



April 16, 2018

MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine
1010 Santa Rosa Avenue
Santa Rosa, CA 95404

RE: Letter of Intent for Inventory Control Services for MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine.

Dear MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine:

TREEZ provides effective cutting-edge technology solutions for the emerging legal cannabis industry. Our services: (1) provide state of the art theft protection; (2) assist business owners with running retail operations to better comply with all applicable local and State laws; and (3) ensure sensitive business and consumer data are not vulnerable in the cloud.

Specifically, TREEZ is a seed to sale software system with enterprise resource planning, complete inventory tracking, point of sale, marketing, financial reporting and regulatory compliance features. As TREEZ is a server-based system with advanced security features, patient customers can rest assured that no one, not even the TREEZ team, can access their business or patient information without their permission. Our software automatically updates to reflect changing local, state and federal regulations. Our compliance department has engaged with local and state regulators to ensure the TREEZ platform is in compliance with the Medical and Adult-Use Cannabis Regulation and Safety Act beginning January 1, 2018.

This Will Serve Letter confirms TREEZ's intentions to enter into a formal agreement with MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine to provide software solutions guaranteed to satisfy Santa Rosa reporting, regulation, and compliance guidelines for a medical cannabis dispensary in the event that the client is successful in obtaining an authorized license from the City.

We appreciate your consideration of TREEZ and look forward to assisting you in your efforts to secure a license. TREEZ is eager to enter into a software solution agreement upon issuance of all necessary permitting.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Shareef El-Sissi", with a long, sweeping horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Shareef El-Sissi
Chief Product Officer

Patient Intake – Automatic Data Capture

+

ADD

DIRECTORY

Please enter Member ID

Search ID

▼

	CLO RINDA	HEIMANN	57494	2726 BAYVIEW DR TREEZ INC	FREMONT	CA	94538	<div>Check-In</div>
	KILEY	CALDARERA	57505	2726 BAYVIEW DR TREEZ INC	FREMONT	CA	94538	<div>Check-In</div>
	LOUIS	REED	5	22413 MAIN ST	HAYWARD	CA	94541	<div>Check-In</div>
	CORY	GIBES	57495	2726 BAYVIEW DR TREEZ INC	FREMONT	CA	94538	<div>Check-In</div>
	FILIBERTO	TAWIL	57500	2726 BAYVIEW DR TREEZ INC	FREMONT	CA	94538	<div>Check-In</div>

PATIENT QUEUE (2)

Resume Editing FILIBERTO TAWIL

Resume Editing LOUIS REED

SAMMY RODRIGUEZ

ID: 1

Membership: 2 years

Wait Time: 147mins

Expiration: 08/24/2017

HOWARD KELLY


ID: 3

Membership: 2 years

Wait Time: 146mins

Expiration: 06/05/2017

Automatic ID Capture



KILEY CALDARERA

Membership ID: 57505

Expiration:
03/09/2018

Last Visit:
05/03/2017 2:35 PM

✓

EXPIRATION DATE

✓

BARCODE

✓

PHOTO

✓

SIGNATURE

MEMBER


First Name: KILEY

Last Name: CALDARERA

Date of Birth: 05/16/1980

Driver's License: Z9500012

NOTES



1 2


CONTACT INFO


Email: Phone Number:


DOCUMENT UPLOADS

View Full License

ID Barcode Data Input








Please enter Member ID

Search ID



Waiting For Barcode Scan...


Cancel

Signup by Scanning Barcode

PATIENT QUEUE (2)

Resume Editing FILIBERTO TAWIL

Resume Editing LOUIS REED




SAMMY RODRIGUEZ

30-1

Membership: 2 years

Wait Time: 1.64mins

Expiration: 09/24/2013



HOWARD KELLY

ID-3

Membership: 2 years





Cannabis Compliance Solution

Sell Limits Compliance Enforcement

TREEZ

+

Please enter Member ID

Search ID

PATIENT QUEUE (2)

SAMMY RODRIGUEZ
Membership ID: 1

Unable to check-in Reason: Not Enough Time Elapsed

SAMMY RODRIGUEZ
Membership ID: 1
Expiration: 08/24/2017
Last Visit: 05/05/2017 10:40 AM

View Profile

Resume Editing FILIBERTO TAWIL

Resume Editing LOUIS REED

SAMMY RODRIGUEZ
ID: 1
Membership: 2 years
Wait Time: 131mins
Expiration: 08/24/2017

Usage Compliance Check

Submit Usage Usage Log

RECORD PATIENT'S USAGE

Driver's License

Grams Purchased

Submit

Driver's License #	Purchase Location	Initial(g)	Purchased(g)	Total(g)	Purchased At
C2309923	Green Remedy Collective	0.00	3.50	3.50	06/27/17 1:07 PM
B2309937	Green Remedy Collective	0.00	4.50	4.50	06/27/17 1:07 PM
N3290048	Green Remedy Collective	0.00	7.00	7.00	06/27/17 1:08 PM
K2352343	Holistic Healing	0.00	3.50	3.50	06/27/17 1:11 PM
B2309937	Holistic Healing	4.50	3.50	8.00	06/27/17 1:11 PM
B2309937	7 Stars	8.00	3.50	11.50	06/27/17 1:12 PM
C2309923	Green Remedy Collective	3.50	7.00	10.50	06/27/17 1:12 PM

Compliance Data Capture Workflow

TREEZ

+

ADD

DIRECTORY

Please enter Member ID

Search ID

FILIBERTO TAWIL
Membership ID: 57500
Expiration: 04/28/2017
Last Visit: 04/27/2017 11:23 AM

Discard Changes

Save & Back

EXPIRATION DATE

SCAN BARCODE

CAPTURE PHOTO

COLLECT SIGNATURE

SCAN MD REC

MEMBER

First Name:
FILIBERTO

Last Name:

NOTES

Notes:
Often gets in fights in parking lot. Ban next time.



Cannabis Compliance Solution

Vendor Management

Edit Vendors

	Company ▾	Name	Phone #	Email
	BOB	BURTON, BOB	(510) 555-2344	BURTON@BB.COM
	BROKER	BROKER, BILLY	(510) 555-1320	BILLY@BROKER.IO
	BROKER 831	BROKER, ALLEN	(510) 555-8310	831@BROKER.COM
	CALI SIFT CO	RAMSEY, ALBERTO	(510) 555-2341	AL@CALISHIFT.CO
	CAMERON	PARK, CAMERON	(510) 555-2342	CAMERON@PARK.CO
	CHAMELEON	CHAMELEON, CAMMY	(510) 555-1223	CC@CE.CO
	CHRIS	BURTON, CHRIS	(510) 555-5052	CHRIS@BURTON.COM

Inventory Management – Purchase Order

Vendor: CALI SIFT CO
Total Complete : \$0.00
Total Draft : \$0.00

Item#	Type
-------	------

Total lines: 0

Create PO

Vendor *
CALI SIFT CO

Location *
ON-SITE

Shipment Date
5 MAY, 2017

Done

PO# **Draft**

Location: On-site EDIT
Date: 5 May, 2017

Units	Total Cost
-------	------------

Ready To Print : 0

Print To (ONSITE)


Print



Cannabis Compliance Solution

Purchase Order – Cost, Lot, Batch & Bag Tracking, Barcode Tracking

1 SIFT CO
ete : \$0.00
\$64.00

Type	Product
	GREEN HOUSE SEEDS BIRTHDAY CAKE

BAGS

Number of Bags *

3

Print Location

Onsite

Photo Sample ☐

Lab Sample ☐

Display Sample ☐

Bag 1

Bag 2

Bag 3

Weight (g) *

343

Printed ☐

ot Weight & Print

Retail Barcode Size

2.0 inches x 1.0 inches

TREEZ

GREEN HOUSE SEEDS

BIRTHDAY CAKE

ATTRIBUTES

I/S



\$45



FLOWER

215

Edit

Information Label ☒

Info Sticker Size

2.0 inches x 1.0 inches

PROP 65 WARNING

This product can expose you to a chemical (known to the State of California to cause cancer or developmental/reproductive toxicity).

BIRTHDAY CAKE



Flower

DEFINE PRODUCT

Strain *

BIRTHDAY CAKE

Menu/POS Title

BIRTHDAY CAKE

Brand

GREEN HOUSE SEEDS

Cost Per Unit *

32

Classification *

I/S

Tier *

45

External Id

Lot Number

324514

Harvest Date

15 MAY, 2017

Expiration Date

25 MAY, 2017



Cannabis Compliance Solution

Inventory Management – Live Inventory Counts by Location

Live Inventory Count

Export

Print

Live Inventory Count Summary

	Total (Grams or Units)	Pounds (lb)
CARTRIDGE	160.50	
EDIBLE	534.00	
EXTRACT	33.00	0.07
FLOWER	3,905.75	8.72
Total	4,633.25	8.79

Search..

Live Inventory Count Details

Type	Brand ▼	Subtype	Strain/Item	Tier/Price	Attributes	Lot Number	SKUs	Denomination	Quantity	Actual Quantity	Reason
FLOWER			CHEMDAWG	50	ORGANIC, SOIL		MHTQ	1.75 Gram	37.00	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							111L	1 Gram	90.00	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
EDIBLE			COCO COOKIE	10			dpKZ hEs	1 Unit	9.00	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
FLOWER	ARCATA HEIRLOOMS		BERRY WHITE	30	SUNGROWN		Dfee	7 Gram	26.00	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							9J4q	8.5 Gram	55.00	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Purchase Order – Stock Inventory Counts by Location

Stock Inventory Report

BLUE DREAM ✕ 24K ✕ 24K GOLD ✕ 3 KINGS ✕ 3X CRAZY ✕

5 STAR OG ✕ 707 OG KUSH ✕ 8UP8U ✕

9 LB HAMMER - 501 OG ✕ 9 POUND HAMMER ✕ 91 OG KUSH ✕

9LB HAMMER - JAHGOO ✕ 9LB HAMMER - SOUR D ✕

9LB HAMMER - SOUR DIESEL ✕ ABSOLUTE XTRACTS VANILLA ✕

ABUSIVE OG ✕ ACAI ✕ ACDC ✕ ACE OF SPADES ✕

Select All

Deselect All

Locations:

ON-SITE ✕ REMOTE ✕

Select All

Deselect All

Export

Print

Stock Inventory Report On 2017-05-05

Type	Vendor	Date	Brand ▼	Strain/Item	Tier/Price	Attributes	Units	Denomination	Batch Size	Cost/Unit(\$)	Total Cost (\$)	Change Location
PREROLL	BROKER	2017-03-02		BLUE DREAM ENHANCED	30	GREEN BERRY SHATTER	100	1.5G	100	18.00	1,800.00	Change Location
FLOWER	HONEYCOMB	2016-12-23		CADILLAC PURPLE	45	KUSHY	2	N/A	N/A	2,000.00	4,000.00	Change Location



Cannabis Compliance Solution

Inventory Management – Detailed Shipment Batch Tracking

TYPE	SHIPMENT	BATCH
Extract	Animal Cookies Flower Rosin 382	
0 Not Ready	0 Ready	0 Live
		2 Sold
		6 Returned

Batch Number ▼	Price	Cost/Unit	Units	Units/Batch	Total Cost	Location	Status
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 of 8	\$35.00	\$20.00	10	10	\$200.00	On-site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sold <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 of 8	\$35.00	\$20.00	3	10	\$200.00	On-site	<input type="checkbox"/> Returned <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 of 8	\$35.00	\$20.00	10	10	\$200.00	On-site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sold <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 of 8	\$35.00	\$20.00	10	10	\$200.00	On-site	<input type="checkbox"/> Returned <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 of 8	\$35.00	\$20.00	10	10	\$200.00	On-site	<input type="checkbox"/> Returned <input type="button" value="Edit"/>

Purchase Order – Compliance Reporting

Purchase Order Report

Date: <<< << < 2017-04-05 to 2017-05-05 > >> >>>

Export

Print

Purchase Order Report

PO # ▲	Date	Vendor	Types	Products/Strains	Total(\$)	View
809	2017-05-05	JEFF	FLOWER	DREAM QUEEN	\$2,300.00	View
808	2017-05-04	PHIL	EDIBLE - FLOWER	GRANDDADDY PURPLE - OATMEAL RAISIN	\$7,150.00	View
807	2017-05-03	CHRIS	FLOWER	707 OG KUSH	\$1,112.00	View
806	2017-05-03	CHRIS	FLOWER	GDP	\$100.00	View
805	2017-05-02	HAPPY TREE FARMS	EDIBLE	COCO COOKIE	\$30.00	View
802	2017-04-28	CLARIFIED CONFECTIONS	FLOWER	BERRY WHITE	\$1,200.00	View
801	2017-04-27	JAMES	EDIBLE - FLOWER	GRAPE APE - OATMEAL RAISIN	\$7,200.00	View
800	2017-04-27	GREEN GRASS FARMS	FLOWER	GRAPE APE	\$2,400.00	View
797	2017-04-25	RANDOM VENDOR 1	FLOWER	CHEMDAWG	\$3,000.00	View

<https://treez.io>



Cannabis Compliance Solution

Inventory Management – Loss Reporting

Loss Report

Date: <<< << < 2017-04-05 to 2017-05-05 > >> >>>

Strains:

CBD CHOCOLATE BAR ✕

KIND CAPS CBD ✕

(ABX) BATTERY/CHARGER ✕

10K JACK ✕

18:1 CBD SPRAY ✕

1:1 CBD SPRAY ✕

1:1 CBD/THC FULL EXTRACT OIL ✕

1:1 SPRAY ✕

2-WAY HUMIDITY REGULATOR ✕

24K ✕

2:1 CBD SPRAY ✕

3 KINGS TANGIE ✕

420 GOODIE BAG ✕

4:1 CBD SPRAY ✕

51/50 BAR ✕

6" BUBBLER ✕

6" ROUND BASE ART WATERPIPE ✕

6" ROUND BASE WATERPIPE ✕

7" BUBBLER ✕

707 HEADBAND ✕

707 HEADBAND CRUMBLE ✕

720 BAR ✕

8" CLEAR BEAKER WATER PIPE ✕

8" WATER PIPE GLASS ON GLASS ✕

Select All
Deselect All

Export

Print

Loss Report Summary From 2017-04-05 to 2017-05-05

Quantity Lost	Total Cost (\$)
2637.00	12073.44

Loss Report Detail From 2017-04-05 to 2017-05-05

Type	Shipment ID	Brand ▼	Strain/Item	Tier/Price	Attributes	Denomination	Quantity Lost	Total Cost (\$)
CARTRIDGE	CART-15AE-M8M5-1		CARTRIDGE PRODUCT	12	FLOWER - KDKFG - KJFKJSHJK - KJKFGJKFDJ - LION - TIGER	0.2 Unit	1	100.00
EXTRACT	ROYA-MTEM-YZFI-1		ROYAL RASPBERRY MELT	18		0.5 Unit	30	454.50
EXTRACT	BLUE-Z8NA-SYM2-1		BLUE DAY DREAMS WAX	19.5		0.5 Unit	2	26.00




Cannabis Compliance Solution

Point of Sale – Patient Tracking

2 in Queue Treez Fri May 05 15:05:59 PDT 2017

TREEZ

 Sammy R	 Howard K
USUALS	USUALS
- FLOWER - SUNSET SHERBERT 3.5g - EXTRACT - LARRY OG 1g	
RECOMMEND	RECOMMEND
- FLOWER - GELATO 3.5g	
ADDITIONAL INFO	ADDITIONAL INFO
Avg. Spend: \$114.79	Avg. Spend: \$42.59

Login

Point of Sale – Patient Receipt Tracking

2 in Queue Airfield Supply Co. Fri May 05 15:03:21 PDT 2017

Receipt #: 2ZQRE3

1.0	BANANA SPLIT 3.5g	32.65	CS
*Tier discount			
1.0	BANANA SPLIT 7g	65.70	CS

BANANA SPLIT 1g
(B504B-5)
\$11.0

BANANA SPLIT 3.5g
(B504B-1)
\$36.5

BANANA SPLIT 7g
(B504B-2)
\$65.7

Subtotal: \$98.55 ▲

Taxes: \$9.12 ▼

Total: \$117.53

CHRISTOPHER S.
Mileage Points: \$12.25

Recommendations

Usuals

Previous Ticket

Additional Info

+

-

Back

Function

Pay

Discounts



Cannabis Compliance Solution

Point of Sale – Detailed Ticket Reporting

POS Ticket Report

Date: <<< << < 2017-04-27 > >> >>> Time: 00:00 To: 23:59

Users: ANA X ANA X ANDREW X BILL X BOBBY X CHRISTOPHER X DANIELLE X
ELIZABETH X GREETER X JAMINA X JAZLEEN X JAZMIN X JENNIFER X JESSICA X

Select All
Deselect All

Export

Print Ticket List

Print Ticket Detail

POS Ticket Report Summary On "2017-04-27" Between "00:00" and "23:59"

Total Amount (\$)	Cash (\$)	Cashless ATM (\$)
3,644.83	799.98	2,844.85

Search By Ticket ID: GO

1

POS Ticket Report Details On "2017-04-27" Between "00:00" and "23:59"

POS Ticketline Report On Ticket "2SH51J"

ID	Register	Date	Time	Total Amount (\$)	Cash (\$)	Cashless ATM (\$)	User	Details	Units	Price (\$)	Type	Product	Comment
J4KGVW	dispensary-cr01	2017-04-27	11:22:13	449.98	400.00	49.98	RAV	Details	20.00	41.09	FLOWER	CHEMDAWG 3.5g	
XAKG1E	dispensary-cr01	2017-04-27	11:23:04	449.98	449.98	0.00	RAV	Details	10.00	82.19	FLOWER	CHEMDAWG 7g	
APURFI	dispensary-cr01	2017-04-27	11:23:45	499.98	0.00	499.98	RAV	Details					
FWQFPP	dispensary-cr01	2017-04-27	11:25:34	-499.98	-499.98	0.00	RAV	Details					
Z4NX36	dispensary-cr01	2017-04-27	11:27:18	449.98	449.98	0.00	RAV	Details					
2SH51J	dispensary-cr01	2017-04-27	11:48:26	1,799.92	0.00	1,799.92	RAV	Details					
X6CO2B	dispensary-cr01	2017-04-27	12:32:10	494.97	0.00	494.97	RAV	Details					

Point of Sale – Sales Tax, MBT Tax, Transaction Reporting

Transaction Report

Date: <<< << < 2017-05-05 to 2017-05-05 > >> >>>

Export

Print

Transaction Report Summary From "2017-05-05" to "2017-05-05"

Transactions	Sales (\$)	Sales Tax (\$)	MBT (\$)	Usage Tax (\$)
3	251.09	19.47	21.06	0.00

Transaction Report Detail From "2017-05-05" to "2017-05-05"

Transaction Type	Sales (\$)	Sales Tax (\$)	MBT (\$)
CASH	88.91	6.89	7.46
CC OR DEBIT	162.18	12.58	13.60
POINTS	0.00	0.00	0.00



Cannabis Compliance Solution

Point of Sale – Cash Tracking

End Of Shift

Terminal: Date Closed: Cash Count: CC Or Debit Count:

End Of Shift

Terminal	cashregister-01	Date Open	2017-04-13 21:15:49	
Employee With Most Sales	BRIE	Date Closed	2017-05-05 14:49:52	
	Expected	Amount previously entered	Actual	Difference
Cash Count	88.91	0.00	232.00	143.09
CC Or Debit	162.18	0.00	324.00	161.82
Shift Total	251.09		556.00	304.91
				<button>Submit</button>

Point of Sale – Cash Tracking Reporting

End Of Shift Report

Date:

Export

Print

Summary - 2017-05-05

Expected Cash	Actual Cash	Cash Difference	Expected CC Or Debit	Actual CC Or Debit	CC Or Debit Difference	Points	Expected Total	Actual Total	Total Difference
88.91	232.00	143.09	162.18	324.00	161.82	0.00	251.09	556.00	304.91

Type Breakdown

Type	Sales (\$)	Sales (%)	Weight Entered (lb)	Weight Sold (lb)
FLOWER	212.93	84.80	0.00	0.05
PREROLL	38.16	15.20	0.00	0.00
CARTRIDGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



Credit Card Processing – We can do it openly and legally!!

MJDS provides the first (and only) legal credit card processing solution that can be used openly in the cannabis industry. This solution is legal because it meets three key requirements:

1. The credit card processing application is filed using your actual business name and the type of business is accurately described, not hidden or camouflaged
2. The acquiring bank and processor are accredited and are aware that they are processing for the cannabis industry
3. Our solution is FinCEN compliant

Being that our providers are fully accredited, completely aware that our customers are directly involved in the cannabis industry and has no issue with that fact. You are able to use the true name of your business and state that you are in the cannabis industry – there is no need to hide these facts when applying for or working with our processor. You don't have to worry about upheavals from the acquiring bank, the processor discontinuing processing, or ending up blacklisted with banks & credit card processors ("MasterCard MATCH List" – google it). Deposits are made daily to your bank account and you will also get full reporting and a U.S. 1099 form for tax purposes.

Our system has the ability to process any standard credit/debit card including: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover.

We will be happy to discuss our system at a deeper level, or let you meet directly with our merchant processor. Specific rates and fees depend on several variables such as transaction volume, credit score, and contract length. Once we have your completed application, we can provide you with an accurate quote.



844.277.6605



sales@mjdispensing.com



mjdispensing.com

Financial Management

Vericom offers a financial solution that provides unbanked and non-banked businesses with credit products, payment processing and access to national and international payment networks to support business in the Cannabis industry.

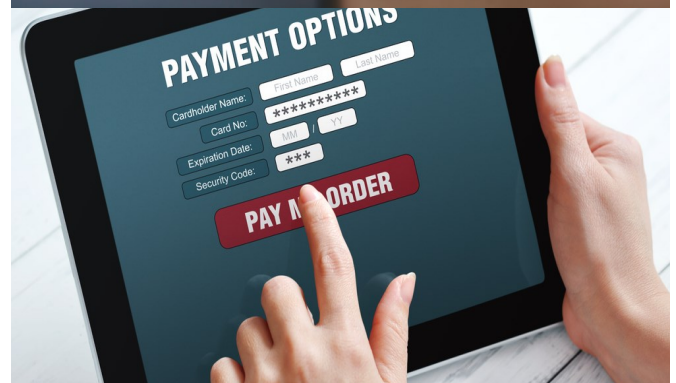
Access the benefits of financial services without needing to be a client of any bank. Your account is associated with a "virtual" MasterCard Credit Card that enables you to perform domestic and international money transfers and bill payments from your desktop or mobile device.

Products & Services

Financial products and services consist of acceptance of Credit Cards, Cash Management, Commercial Loans, Payroll Loans, Domestic Money Transfers, Bill Payment, Personal Electronic Wallet and a Payments Platform for businesses. All products and services are performed through a Proprietary Technology and have a worldwide scale, multi-currency, B2B, C2C, C2B, and Web and Mobile enabled.



1430 Blue Oaks Blvd.
Suite #140
Roseville, CA 95747
(800) 779-4945
www.vericom-tech.com



- Accept cash or credit card payments
- Multiple options to pay/load funds to your account
- Cash deposits and bank transfers
- Access to multiple accounts for better organization
- Send money from the web or mobile apps
- Recipients collect funds via bank account
- Access to ATM's worldwide
- Money transfers between business partners and clients within the network are automatic

Mobile Ordering and Payment Systems

Legal Age provides the ultimate in Age and Identity verification along with the ability to accept credit card transactions in a mobile delivery or fixed dispensary environment. If your business involves the sale of cannabis or other controlled products, you need to protect yourself from the fines, license suspensions, and loss of income that a single sale to an unauthorized patron can lead to. In addition, you may have a specific need or requirement to validate the authenticity of an individual, prescription or club membership.

Mobile Capabilities

Mobility is the key to providing security in many restrictive environments which require the age verification, authentication of valid personal identification and the processing of patrons payments. Designed for fast paced environments, users can verify age, authenticate identification and accept cash or credit card payments from patrons or mobile customers using an iOS or Android device.



- Accept credit card payments anywhere (in store or mobile delivery)
- Mobile ID authentication and Age Verification
- Future Integration with MJ POS systems
- Based on any Apple or Android platform
- Supports use in mobile delivery or within a fast paced dispensary
- Eliminates the need to transport cash
- Comprehensive reporting system
- Special patron management capabilities

The Legal Age Difference

Legal Age not only helps protect businesses, but it helps to manage and assist with daily operations to help them profit and grow. Legal Age software was designed to address individual business' needs by additionally capturing and managing customer data in order to create detailed reporting for owners to better understand and manage their clientele.

In addition, the Legal Age application provides many special features for business owners that may be utilized to enhance the customer experience and help attract new business. As detailed below, alerts and notifications can be utilized to help identify things such as repeat customers, special occasions and client birthdays. The system also provides the user with the ability to identify any individual that should not be served or allowed into the business location.

Advanced System Features

ID SCAN	Software is compatible with driver's licenses in all 50 states and Canada, reading both mag stripe and 2D barcodes. Legal Age decodes data to authenticate documents, check if ID's are current, and verifies legal age.
PAYMENTS	Accept credit card payments from within the dispensary or at a mobile location in the case of delivery to a remote customer location. Transactions are logged and approved via instant authorization.
MEMBERS PROGRAM	Allow authorized customers easy access to dispensaries by adding them to the Member List. Registered members are immediately identified upon scanning their ID at any terminal and alerts can be sent to staff notifying of their status for rewards or other actions.



Detailed Reporting

Legal Age provides your business with customized client and sales reporting capabilities for regulatory compliance and management of all sales and member information. Based on the data collected from each scanned ID, membership card or credit card transaction, Legal Age provides tracking and reporting information to support comprehensive sales compliance reporting, customer and member demographics and operational distribution data encompassing all business operations and providing the information and tools necessary to help implement responsible business policy.



1430 Blue Oaks Blvd.

Suite #140

Roseville, CA 95747

(800) 779-4945

www.legalagesoftware.com



International
Electronic
Payments

Your payment
companion

WALLI - IEP

cooperation potential

February 2018



WALLI HAS THE BEST PROVEN SELF-SERVICE KIOSK MONETIZATION PLATFORM IN USA



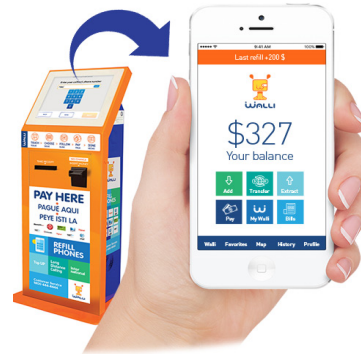
QIWI in Europe since 2004

- Ω QIWI was founded in Russia in 2004 to focus on self-service kiosk opportunities and over the next six years the company grew to dominate the Russian electronic transactions marketplace.
- Ω By 2011 QIWI had \$12.6B turnover, 145K points of sale and 80M unique users every month.
- Ω In May 2013 QIWI became listed on NASDAQ with the share price more than tripling by year end. QIWI's ability to monetize its kiosk network and create 17M unique active electronic wallets, representing half of QIWI's business activities, was one of the key success factors.
- Ω Partnership with Visa further boosted QIWI's development creating new co-branded Visa Qiwi Wallet product.

Walli in USA since 2011

Walli has acquired QIWI's proven large scale technology and experienced management team, adapted and improved that technology to fully align itself to U.S. market needs.

From cash to digital



- ❖ **Manufactures, sells, leases, and services SSKs¹**
- ❖ **Develops interface and payment processing software (e-wallets, loyalty programs, over the counter portals)**
- ❖ **Manages cash to digital revenues transition**
- ❖ **Has technical integration with the key wireless and financial services providers in U.S.**



¹ Self-service kiosk

WALLI offers smart safe technology to simplify high volume cash management for cash intensive businesses



Simple depository solution for cash intensive business

High Volume Bill Validators

AML Policy Engine

OFAC/SDN Controls

Smart safes offer an intuitive touch-screen display. Software and hardware are customizable.



Direct purchase and monthly lease options available.

- **Default Configuration**
 - Dual Fujitsu Multi Bill Validators
 - 2 x 3500 Bill Capacity
 - Available with or without internal safe
 - Priced from \$3000
 - In partnership with IEP leased \$49ea/mo/loc
- **Fully customizable**
- **Based on Qiwi/Walli software and hardware technology with over 145k units deployed world wide.**

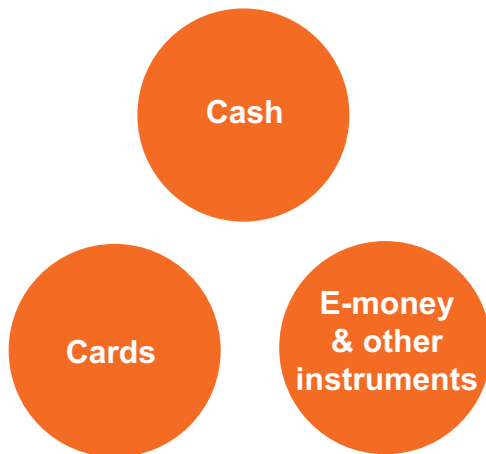
Sophisticated monitoring & controls, red flag and reporting tools. AML platform with OFAC/SDN controls and incidents management. Our AML policy engine detects money laundering patterns, block transactions and run OFAC checks when necessary. **The platform technology is highly configurable.**



WALLI is a self-service kiosk based platform technology that simplifies customer service



Customers access Kiosks at conveniently located retail stores



Self-service kiosks offer a suite of services through an intuitive touch-screen display



A new Walli kiosk design is available soon

Customer pays for selected service in convenient form and receives a receipt and SMS confirmation



Our self-service kiosk solution is based on a proven technology platform and business model that have tremendous worldwide consumer adoption and generate strong shareholder value. The platform technology is highly expandable and capable of offering a wide range of financial services solutions.



WALLI team & systems ready to support partners growth needs



- Unique team with extensive experience in successful payments & ecommerce platforms and applications (QIWI, Rapida, Vympelcom/Beeline trademark)
- Scalable, secure and safe solutions for self-service kiosks, smart safes, web and mobile applications
- Secure channels & asymmetric encryption for any type of sensitive data
- Automated development, testing and deployment (continuous integration / continuous delivery)
- Self diagnosis of system and connected POS and apps
- Rich and robust monitoring and control systems
- Integrated AML platform with OFAC/SDN controls and incidents management
- Easy XML and JSON protocols for external systems integration



ALTERNATIVE PAYMENTS AND ACTIVATIONS CHANNELS – SELF-SERVICE KIOSKS



- Walli kiosks offer full catalogue of products and can be tailor suited for specific needs.
- Today system supports prepaid replenishment, money transfer, bill payment, bitcoin purchases, sim card & debit card dispensing and activation.
- New system and product features are developed continuously.
- Walli is a new top up channel in restaurants, gas stations, small convenience stores, etc.
- Self-service kiosk target travelers on their trip routes (hotels, airports, transportation terminals, etc.).
- Kiosks sell multiple times more long distance and international recharge products than traditional over the counter multibranded portals.





The SafePak Night Drop Retrieval System

SafePak Corporation / Banking Solutions / The SafePak Night Drop

Retrieval System

Get In Touch!

Submit Your Email To Learn More!

I'm not a robot

reCAPTCHA

[Privacy](#) - [Terms](#)

Send



Categories

- [ATM Security](#)
- [Banking Products](#)
- [Blog](#)
- [Cash-in-Transit](#)
- [Deposit Management](#)
- [Products](#)
- [Uncategorized](#)

The SafePak System Overview

The Night Drop Retrieval System, or The SafePak System, is an innovative ATM and Night Depository bag system designed to streamline armored carrier procedures, reduce deposit retrieval and transportation costs, and protect all deposits from unauthorized access of any kind. The SafePak System's self-locking bags have full-time electronic monitoring features that allow for single-custody pickups. Without the need to manifest deposits, armored carriers are able to retrieve deposits faster and with one less employee. This increases their revenue while reducing their operating costs. Armored carriers that use the SafePak System pass savings on to their clients by reducing the price they normally charge their customers for deposit retrieval.

How The Night Drop Retrieval System Works

frame when the lid is locked, thereby inhibiting all access to the contents of the bag at all times. An empty bag slides into the frame (for the next deposit period) and the full bag is transported to the processing site. **There is no deposit counting or on-site manifesting, so the entire procedure takes about 30 seconds.** Three of the four SafePak bags are cycled to ensure there is always a bag inside the safe, one on an armored truck, and one at the processing center. A fourth bag is used in the event that the armored carrier needs to do an extra pick-up or if a bag needs to be sent in for repair.

Request More Information About The SafePak System

Ensuring Cash Security: Theft-proof TamperCheck Technology

Are you aware that at least 80% of all armored vehicle robberies are thought to be inside jobs? Every day, the men and women in the armored carrier industry risk their safety to protect our money, yet they are also entrusted with major responsibility. **The standard deposit retrieval procedure depends on trusting just two individuals, as they count deposits under nothing but each other's supervision.** This massive responsibility is often insufficiently policed, giving dishonest armored carrier personnel the opportunity to exploit this lack of oversight.

For total accountability of all deposits, every SafePak bag is equipped with a sensitive TamperCheck electronic tamper-monitoring device. This revolutionary invention guarantees that **any attempt to forcibly remove the SafePak bag from the frame or to remove the lid from the bag during transit is immediately apparent to processing personnel. This means that cash liability can be easily isolated to the responsible armored carrier in the event of a loss.** With the TamperCheck in place, armored carriers are capable of minimizing deposit retrieval teams down to a single-custody procedure, and experience substantial savings by doing so.

Simple and fool-proof, the TamperCheck is permanently mounted inside the front of the SafePak bag frame, and functions by flashing a bright red light if a deposit bag has been tampered with or compromised. When a lid is inserted and locked into a SafePak bag, the TamperCheck then monitors the position of the lid while the bag is being transported. The red light will begin flashing if the bag is improperly removed from the SafePak frame or if the lid is removed during transit. This light can only be reset by processing personnel with the proper reset key (at the deposit processing site).

If the red TamperCheck light is flashing when a deposit is delivered to a processing station, processing personnel will immediately open the deposit bag and count all deposits. This inspection should be done in the presence of the armored carrier who delivered the SafePak bag, to determine responsibility if a deposit is later reported missing or incomplete.

Because it is effectively impossible to access a deposit without also triggering the TamperCheck device, it is always easy to identify the responsible individuals of any attempted theft. **This means no more long and costly investigations, no more anxiety about missing or incomplete deposits, and less time and money spent on dual-custody deposit retrieval and on-site manifesting.**

a minute because there is no counting or manifesting of individual deposits (normally averaging 10-20 minutes at each location). **Therefore, many more service stops can be made in much less time.** The combined benefits of the SafePak System enables the armored carrier vendor to offer services at attractive rates and places them in a distinct advantage over competing armored service providers. Armored carrier cost reductions are passed on to their clients in the form of significantly reduced transportation and service fees.

[su_button style="soft" size="8"] Click to Watch The SafePak System Installation[/su_button]

Armored carriers also do not have to wait for bank personnel to arrive at the depository site to assist in collecting the deposits. The SafePak system completely eliminates bank employees from the deposit retrieval procedure; Armored carrier personnel are totally responsible for collecting deposits. Valuable bank employees (usually management personnel) who leave their branch every day to meet armored carriers at remote sites can now remain at work to satisfy customer and company needs.

More deposit pick-ups can be done in less time, so deposits can be delivered earlier to the processing site to meet time cutoffs for earlier Cash Letter sends. Items that miss these early sends incur an added day's float-time and/or increased item fees. Improved float-time means improved interest margins for the bank, while reduced delivery time increases processing proficiency and lowers employee costs.



Save huge by reducing deposit retrieval time to less than a minute per depository site

Reduced Risk

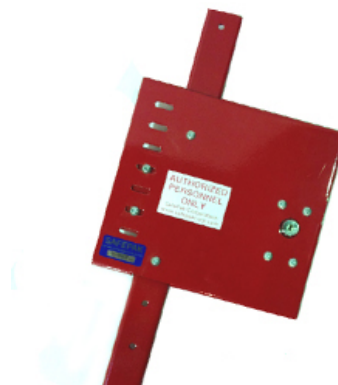
Risk of traffic accidents during travel time or bank employee injury during a robbery at remote sites, potentially very costly incidents for the bank, are eliminated since no bank personnel are involved in deposit retrieval. **Minimal on-site time also reduces the armored carrier's exposure to robbery.** At

The Cannabis Industry has become a challenge for transporters and armored carriers. In some states it is not legal to transport cannabis or cash payments via federally regulated carriers. So a new breed of carriers has emerged, focused solely on the cannabis industry. SafePak is proud to be on the leading edge of this industry, providing a more secure way to handle both the cannabis itself and the related cash payments. Transport vans/trucks are being equipped with SafePak bags, large and small, to handle the transport of the cannabis between the grower and the testing labs, and between the testing labs and the distributors. The cash payments related to these transactions is also transported from these various business locations to each other, and to government tax offices.



The SafePak System & The SafePak Cashbar

Armored carrier vendors reduce servicing costs for banks that create a single-custody daily deposit retrieval procedure by augmenting The SafePak System with [The SafePak Cashbar](#). The Cashbar blocks all access to ATM cash cassettes except for cash replenishment personnel, and isolates all cash liability to the once-a-week cash replenishment procedure. Because The SafePak System negates the need to count or manifest deposit envelopes, much less time is spent at each ATM site. **This means more ATMs can be serviced in less time with fewer personnel, saving valuable time and money for every party involved.**



Built To Last

Like all SafePak products, the design of The Night Drop Retrieval System is engineered with ingenuity and care. The current model of The SafePak System has been used worldwide and refined for more than 20 years, and is considerably responsible for skyrocketing SafePak Corporation to a leader in the Cash Services industry.

A SafePak bag consists of a metal rim with a nylon bag attached, metal handle, TamperCheck electronic tamper-monitoring device, lid, lid lock, lid tether, and shoulder strap. The 16-gauge steel rim, riveted to a canvas and vinyl bag, slides into a steel frame and is automatically locked in place by the frame lock. Frames are suspended inside depositories by two spreader bars of steel-threaded rods and receiving tubes, with adjustable nuts for sizing. The plated steel handle on the rim is used to slide the bag in and out of the frame. Deposits are seamlessly directed into the SafePak through a lightweight, steel funnel.



Deny deposit access to all armored carrier and bank personnel to eliminate deposit loss completely

Our nylon bags are sewn with cordura fabric, well known for its durability and resistance to abrasions, tears and scuffs. Bag bottoms are made from double-stitched and double-layered vinyl. Our patented Tamper-Check, uniquely keyed for each customer, monitors the position of the SafePak bag while it is in the frame at the depository site, and also monitors the lid while it is locked into the rim during transport. Built from high impact ABS plastic, lids are individually sized and trimmed for each frame, and are stored in a plastic front pocket. The lid lock (a keyed lock) automatically locks the lid in place when it is inserted into the rim, activating the TamperCheck. Then, when the lid is inserted a little further, the lid itself presses against the high-security Abloy frame lock to disengage

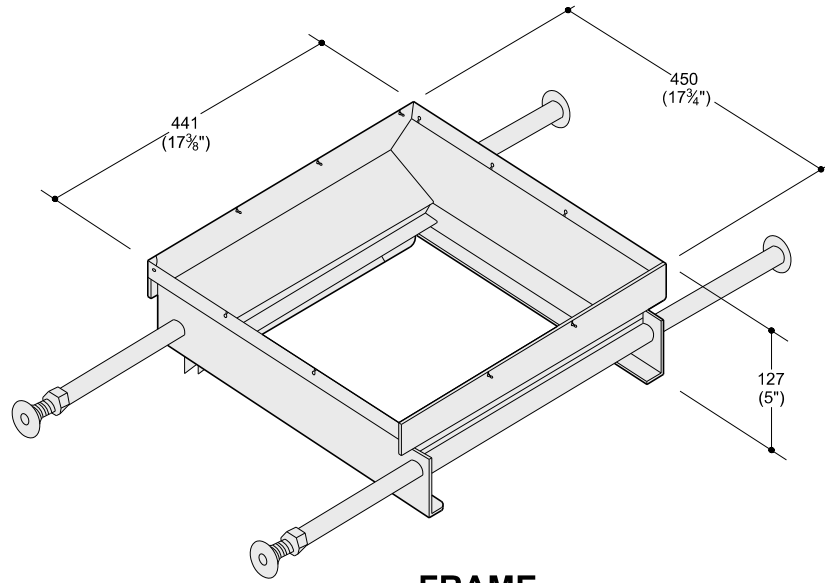
the SafePak bag from the frame (with all deposits locked inside). The lid tether, fastened with aluminum ferrules, holds the lid to the rim. The conveniently placed cordura shoulder strap allows the SafePak bag to be carried over one's shoulder during transit.

Whether it's a drawer or hopper style depository, every SafePak System can be customized to your exact specifications to fit any and all depository chests, including Hamilton Safes, Diebold After-Hours Depositories and Night Depositories, and Wilson Safe After-Hours Depositories and Night Depositories.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **NYLON COLLECTION BAG:**
CARRY STRAP
VINYL SKID BOTTOM
LID POCKET
METAL RIM RIVETED TO BAG
- **LID WITH TETHER**
- **LID LOCK W/KEYS**
- **ELECTRONIC TAMPER- MONITORING DEVICE**
(BATTERY OPERATED) W/RESET KEY
- **STAINLESS STEEL HANDLE**
- **BATTERY PACK -TAMPER MONITORING**
- **ALUMINUM RECEIVING FRAME:**
STEEL HARDWARE COMPONENTS
(FOR SECURING FRAME TO CHEST)
- **FRAME LOCK**
- **EMERGENCY RELEASE DEADBOLT**
WITH KEY
- **SECURITY SWITCHES:**
BAG SENSOR SWITCH
($\frac{1}{4}$ A 30V AC/DC 3.0 WATT)
PLUNGER SWITCH
(15A 125V AC/DC; 5A 250V AC/DC)

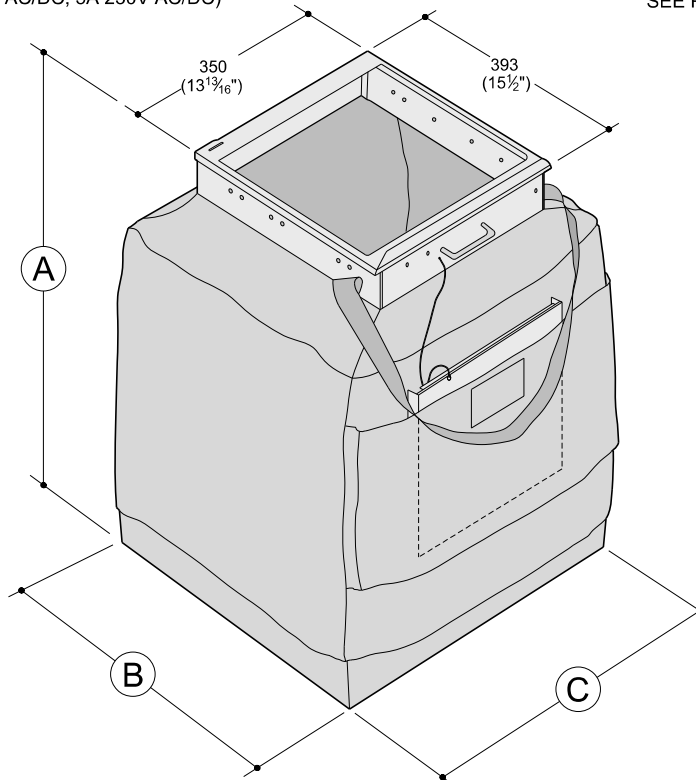
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES
(DIMENSIONS IN INCHES)



FRAME

21-020573-000A

SEE PAGE 2 OF 3 FOR COLLECTION BAG ASSEMBLY WITH FRAME



COLLECTION BAG

SEE PAGE 2 OF 3 FOR COLLECTION BAG ASSEMBLY WITH FRAME

CHEST MODEL	COLLECTION BAG ASSEMBLY WITH FRAME	EXTRA COLLECTION BAGS (NO FRAME)	DIMENSION		
			A	B	C
271-30 275-30	21-020563-000A	21-020564-000A	457mm (18")	558mm (22")	558mm (22")
271-40 275-40	21-020565-000A	21-020566-000A	660mm (26")	558mm (22")	558mm (22")
271-60, -70, -80 275-60, -70, -80	21-020567-000A	21-020568-000A	762mm (30")	558mm (22")	762mm (30")
271-85, -86, -97, -98 275-85, -86, -97, -98	21-020569-000A	21-020570-000A	914mm (36")	558mm (22")	635mm (25")
271-75, -90, -95 275-75, -90, -95	21-020571-000A	21-020572-000A	914mm (36")	558mm (22")	762mm (30")



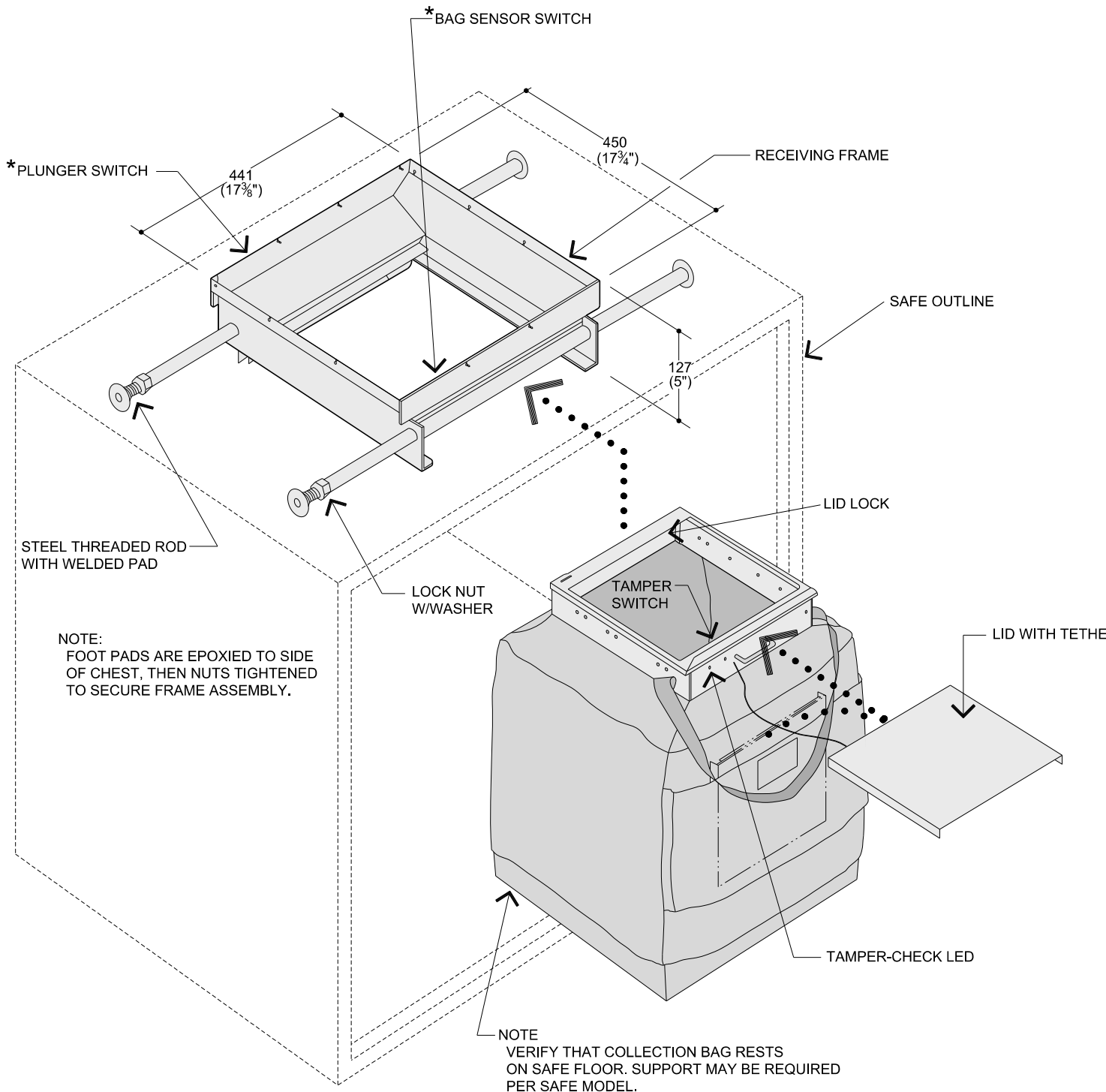
*ALARM SENSORS:
PRINCIPAL FUNCTION, FOR DETECTING
BAG INSERTION/MONITORING.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES
(DIMENSIONS IN INCHES)



PAGE 2 OF 3

"ALL DIMENSIONS AND DESIGN CRITERIA
SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE"



COLLECTION BAG ASSEMBLY

SEE PAGE 1 OF 3 FOR COLLECTION BAG ASSEMBLY MODELS AND SIZES

WORKSHEET FOR SAFE-PAK DEPOSIT RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

BANK NAME: _____ CONTACT PERSON: _____ PHONE: _____
 ADDRESS / LOCATION OF SAFE: _____ BRANCH NO. _____
 AVERAGE DAILY DEPOSITS: TUESDAY THRU FRIDAYS _____ PER DAY. MONDAYS (FROM WEEKEND) _____
 DOES THE SAFE HAVE A SQUARE DOOR OR ROUND DOOR? _____ DIAMETER OF HOLE: _____ INCHES.
 DOES THE DROP CHUTE COME IN FROM THE TOP, REAR OR SIDE OF THE SAFE? (SEE DRAWING) _____
 IF SIDE ENTRY, WHICH SIDE? _____
 IF THE CEILING OF THE SAFE IS RECESSED ABOVE THE TOP OF THE DOOR OPENING, HOW FAR? _____ INCHES.
 IF THE SAFE HAS A PLATFORM OR FLOOR PAD INSIDE, HOW THICK? _____ INCHES.

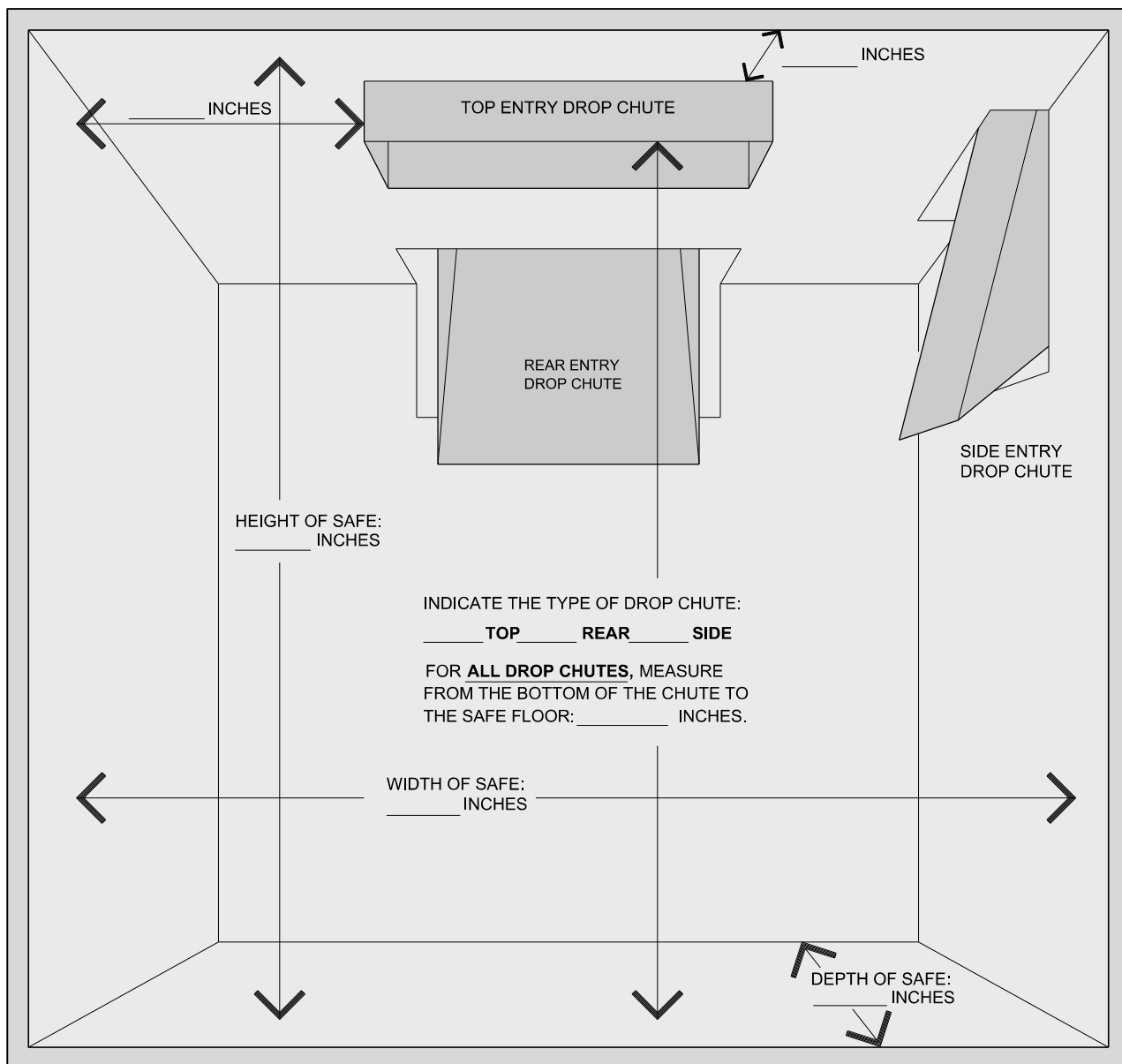
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES
(DIMENSIONS IN INCHES)



PAGE 3 OF 3

"ALL DIMENSIONS AND DESIGN CRITERIA
SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE"

FILE NO. 172-47 REV. 1



_____ INCHES

TOP ENTRY DROP CHUTE

_____ INCHES

REAR ENTRY DROP CHUTE

SIDE ENTRY DROP CHUTE

HEIGHT OF SAFE: _____ INCHES

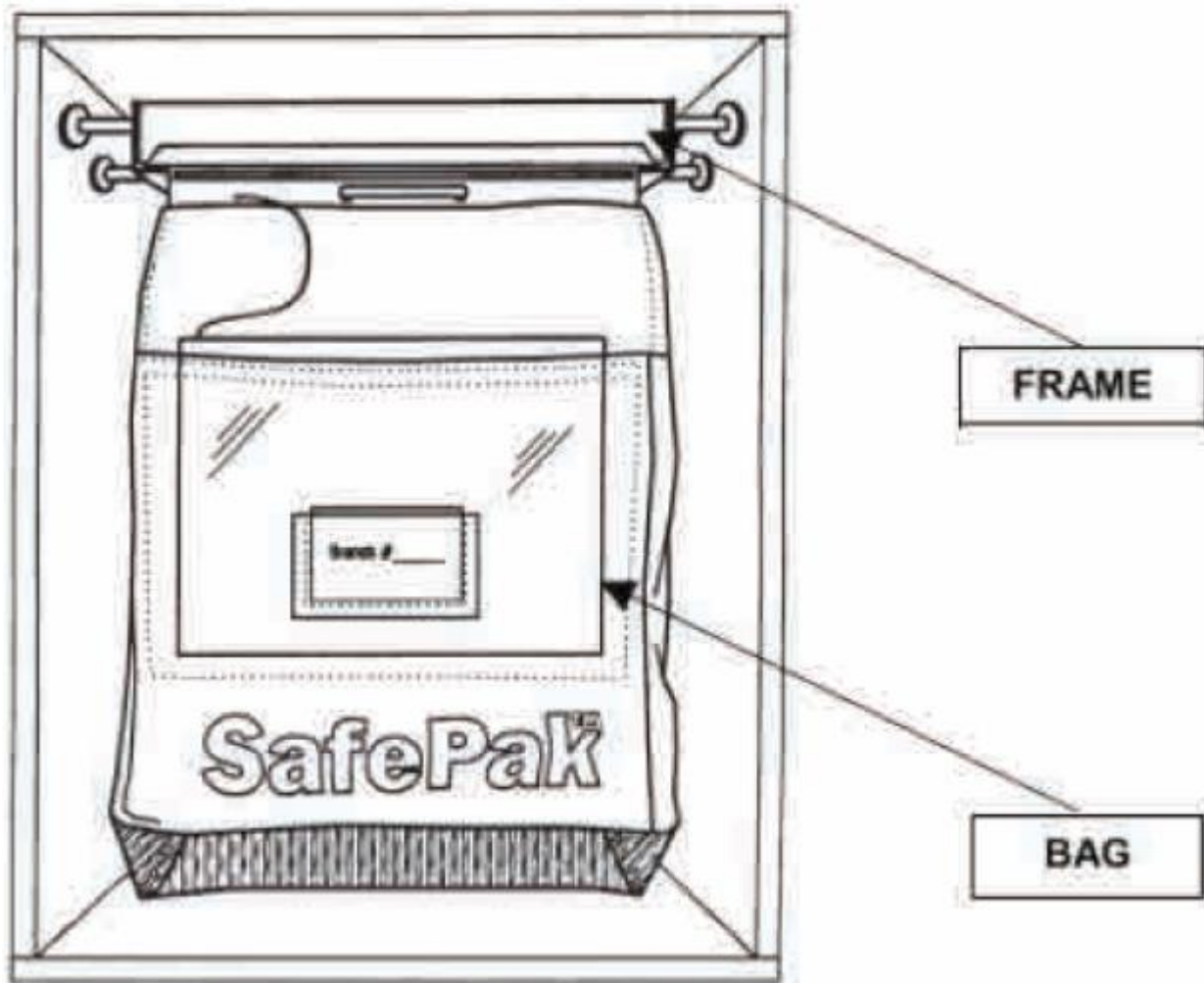
INDICATE THE TYPE OF DROP CHUTE:
 _____ TOP _____ REAR _____ SIDE

FOR **ALL DROP CHUTES**, MEASURE
 FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE CHUTE TO
 THE SAFE FLOOR: _____ INCHES.

WIDTH OF SAFE: _____ INCHES

DEPTH OF SAFE: _____ INCHES

NIGHT DROP RETRIEVAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION GUIDE



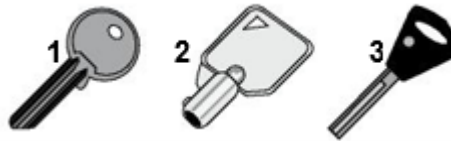
Overview

The metal SafePak frame is mounted just under the deposit chute of the depository safe. The SafePak collection bag slides into the frame and automatically locks into place. All deposits fall directly through the frame and into the SafePak bag. At the time that the deposits are collected, an unbreakable lid (tethered to the bag) is slid into a narrow slot at the top of the bag. The lid automatically locks into place, releasing the bag with all deposits secured inside. An empty bag replaces the full bag. The depository is closed and locked and the SafePak bag is then transported to the processing site.

Every SafePak bag includes a "TamperCheck" electronic tamper-monitoring device. This device will begin flashing a bright red light if anyone tampers with the lock or lid during transit. When the bag arrives at the processing site, the flashing light alerts the processing personnel that the carrier has tampered with the bag. If this happens, processing personnel can open the bag immediately (in the presence of the carrier) and count the deposits.

Tools Required for Typical Installation

- 5/32" Hex Wrench or 5/32" Hex Bit with Bit Holder
- Two Adjustable Wrenches
- Hammer
- Marking Pen or Pencil
- Epoxy Glue
- Tape Measure
- Keys to all System Locks
 1. Lid Lock key
 2. Tamper Check Reset Key
 3. Emergency Release Key

**Installation Procedure**

Temporarily place the frame under the drop-chute to determine:

(a) That deposits will pass freely through the frame without hanging up.

(b) That no gaps exist between the frame and the drop-chute.

Gaps will allow access to the deposits and must be covered. Metal strips can be used to cover small gaps. However, when gaps are so large that using metal is impractical, ABS plastic can be used so long as it is attached securely and in such a way to prevent bending or breaking.

Lay the support tubes across the bottom of the safe (right to left) to be sure that they fit properly inside the width of the safe. If necessary, cut them off so they are at least 2" shorter than the inside width of the safe.

Place a set collar on one of the metal tubes and slide the tube through the holes provided in the back of the frame. Slide another set collar onto the tube on the opposite side of the frame.

Note: If you encounter problems with properly positioning the frame and/or need help with the installation process, please call 800.215.0361.

If you have questions, feel free to contact BranchServ at

800.215.0361

Headquarters Address
4 Research Drive
Bethel, CT 06801

Safepak Service Address
6829 Atmore Drive, Suite A
Richmond, VA 23225

Slide the threaded rods (with nut and lock washer) into the tube.



Lay the frame on the bottom of the safe and adjust the nuts on the supports so that the round feet on the rods and tubes are about ¼" from the side walls of the safe.



OPTIONAL: If needed, place the optional funnel on top of the frame prior to installing the frame to help guide the deposits into the bag and cover any gaps.

Lift the frame up into place directly under the drop chute so deposits will fall unobstructed through the frame opening. Make sure the top of the frame is as close to the safe ceiling as possible, so that no one could reach in and pull out a deposit when the SafePak bag is in the frame. Mark a line around each of the round feet. Lay the frame on the bottom of the safe again while you prepare the epoxy adhesive.

Mix the epoxy adhesive and apply a small amount inside each of your marks.

Lift the frame into place again directly under the drop chute. Firmly tighten the nuts on the threaded rod to hold the frame in place.



If you have questions, feel free to contact BranchServ at

Headquarters Address
4 Research Drive
Bethel, CT 06801

800.215.0361

Safepak Service Address
6829 Atmore Drive, Suite A
Richmond, VA 23225

The epoxy will still be soft, so if a foot moves out of positioning during tightening, tap it back into place with a hammer (do not hit the frame itself, hit only the tube or rod near the foot).



Tighten the screws on the Set Collars with a 5/32" hex wrench.



DEPOSITORY MEASUREMENTS FOR SAFEPAK NIGHT DEPOSIT RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

(please submit all measurements in inches to the nearest 1/32nd)

Bank Name: _____ Contact Name: _____ Date: _____

Depository Address: _____

Depository Cross-streets/Landmarks: _____

Depository ID: _____ Phone: _____ Email: _____

DEPOSITORY DETAILS

DROP CHUTE: Top Entry ☐ Back Entry ☐ Side Entry ☐

DOOR SHAPE: Square ☐ Round ☐

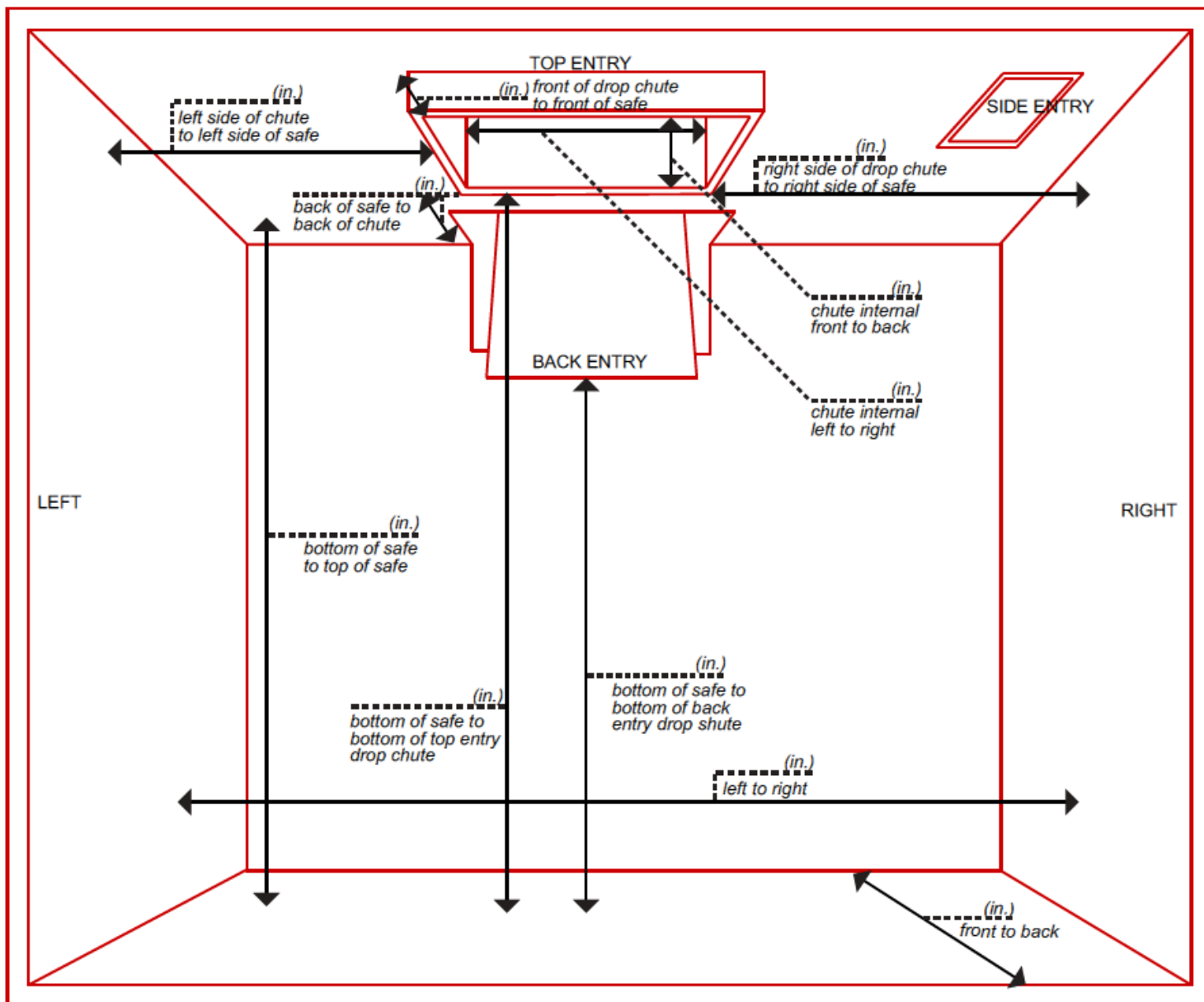
HANDLE on: Left ☐ Right ☐

DOOR DIMENSIONS: Height: _____ Width: _____

Does inside of Depository have alarms or wired junction boxes? ☐

AVERAGE DEPOSIT VOLUME

	Check one	¼ full	½ full	¾ full	full
Weekdays (Tue-Fri daily pickups):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Weekends (Sat-Mon daily pickups):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Long Holidays	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>





SAFEPAK NIGHT DROP RETRIEVAL SYSTEM INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Safepak Night Drop Retrieval System components should be inspected annually to ensure optimal results. The following is a simple checklist for your guidance. If issues are identified in the process of inspection, resolution is easy. Begin by submitting the repair form on our Support page to safepakservice@branchserv.com.

Safepak Inspection Checklist

- ☐ Inspect bags for holes, rips and tears. Note that the fabric is rated for 5 years of wear. Bags that have been in use for more than 5 years should be replaced.
- ☐ Inspect each barrel (TamperCheck reset) key to ensure that the nub is not worn down. If it is, replacement is necessary.
- ☐ Refer to the TamperCheck box to see when the battery was last replaced. The TamperCheck battery for each bag must be replaced annually, regardless of its brightness, to ensure optimal security.
- ☐ Check TamperCheck functionality by removing the lid from the bag. The light should come on and blink. If it stays on constantly, or does not come on at all, repair is needed.
- ☐ Inspect the metal bag rim for fractures, dents or bends. The should slide in and out easily, and the bag should slide in and out of the depository frame without getting stuck. Be sure to have a conversation with your armored carrier to ensure that there are no issues.
- ☐ Inspect the plastic lid and tether. The tether should be replaced if badly frayed so that it does not break, and the lid does not get lost.

Note that for extra peace of mind, we recommend keeping an extra bag on hand. These can be ordered via the Component Order section on the Repair form. Be sure to provide the serial number for current bags and/or measurements.

If you have questions, feel free to contact BranchServ at

800.215.0361

Headquarters Address

*4 Research Drive
Bethel, CT 06801*

Safepak Service Address

*6829 Atmore Drive, Suite A
Richmond, VA 23225*

DELIVERY AND ON-SITE CONSUMPTION
BUSINESS OPERATIONS PLAN

MNB LLC

dba



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA



TABLE OF CONTENTS

BUSINESS OPERATIONS PLAN	i
MNB LLC i	
TABLE OF CONTENTS	i
1. OPERATIONAL OVERVIEW.....	1
1.1 Statement of Operation.....	1
1.1.1 Medicinal and Adult-Use Cannabis Dispensing.....	1
E. Records are kept separately for each license and clearly indicate that the records are related to the A-license or the M-license.....	2
1.1.2 Dispensing, Brick-and-Mortar versus Delivery	2
1.2 Cannabis and Cannabis Products, and Cannabis Accessories.....	4
1.2.1 Types of Cannabis Products.....	4
1.3 The Applicant’s Position in the State’s Mandated Cannabis Supply Chain ...	6
1.3.1 Key State Supply Chain Definitions	6
1.3.2 The State’s Mandated Cannabis and Cannabis Product Supply Chain	7
1.4 Cannabis Retailer Operational Facility Layout.....	8
1.4.1 Operational Facility Layout Descriptions	9
1.5 Operations Plan Process	12
2. FACILITY REQUIREMENTS.....	14
2.1 Overall Facility Design.....	14
2.2 Facility Design Requirements	14
2.2.1 Floors	14
2.2.2 Walls and Ceilings.....	14
2.2.3 Shelving.....	14
2.2.4 Lighting.....	15
2.2.5 Exterior Doors and Windows.....	15
2.2.6 Delivery and Cargo Doors and Air Lock Transfer into Consumption Room.....	15
2.2.7 Designated Employee Areas.....	16
2.2.8 Waste Disposal Facilities.....	16
2.3 Facility Plumbing Requirements	17

2.3.1	Water	17
2.3.2	Sinks	17
A.	Hand-Washing Sinks:.....	17
	Soap and single-use sanitary towels shall be provided in dispensers at the hand-washing sinks.	18
B.	Janitorial Sinks:.....	18
2.3.5	Restrooms	18
2.4	Facility Ventilation Requirements	18
2.4.1	Ventilation Hood Systems	19
2.4.2	Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning System Vents	19
2.5	Facility Equipment Requirements	19
2.5.1	Insect Control Devices	20
2.6	Storage Areas.....	20
2.6.1	Cannabis Storage.....	20
2.6.2	Refrigeration	21
2.7	Facility Hours of Operation	22
2.8	The Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor	22
2.8.1	Customer Intake and Verification Area	23
2.8.2	Access to the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor	23
2.9	Signage.....	23
3.	CANNABIS INVENTORY CONTROL AND TRACK & TRACE TECHNOLOGY SYSTEM	24
3.1	Track and Trace System Requirements.....	24
3.2	TREEZ Software System.....	28
3.3	Weights and Measures	28
4.	BRICK-AND-MORTAR DISPENSARY OPERATIONS	29
4.1	Customer Intake and Validation	29
4.2	Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor Operations.....	29
4.2.1	Retail Staging and Display	29
4.2.2	Daily Sales Limits.....	30
4.2.3	Exit Packaging.....	30
4.3	Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary Daily Operating Schedule	31

4.3.1	Monday through Sunday	31
5.	DELIVERY DISPENSARY OPERATIONS.....	31
5.1	Delivery Dispensary Operating Requirements	31
5.1.1	Delivery Vehicle Driver Qualifications	32
5.1.2	Delivery Vehicle Requirements.....	32
5.1.3	Delivery Safety and Security Requirements	32
5.1.4	Delivery Route Planning Requirements	35
5.1.5	Cannabis Payload Limitations	36
5.1.6	Delivery Sales Requirements	36
5.1.7	Delivery Track and Trace System Requirements	36
5.2	Delivery Dispensary Daily Operating Schedule.....	37
5.2.1	Monday through Sunday.....	37
6.	CASH-MANAGEMENT.....	38
6.1	Cannabis Retailer Cashless Business Solutions.....	38
7.	FINISHED CANNABIS RETURN AND RECALL.....	38
7.1	Return Policy for Finished Cannabis.....	38
7.1.1	Misbranded Finished Cannabis	38
7.1.2	Adulterated Finished Cannabis	39
7.2	Disposal of Finished Cannabis	39
7.3	Recall of Finished Cannabis.....	40
7.3.1	Finished Cannabis Recall Procedures	40
8.	PERSONNEL.....	41
8.1	Key Operational Roles	41
8.1.1	Facility General Manager	41
8.1.2	Inventory Control Manager.....	42
8.1.3	Security Manager	43
8.2	Personnel Hygiene	43
8.2.1	Hand Washing	44
8.2.2	Open Sores.....	44
8.2.3	Sick Employees.....	44
8.3	Personnel Training	44

8.3.1	Training on Health and Safety Standards.....	44
8.3.2	The Applicant’s Employee Handbook.....	45
8.4	Safety of Personnel	45
8.5	Labor Peace Agreement Declaration.....	45
	Section 3.A.i – “Will Serve” Letters	46
	Section 3.A.ii – Track and Trace System Capabilities.....	47
	Section 3.A.iii – Cashless Business Solutions	48
	Section 3.A.iv – SafePak Specifications.....	49

1. OPERATIONAL OVERVIEW

1.1 Statement of Operation

Cannavine (the “Applicant”) will establish and operate a Medical and Adult Use Commercial Cannabis Retail Operation that provides limited on-site consumption and engages in home delivery proposed at 1010 Santa Rosa Ave, Santa Rosa, CA 95404 (the “Facility” or the “Project”), with a Commercial Cannabis Retailer Regulatory Permit issued by the City of Santa Rosa (the “City”) pursuant to the City Cannabis Law. At a high-level, the Applicant will conduct the following activities as a Commercial Cannabis Retailer:

- A. The Applicant will purchase finished cannabis and cannabis products from licensed distributors;
- B. If the distributor has not performed the quality assurance, inspection, and testing procedures contained in Section 26110 of the California Business and Professions Code (the “B&P Code”) on finished cannabis and cannabis products—for which there is initially exemption—the Applicant will perform quality assurance, inspection, and testing on the finished cannabis and cannabis products in question; and
- C. The Applicant will offer finished cannabis and cannabis products for retail sale to customers (i) at the Facility by operating as an adult use and medical cannabis “Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary” and (ii) via delivery vehicles by operating as a cannabis “Delivery Dispensary”.
- D. The Applicant will offer verified patients and customers the opportunity to consume edible and topical cannabis and cannabis products purchased at the Retail location on-site within the limited on-site compliant consumption area. The consumption area will be a completely separate and secure area within its Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary behind a double-door entrance, guarded by a security guard, as shown on Floor Plans and odor-controlled so as to ensure no nuisance created within the retail area of the Facility or with the surrounding areas outside of the Facility. Applicant shall have at least one (1) bud-tender within the On-Site Consumption area to ensure a qualified person is available to answer customer questions and ensure appropriate consumption amounts by customers that are in full compliance with State Cannabis Laws and City Cannabis Laws. The Applicant will have a strict zero-tolerance policy for anyone consuming at the Facility from driving from the Facility and patrons who enjoy the on-site consumption area must either have a designated driver and/or utilize a car service, such as Lyft or Uber. Furthermore, the Applicant intends on subsidizing reasonable “ride share” services for consuming patrons for their safety as well as that of the larger community.

1.1.1 Medicinal and Adult-Use Cannabis Dispensing

The Applicant intends to engage in the retail sale of cannabis and cannabis products that are (i) “intended to be sold for use pursuant to the Compassionate Use Act of 1996 (Proposition 215), found at Section 11362.5 of the Health and Safety Code, by a medicinal cannabis patient in

California who possesses the requisite physician's recommendation", *i.e.*, an "M-licensee" as that term is defined in the State Cannabis Law and (ii) "intended for adults 21 years of age and over and who do not possess physician's recommendations", *i.e.*, an "A-licensee" as that term is defined in the State Cannabis Law. The Applicant will operate simultaneously as both an M-licensee and A-licensee pursuant to the requirements Section 5025 of the BCC Regulations, which requires:

- A. The Applicant to hold both an A-license and an M-license for dispensing is identical in name, business formation, and ownership;
- C. The Applicant only conducts dispensing in the designated structure or structures under control of the Applicant where dispensing will be or is conducted;
- D. All cannabis and cannabis products sold by the Applicant are clearly marked with an "A" or "M"; and
- E. Records are kept separately for each license and clearly indicate that the records are related to the A-license or the M-license

1.1.2 Dispensing, Brick-and-Mortar versus Delivery

- A. "Dispensing" means any activity involving the retail sale of cannabis or cannabis products from a dispensary.
- B. "Dispensary" and "cannabis dispensary" mean a facility where cannabis, cannabis products, or devices for the use of cannabis or cannabis products are offered, either individually or in any combination, for retail sale, including an establishment that delivers cannabis and cannabis products. Dispensary and cannabis dispensary also have the same meaning as "retailer" as that term is defined in Section 26070 of the B&P Code and "Medicinal Cannabis Retailer" as that term is defined in the City Cannabis Law.
- C. "Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary" is a dispensary that does not engage in the delivery in the delivery of cannabis or cannabis products.
- D. "Delivery" means the commercial transfer of nonmedical cannabis or nonmedical cannabis products from a dispensary to a customer over twenty-one (21) years of age, or the commercial transfer of medical cannabis or medical cannabis products to a primary caregiver or qualified patient. Delivery also includes the use by a dispensary of any technology platform owned and controlled by the dispensary, or independently licensed under State law, which enables customers or qualified patients or primary caregivers to arrange for or facilitate the commercial transfer by a licensed dispensary of cannabis or cannabis products. "Delivery" also has the same meaning as "delivery" as that term is defined in Section 26001 of the B&P Code.
- E. "Sell", "sale", and "to sell" include any transaction whereby, for any consideration, title to cannabis or cannabis products is transferred from one person to another, and includes

the delivery of cannabis or cannabis products pursuant to an order placed for the purchase of the same and soliciting or receiving an order for the same, but does not include the return of cannabis or cannabis products by a person to the person whom the cannabis or cannabis product was purchased.

1.1.3 Medicinal and Adult-Use Commercial Cannabis Use

The Applicant intends to engage in the business of dispensing of cannabis and cannabis products that are (i) “intended to be sold for use pursuant to the Compassionate Use Act of 1996 (Proposition 215), found at Section 11362.5 of the Health and Safety Code, by a medicinal cannabis patient in the State who possesses the requisite physician’s recommendation”, *i.e.*, an “M-licensee” as that term is defined in the State Cannabis Law and (ii) “intended for adults twenty-one (21) years of age and over and who do not possess physician’s recommendations”, *i.e.*, an “A-licensee” as that term is defined in the State Cannabis Law. The Applicant will operate simultaneously as both an M-licensee and A-licensee pursuant to the requirements Section 5025 of the BCC Regulations, which requires:

- A. The Applicant to hold both an A-license and an M-license for dispensing;
- B. The Applicant for both licenses to be identical in name, business formation, and ownership;
- C. The Applicant only conducts dispensing in the designated structure or structures under control of the Applicant where dispensing will be or is conducted;
- D. All cannabis and cannabis products sold by the Applicant are clearly marked with an “A” or “M”; and
- E. Records are kept separately for each license and clearly indicate that the records are related to the A-license or the M-license.

“Qualified patient” means a person who is entitled to the protections of Section 11362.5 of the California Health and Safety Code (“H&S Code”) and includes a person issued an identification card issued pursuant to Article 2.5 of Chapter 6 of Division 10 of the H&S Code.

“Identification card” means a document issued by the California Department of Health Services that identifies a person authorized to engage in the medicinal use of cannabis and the person’s designated primary caregiver, if any.

“Primary caregiver” means the individual, designated by a qualified patient or by a person with an identification card, who has consistently assumed responsibility for the housing, health, or safety of that patient.

“Customer” means a natural person twenty-one (21) years of age or over or a natural person eighteen (18) years of age that is a qualified patient or primary caregiver.

1.2 Cannabis and Cannabis Products, and Cannabis Accessories

As a Cannabis Retailer, the Applicant will sell cannabis accessories, cannabis and cannabis products, to include but not be limited to, dried flower cannabis and infused products.

- A. “Cannabis” means all parts of the plant *Cannabis sativa Linnaeus*, *Cannabis indica*, or *Cannabis ruderalis*, whether growing or not; the seeds thereof; the resin, whether crude or purified, extracted from any part of the plant; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the plant, its seeds, or resin.
- B. “Cannabis accessories” means any equipment, products or materials of any kind which are used, intended for use, or designed for ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing cannabis or cannabis products into the human body.
- C. “Dried flower” means all dead cannabis that has been harvested, dried, cured, or otherwise processed, excluding leaves and stems.
- D. “Pre-roll” means dried cannabis flower rolled in paper prior to retail sale.
- E. “Kind” means applicable type or designation regarding a particular cannabis variant or cannabis product type, including, but not limited to, strain name or other grower trademark, or growing area designation.
- F. “Cannabis products” means cannabis that has undergone a process whereby the plant material has been transformed into a concentrate, including, without limitation, concentrated cannabis, or an edible or topical product containing cannabis or concentrated cannabis or other ingredients. Cannabis product also has the same meaning as “cannabis products” as that term is defined in Section 11018.1 of the H&S Code.

1.2.1 Types of Cannabis Products

Based on our core values cannabis sales are firmly grounded in a service model with a focus on accessibility, security and sustainability. The Applicant will work diligently to deliver on its core value that calls for “highest quality products.” Following is a general outline of how the Applicant plans to approach product quality and service.

The Applicant’s Facility will work with cultivators and manufacturers who either hold a distributor license or utilize a third-party licensed distributor who are required to undergo third-party testing prior to sale into the consumer supply chain in accordance with the Medicinal Adult Use Cannabis Regulation and Safety Act (“MAUCRSA”). Additionally, we maintain and will update quality-control procedures to be proactive and, when necessary, react to market issues and new statutory / regulatory changes.

In connection with the Company’s mission the Applicant will seek to source our cannabis and cannabis products from Northern California region investing in sustainable and organic practices, with a preference for Clean Green Certified. Clean Green Certified farmers ensure that the

farmer's use naturally based input, have a legal water source and reduce their carbon footprint.

In addition to the information below, we have provided additional details regarding different types of products in our Staff, Patient and Customer Educational Materials (See, Attachment BG.4). A sample menu has been provided, which will be displayed on the Applicant's website with description and the ability for our customers to provide anecdotal testimonials. The Applicant will sell the following types of cannabis products as part of its Cannabis Retailer operation:

- A. "Cannabis concentrate" means cannabis that has undergone a process to concentrate one or more active cannabinoids, thereby increasing the product's potency, and includes resin from granular trichomes from a cannabis plant.
- B. "Dried Cannabis: Sativa, Indica & Hybrids" The effectiveness of cannabis is directly related to strain selection; therefore, we will recommend care be taken by our patients and adult-use customers in selecting appropriate strains to meet their needs. Patients and customers will be encouraged to use vaporizers or ingest edible cannabis medicine to reduce any potential risks from smoking. Finished, dried, manicured, cured cannabis will be sold in .10mg identifiable segments and in accordance with State law with a maximum of 100mg for Adult Use cannabis products. Cannavine plans to begin with twenty-five to forty (25-40 varieties of cannabis to offer enough variety for all consumers).
- C. "Edible cannabis product" means cannabis product that is intended to be used, in whole or in part, for human consumption, including, but not limited to, chewing gum, but excluding products set forth in Division 15 (commencing with Section 32501) of the Food and Agricultural Code. The Applicant plans to offer several different edible product lines to cater to the various nutritional, financial and taste needs of medical and adult-use customers. Infusing cannabis into foods is a long-practiced and very effective method to use cannabis. Careful dosing is important. Edibles can be used as effectively as smoking or vaporizing. We will comply with all labeling requirements and train our bud-tenders on how to educate patients and customers regarding test dosing, methods of ingestion and types of consumption available. All edibles will meet State-dosing requirements.
- D. "Tinctures" are alcohol extractions of whole cannabis (usually the flowers and trim leaves). This line is designed to make dose control easy for customers, with rapid absorption and effect. Tinctures can be flavored for better taste. All customers can safely enjoy these products. At no time will employees offer medical advice or make unproven claims to the benefits of cannabis.
- E. "Topical cannabis" means cannabis product intended for external use. Topicals are designed to offer topical applications of cannabis for arthritis or injuries. Topicals have an analgesic and anti-inflammatory effect to reduce or eliminate pain. All

customers can safely enjoy these products. At no time will employees offer medical advice or make unproven claims to the benefits of cannabis.

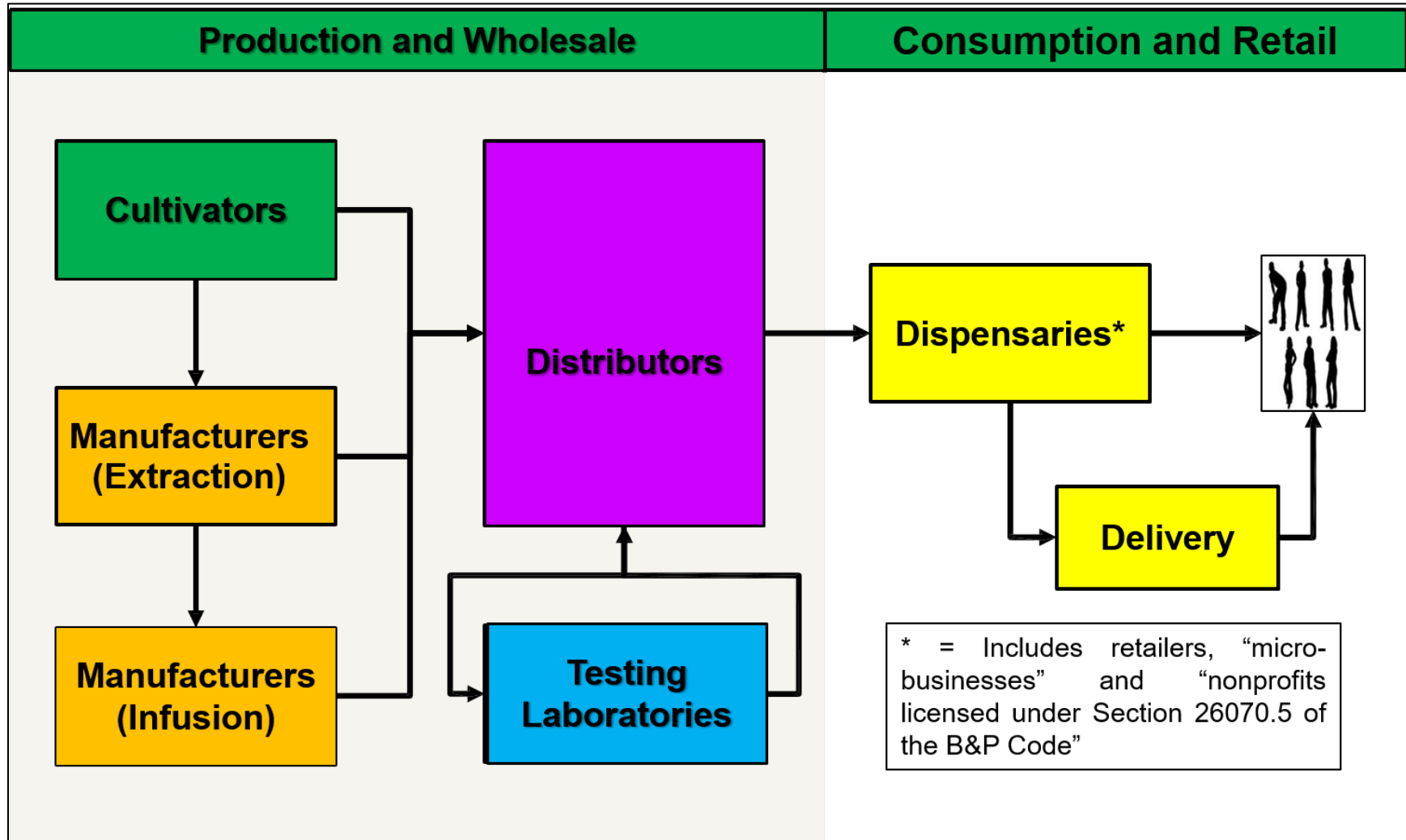
1.3 The Applicant's Position in the State's Mandated Cannabis Supply Chain

As a Cannabis Retailer engaged in the retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products to customers, the Applicant represents the final link in the State's mandated cannabis supply chain. Pursuant then to the State Cannabis Law, the Applicant must procure all finished cannabis and cannabis products at wholesale from licensed distributors, who had already (i) procured the cannabis and cannabis products from licensed cultivators and manufacturers; (ii) arranged for the finished cannabis and cannabis products to receive a certificate of analysis from a testing laboratory that the finished cannabis and cannabis products has passed the testing requirements pursuant to the State Cannabis Law; and (iii) performed quality assurance inspections on the finished cannabis and cannabis products. Moreover, because (i) only licensed distributors may transport cannabis and cannabis products and (ii) the Applicant will initially only operate as a Cannabis Retailer at the Facility and via delivery, the Applicant may only procure finished cannabis and cannabis products by receiving wholesale shipments at the Facility from the transportation vehicles licensed distributors.

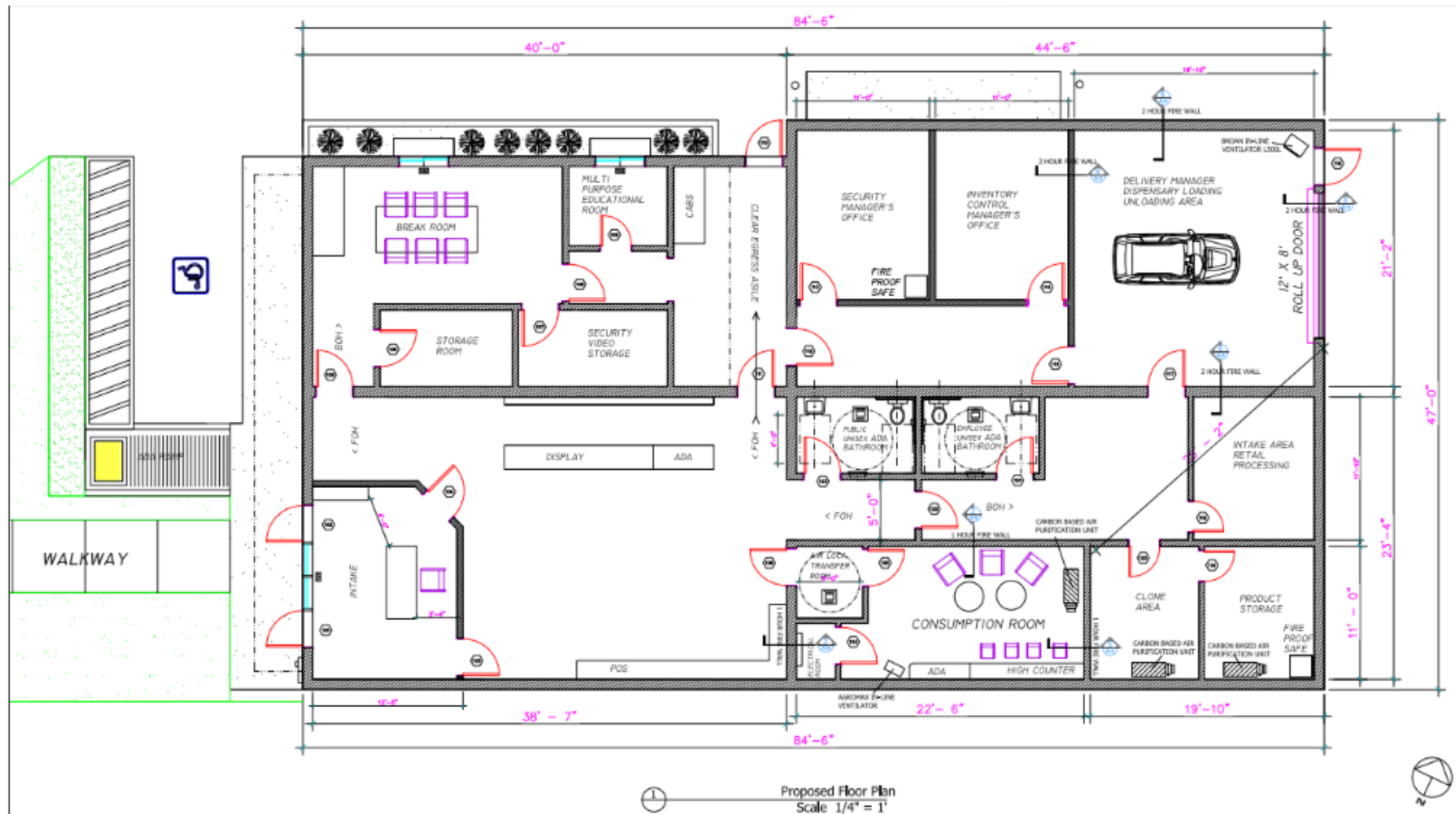
1.3.1 Key State Supply Chain Definitions

- A. "Distribution" means the procurement, sale, and transport of cannabis and cannabis products between persons conducting commercial cannabis activity lawfully under the State Cannabis Law.
- B. "Distributor" means a person engaged in the distribution of cannabis and cannabis products.
- C. "Cultivator" mean a person conducting the cultivation of cannabis lawfully under the State Cannabis Law.
- D. "Manufacturer" mean a person conducting the manufacture of cannabis products lawfully under the State Cannabis Law.
- E. "Wholesale" means a sale of cannabis or cannabis products between persons conducting commercial cannabis activity lawfully under the State Cannabis Law.
- F. "Testing laboratory" means a laboratory, facility, or entity in the State that offers or performs tests of cannabis or cannabis products lawfully under the State Cannabis Law.
- G. "Nonarm's length transaction" means a sale that is not an Arm's length transaction. "Arm's length transaction" means a sale entered into in good faith and for valuable consideration that reflects the fair market value in the open market between two informed and willing parties, neither under any compulsion to participate in the transaction.

1.3.2 The State's Mandated Cannabis and Cannabis Product Supply Chain



1.4 Cannabis Retailer Operational Facility Layout



1.4.1 Operational Facility Layout Descriptions

A. Customer Intake and Verification Area

1. A secure waiting-area for the public to enter the Facility and for validation of customers.
2. A separate and secure station for security personnel and equipment.

B. Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor

1. A sales floor for securely displaying finished cannabis and cannabis products for observation and limited and/or supervised interaction (touching, smelling, etc.) with finished cannabis and cannabis products.
2. Access security lock doors for customers to exit the Facility.

C. Order Processing and Merchandise Pick-Up Area

1. Secure points-of-sale (“POS”) from which customers purchase and take possession of finished cannabis and cannabis products.
2. Contains sanitary locations for the staging and assembly of orders of finished cannabis and cannabis products for final retail sale to customers on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor or via the Delivery Dispensary.
3. Used for temporary storage of prepared orders of finished cannabis and cannabis products prior to final retail purchase by customers via on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor or via the Delivery Dispensary.
4. Used for the intake of adulterated cannabis from customers.

D. Consumption Room

1. Double-door separated and secured area for customers to safely consume edible cannabis products and topical cannabis under the supervision of trained Applicant bud-tenders who will educate and advise on responsible consumption.
2. Secure and ventilated room to ensure no odors escape into remainder of Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor or elsewhere inside or outside of the Facility.

D. Clone Area

1. Used for staging and preparing finished cannabis clones prior final retail sale to customers via on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor or via the Delivery Dispensary.
2. Secure, odor-controlled and temperature controlled as finished cannabis clones will be stored here overnight.

3. Finished cannabis clones will be stored here while they undergo quality assurance, inspection, and testing.
4. Used for testing laboratory interaction with finished cannabis clones (sample collection, picking up, etc.).
5. Used for the storage of finished cannabis clones prior to disposal, destruction, or return to a licensed distributor.

F. Product Storage

1. Used for staging and breaking down finished cannabis and cannabis products prior final retail sale to customers via on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor or via the Delivery Dispensary.
2. Secure and temperature controlled as finished cannabis and cannabis products will be stored here overnight. Including fire-proof safe for optimal protection of products.

G. Intake Retail Processing and Quality Assurance Storage

1. Finished cannabis and cannabis products will be stored here while it undergoes quality assurance, inspection, and testing.
2. Used for testing laboratory interaction with finished cannabis and cannabis products (sample collection, picking up finished cannabis and cannabis products, etc.).
3. Used for the storage finished cannabis and cannabis products prior to disposal, destruction, or return to a licensed distributor.
4. Secure and temperature controlled as finished cannabis and cannabis products will be stored here overnight.

H. Dispensary Loading and Unloading Area - Delivery and Distribution Intake and Outflow Area

1. Used for securely staging, loading, and unloading orders of cannabis and cannabis products, cash, and any other supplies and equipment to and from the Facility onto transportation and delivery vehicles.
3. Used for intake of finished cannabis and cannabis products from licensed distributors.
4. Used for the pickup of adulterated cannabis and cannabis products by licensed distributors.
5. Used for removal and pickup of finished cannabis and cannabis products that

must be disposed of or destroyed.

7. Used for the retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products via the Delivery Dispensary.
8. Contains a secure point of entry for employees and other authorized personnel for the Facility.

I. Security & Inventory Control Manager Offices

1. Office spaces for Facility managers to monitor operations and engage with employees and third-party vendors.
2. Security Manager's office shall contain a fire-proof safe for storage of important documents, cash or other valuables

J. Multi-Purpose Educational Room

1. Front of house area accessible by customers to review pamphlets, brochures and other documentation that can assist with better understanding the responsible uses of cannabis and cannabis products.
2. Trained staff will be stationed in this area at all times to answer customer questions and provide guidance on responsible cannabis use.

K. Back of House Areas

1. The Facility will have an employee break room, storage room and video storage room that will be accessible by card-access only and granted to those employees with a need for such access.
2. Video storage room shall be only accessible by Security Manager and other managers with special authorization on their ID cards.

1.5 Operations Plan Process

1. Following security checks, transportation vehicles of licensed distributors approach the Facility and the distribution personnel enter the Dispensary Loading and Unloading Area - Delivery and Distribution Intake and Outflow Area and the Applicant's personnel offload finished cannabis and cannabis products.
2. The Applicant's personnel transfer finished cannabis and cannabis products from the Dispensary Loading and Unloading Area - Delivery and Distribution Intake and Outflow Area to the secure Clone Area or Product Storage areas.
3. If the distributor has procured and sold the finished cannabis and cannabis products pursuant to the exception for certified laboratory testing pursuant to Section 26070 of the B&P Code, testing personnel from a licensed testing laboratory will (i) enter the Facility; (ii) collect samples of the finished cannabis and cannabis products in secure storage; (iii) securely depart the Facility and transport the sample from the Facility to the licensed testing laboratory; and (iv) perform tests on the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
4. After finished cannabis and cannabis products have (i) passed the quality assurance and inspection procedures contained in Section 26110 of the B&P Code and (ii) been issued (x) a certificate of analysis pursuant to Section 26110 of the B&P Code or (y) satisfactory test results from a third-party testing laboratory, the Applicant's personnel transfer the finished cannabis and cannabis products from Product Storage to Intake Area Retail Processing for: (i) staging prior to display on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor; (ii) staging prior to retail sale via the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary or the Delivery Dispensary; and (iii) order assembly and processing.
5. The Applicant's personnel transfer assembled, and processed orders of finished cannabis and cannabis products staged for retail sale from the Intake Area Retail Processing to the Dispensary Loading and Unloading Area - Delivery and Distribution Intake and Outflow Area for loading into delivery vehicles by the Applicant's delivery drivers for retail sale to customers via the Delivery Dispensary.
6. Customers enter the Facility via the Customer Intake and Verification Area, and the Applicant's personnel verify the status of all customers.
7. Validated customers enter the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor and (i) interact with the Applicant's personnel, (ii) observe securely displayed finished cannabis and cannabis products, and (iii) have limited and/or supervised interaction (touching, smelling, etc.) with securely displayed finished cannabis and cannabis products.
8. Validated customers (i) purchase and take possession of processed orders of finished cannabis and cannabis products at the Product POS Stations or (ii) return finished cannabis and cannabis products that may be adulterated to the Applicant at the Product POS Stations.
9. After finishing their business purpose for visiting the Facility, customer may (i) securely exit the Facility with assistance of Applicant's personnel or (ii) enter into the Applicant's secured Consumption Room to consume edible cannabis products or Topical cannabis

under the supervision of the Applicant's trained bud tenders. The bud tenders will provide educational advice regarding how best to utilize the cannabis and cannabis products and ensure responsible levels of consumption.

10. Customers that chose to consume on Facility premises will be allowed to exit the Facility once leaving the double-door secured Consumption Room with assistance from Applicant staff and staff will ensure that the zero-tolerance policy surrounding consumption and driving is followed by ensuring consuming customers have a designated driver or utilize a car service.

2. FACILITY REQUIREMENTS

2.1 Overall Facility Design

The Facility shall be designed in accordance with (i) the City Cannabis Law, (ii) the State Cannabis Law, and (iii) the State Department of Public Health's *Minimum Requirements for Food Facility Plans*.

2.2 Facility Design Requirements

2.2.1 Floors

Floors in the Facility shall be durable, smooth, nonabsorbent material that is easily cleanable (e.g., quarry tile, seamless epoxy poured floor, approved commercial grade vinyl, or other approved materials). Floor surfaces in all areas where finished cannabis and cannabis products are prepared, dispensed, or stored, where any utensil is washed, where refuse or garbage is stored, where janitorial facilities are located, in all toilet and hand-washing areas shall be an approved type that continues up the walls or toe-kicks at least four (4) inches, forming a 3/8-inch minimum radius cove as an integral unit.

2.2.2 Walls and Ceilings

Walls and ceilings of all rooms shall be durable, smooth, nonabsorbent and easily cleanable (e.g., gloss or semi-gloss enamel paint, epoxy paint, FRP ("Fiberglass Reinforced Panel"), stainless steel, ceramic tile or other approved materials and finishes). Exposed brick, concrete block, rough concrete, rough plaster or textured gypsum board is not acceptable. Walls in the Delivery Manager Dispensary Loading and Unloading area shall be 2-hour fire rated to protect the rest of the Facility from any accidental fires and ventilated to avoid fumes from vehicles from penetrating the balance of the Facility areas.

Conduits of all types shall be installed within walls in the Facility as practicable. When otherwise installed, conduits shall be mounted or enclosed so as to facilitate cleaning.

Attachments to walls and ceilings in the Facility, such as light fixtures, mechanical room ventilation system components, vent covers, wall-mounted fans, decorative items, and other attachments shall be easily cleanable.

2.2.3 Shelving

In the Facility, shelving shall meet or be equivalent to approved applicable sanitation standards for finished cannabis and cannabis products equipment. Unless shelving is sealed to the floor, the lowest shelf should be at least six (6) inches above the floor with a clear unobstructed area below for ease of cleaning.

2.2.4 Lighting

In every room and area of the Facility in which any finished cannabis and cannabis products are prepared, dispensed, or stored, or in which utensils are cleaned, sufficient natural, or artificial lighting shall be provided to produce the following light intensity:

- A. 10-footcandles for any walk-in refrigeration units and dry storage areas
- B. 20-footcandles (i) at a surface where finished cannabis and cannabis products are provided for consumer self-service, or where finished cannabis and cannabis products are sold; (ii) inside equipment such as reach-in and under-counter refrigerators; and (iii) at a distance of 30 inches above the floor in areas used for hand-washing, warewashing, and equipment and utensil storage, and in toilet rooms.
- C. 50-footcandles (i) where an employee is working with finished cannabis and cannabis products or working with utensils or equipment such as knives, slicers, grinders, or saws where employee safety is a factor and (ii) in all areas and rooms during periods of cleaning (in essence, the Facility must be capable of providing 50-footcandles of light in all areas while cleaning, although the light intensity may be lowered at other times as specified above).

Light bulbs shall be shielded, coated, or otherwise shatter-resistant in areas where finished cannabis and cannabis products are provided for consumer self-service, where finished cannabis and cannabis products are sold, or where clean equipment, utensils, and linens, or unwrapped single-use articles. Shielded, coated, or otherwise shatter-proof bulbs are not required in areas used only for storing prepackaged finished cannabis and cannabis products in unopened packages, if the integrity of the packages cannot be affected by broken glass falling into them and the packages are capable of being cleaned of debris from broken bulbs before the packages are opened. Any infrared and other heat lamps must be protected against breakage by a shield surrounding and extending beyond the bulb so that only the face of the bulb is exposed, or by using approved coated shatter-resistant bulbs.

2.2.5 Exterior Doors and Windows

All exterior doors of the Facility shall be well fitted and self-closing to effectively prevent the entrance of flies, rodents, and vermin.

All windows of the Facility shall be equipped with 16-mesh-per-inch (or smaller) screen material to prevent the entrance of flying insects if capable of being left open.

2.2.6 Delivery and Cargo Doors and Air Lock Transfer into Consumption

Room

Overhead air curtains must be provided for delivery doors into the Facility to exclude insects, dust, dirt and fumes.

- A. An air curtain installed inside the Facility shall produce a downward and outward air flow not less than three (3) inches thick at the nozzle with an air velocity of not less than 1600 FPM (feet per minute) across the entire opening at a point three (3) feet above the floor.
- B. An air curtain installed outside the building shall produce air at the same velocity (1600 FPM) directed straight down across the entire door opening. The air curtain shall turn on automatically when the door is opened.

Large cargo type doors shall not open directly into finished cannabis and cannabis products preparation areas and may only be open during deliveries.

The Air Lock Transfer ‘room’ between the double-doors into the Consumption Room shall have adequate suction ventilation to ensure that no fumes or odors escape the Consumption Room into the Brick-and-Mortar Retail area or elsewhere outside of the Consumption Room.

2.2.7 Designated Employee Areas

No person may store clothing or other personal effects in any area used for the storage or preparation of finished cannabis and cannabis products. Employees shall have space to store personal clothing and items in the Storage Room adjacent to the employee break room.

Areas designated for employees to eat or drink (e.g., break rooms or conference rooms) shall be located so that finished cannabis and cannabis products, equipment, linens, and single-use articles are protected from contamination.

Dressing rooms or dressing areas shall be provided with lockers or other suitable facilities, such as closets, for the orderly storage of employee clothing and other possessions. This will be located in the Storage Room adjacent to the employee break room.

2.2.8 Waste Disposal Facilities

Waste receptacles shall be provided in each area of the Facility where refuse is generated. Garbage and waste grease shall be disposed into durable, cleanable, leak-proof, rodent proof containers with close-fitting lids. A designated area shall be provided for the storage and washing of these containers.

Refuse disposal, recyclable storage, and returnables storage rooms and areas shall meet the requirements for floors, walls, ceilings, and vermin exclusion. Receptacles and waste handling units for refuse, recyclables, and returnables shall not be located so as to create a public health hazard or nuisance or interfere with the cleaning of adjacent space. Receptacles and waste handling units for refuse and recyclables must be installed so that accumulation of debris and

insect and rodent attraction and harborage are minimized, and effective cleaning is facilitated around and, if the unit is not installed flush with the base pad, under the unit.

Any outdoor storage area or enclosure used for refuse, recyclables and returnables should be constructed of nonabsorbent material such as concrete or asphalt and shall be easily cleanable, durable, and sloped to a drain. Ground surfaces of concrete or asphalt and enclosure surfaces shall be constructed to be durable, easily cleanable, and maintained in good repair.

2.3 Facility Plumbing Requirements

2.3.1 Water

The Facility shall have an adequate, protected, pressurized, potable supply of hot water and cold water shall be provided. The water source and system shall be of sufficient capacity to meet the peak demands of the Facility and shall be from a water system approved by the health officer or the local enforcement agency.

Hot water generation and distribution systems shall be sufficient to meet the peak hot water demands throughout the Facility. To size a water heater, the peak hourly demands for all sinks and other equipment that uses hot water in the facility are added together to determine the minimum required hourly recovery rate. Hot water must be supplied at a minimum temperature of 120F as measured from the faucet; however, where water is used only for hand-washing, only warm water (100F) shall be supplied.

Hoses for conveying potable water must be constructed of non-toxic materials, must not be used for any other purpose, and must be clearly labeled as to its use. The potable water supply must be protected with a backflow or back-siphoning protection devices when required by applicable plumbing codes. An approved backflow prevention device shall be properly installed upstream of any potential hazard between the potable water system and a source of contamination (*e.g.*, all threaded water outlets, mop sinks, sprayers, dishwashers, etc.). An air-gap used as a backflow prevention method, between the water supply inlet and the flood level rim of any plumbing fixture or equipment, must be at least twice the diameter of the water supply inlet and may not be less than one-inch.

2.3.2 Sinks

When a sink is installed next to a wall, the integral metal backsplash shall be sealed to the wall. Hot and cold water under pressure shall be provided through a mixing valve to each compartment of the following sinks:

A. Hand-Washing Sinks:

Hand-washing sinks shall be provided in each finished cannabis and cannabis products staging area of the Facility. Hand-washing sinks shall have such water provided from a combination faucet, or water from a premixing faucet which supplies warm water for a minimum of fifteen (15) seconds while both hands are free for washing.

Hand-washing sinks shall be separated from any warewashing sink by a metal splashguard with a height of at least six (6) inches that extends from the back edge of the drain board to the front edge of the drain board, with the corners of the splashguard barrier to be rounded. No splashguard shall be required if the distance between the hand-washing sink and the warewashing sink drain boards is 24 inches or more.

Soap and single-use sanitary towels shall be provided in dispensers at the hand-washing sinks.

B. Janitorial Sinks:

The Facility shall be equipped with at least one of either a curbed cleaning system or janitorial sink to be used exclusively for general cleaning purposes and for the disposal of mop bucket waste and other liquid waste. The system or sink shall be located so as not to contaminate any finished cannabis and cannabis products preparation areas, finished cannabis and cannabis products storage areas, utensils or equipment and any mixing valve faucet shall be equipped with a backflow prevention device.

2.3.5 Restrooms

There shall be ADA-compliant customer and employee restrooms with toilets in the Facility. Restrooms shall be separated from other portions of the Facility by well-fitted, self-closing doors that prevent passage of flies, dust, or odors. Restrooms shall be vented to the outside air by means of an open-able screened window, an airshaft, or a light switch-activated exhaust fan, consistent with the requirements of local building codes.

The floors, walls, and ceilings of restrooms shall have surfaces that are smooth, durable, nonabsorbent and, easily cleanable and be provided with at least 20-foot candles of light. Toilet tissue shall be provided in a permanently installed dispenser at each toilet.

Hand-washing areas shall be provided within or adjacent to restrooms and shall be equipped to provide warm (100F) water under pressure for a minimum of 15 seconds through a mixing valve or combination faucet. The number of hand-washing facilities provided shall be in accordance with local building and plumbing codes. Hand-washing cleanser and single-use sanitary towels in dispensers or hot air blowers shall be provided at or adjacent to hand-washing facilities.

All restroom facilities serving the Customer Intake and Verification Area and Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor must remain locked and under the control of management and security.

2.4 Facility Ventilation Requirements

All areas of the Facility shall have sufficient ventilation (carbon-based air purification units) to facilitate proper finished cannabis and cannabis products storage and to provide a reasonable condition of comfort for each employee, consistent with the job performed by the employee.

Restrooms shall be vented to the outside air by means an airshaft, or a light-switch activated

exhaust fan, consistent with the requirements of local building codes.

2.4.1 Ventilation Hood Systems

Every ventilation hood in the Facility shall be installed to provide for thorough cleaning of all interior and exterior surfaces. Exhaust ventilation systems in finished cannabis and cannabis products preparation areas shall be designed to prevent condensation from draining or dripping onto finished cannabis and cannabis products, equipment, utensils, single use articles, and linens.

2.4.2 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning System Vents

Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems shall be designed and installed so that make-up air intake and exhaust vents do not cause contamination of finished cannabis and cannabis products, finished cannabis and cannabis products-contact surfaces, equipment, or utensils and do not create air currents that cause difficulty in maintaining required temperatures. Exhaust hood ducting shall meet the following requirements:

- A. Filters or other grease extracting equipment shall be designed to be readily removable for cleaning and replacement if not designed to be cleaned in place.
- B. Every joint and seam shall be substantially tight. No solder shall be used, except for sealing a joint or seam.
- C. When grease gutters are provided they shall drain to a collecting receptacle fabricated, designed, and installed to be readily accessible for cleaning.
- D. The ducts shall have sufficient clean-outs to make the ducts readily accessible for cleaning.
- E. All ducts in the exhaust system shall be properly sloped.
- F. Equipped with sound-damping mechanics or engineered with controlling unit noise to avoid a sound nuisance to neighbors.

2.5 Facility Equipment Requirements

All utensils, display cases, windows, counters, shelves, tables, refrigeration units, sinks, dishwashing machines and other equipment or utensils used in the preparation, sale, and display of finished cannabis and cannabis products shall be made of nontoxic, corrosion resistant, nonabsorbent materials, and shall be constructed, installed, and maintained to be easily cleaned.

Equipment shall be installed so as to facilitate cleaning under and around the equipment, and of all the adjacent surfaces and be sealed to adjacent walls and equipment. Floor-mounted equipment that is not easily movable shall be sealed to the floor or elevated on legs that provide at least a six-inch clearance between the floor and the equipment. A permanent factory-applied nameplate shall be affixed to equipment on which shall appear in legible lettering, the

manufacturer's name or trademark, the model number, serial number and the seal or mark of the approved agency. The equipment label shall also include the following:

- A. For electrical equipment and appliances – electrical rating in volts, amperes, and motor phase; identification of individual electrical components in volts, amperes or watts, and motor phase; Btu/h (W) output; and required clearances.
- B. For absorption units – hourly rating in Btu/h (W); minimum hourly rating for units having step or automatic modulating controls; type of fuel; type of refrigerant; cooling capacity in Btu/h (W); and required clearances.
- C. For fuel-burning units – hourly rating in Btu/h (W); type of fuel approved for use with the appliance; and required clearances.
- D. For electric comfort heating appliances – the name and trademark of the manufacturer; the model number or equivalent; the electric rating in volts, ampacity, and phase; Btu/h (W) output rating; individual marking for each electrical component in amperes or watts, volts and phase; required clearances from combustibles; and a seal indicating approval of the appliance by an approved agency.

Controls for all smoke and gas alarms, detection meters, ventilation systems, lighting and other emergency systems in case of a power outage shall be installed on all equipment in the Facility.

2.5.1 Insect Control Devices

Insect control devices shall be installed so that the devices are not located over a finished cannabis and cannabis products or utensil handling area and dead insects and insect fragments are prevented from being impelled onto or falling on non-prepackaged finished cannabis, cannabis products, and cannabis clones, clean equipment, utensils, linens, and unwrapped single-use articles. If used in the Facility, insect control devices that are used to electrocute or stun flying insects shall be designed to retain the insect within the device.

2.6 Storage Areas

In the Facility, adequate and suitable space shall be provided for the storage of supplies, equipment, and finished cannabis and cannabis products. A room, area or cabinet separated from any finished cannabis and cannabis products storage or staging area or storage area, shall be provided for the storage of cleaning equipment and supplies. Adequate and suitable space shall be provided for the separate storage of clean and soiled linens in clean, nonabsorbent receptacles or clean, washable laundry bags.

2.6.1 Cannabis Storage

The Applicant shall store all finished cannabis and cannabis products (i) in buildings that are completely enclosed and designed to permit control of temperature and humidity and prevent the entry of environmental contaminants such as smoke and dust (ii) within refrigerated safes or

vaults (iii) that are bolted to the floor or structure of the Facility and (iv) are only accessible by authorized personnel.

The Applicant shall store finished cannabis and cannabis products pursuant to the following requirements:

- A. All batches of finished cannabis and cannabis products are stored separately and distinctly from other batches. “Batch” means a specific quantity of homogeneous cannabis or cannabis product that is one of the following types:
 - 1. A “harvest batch”, which means a specifically identified quantity of dried flower or trim, leaves, clones, and other cannabis plant matter that is uniform in strain, harvested at the same time, and, if applicable, cultivated using the same pesticides and other agricultural chemicals, and harvested at the same time.
 - 2. A “manufactured cannabis batch”, which means either of the following: (a) an amount of cannabis concentrate that is produced in one production cycle using the same extraction methods and standard operating procedures or (b) an amount of a type of cannabis products produced in one production cycle using the same formulation and standard operating procedures.
- B. The following information is physically attached to each container of each batch:
 - 1. The licensed manufacturer or cultivator’s name and license number.
 - 2. The licensed distributor’s name and license number.
 - 3. The date of entry into the respective storage area within the Facility.
 - 4. The unique identifiers and batch number associated with the batch.
 - 5. A description of the finished cannabis and cannabis products with enough detail to easily identify the batch.
 - 6. The weight of or quantity of units in the batch.
- C. Harvest batches, and manufactured cannabis batches that require refrigeration, shall be stored at 35F to 42F.
- D. Harvest batches of dry cannabis flower shall be stored in a darkened area with no more than 60% humidity.

2.6.2 Refrigeration

All reach-in and walk-in refrigeration and freezer units in the Facility shall:

- A. Be adequate in capacity and usage to meet the needs of the proposed operation and shall;
- B. Have shelving that is nonabsorbent, corrosion resistant, easily cleanable and shall meet or be equivalent to applicable ANSI standards (wood is not acceptable);
- C. Be provided with an accurate, readily visible thermometer; and
- D. Drain condensate and other liquid waste in a sanitary manner to a floor sink or other approved receptor that is properly connected to the drainage system. Condensate from reach-in refrigerators and freezers may be drained to a properly installed and functioning evaporator.

Any walk-in refrigeration and/or storage freezer units in the Facility shall also:

- A. Be designed to be closeable, sealed to the floor, or be constructed integral with the floor (coved bases shall be provided at the intersection of interior floors and walls);
- B. Be flashed or sealed to walls and/or ceiling as needed to prevent rodent and vermin harborage or inaccessible areas; and
- C. Have floor drains and floor sinks located outside units when they are required.

2.7 Facility Hours of Operation

Unless otherwise required by the State Cannabis Law or the City Cannabis Law, the Facility shall be open (i) Monday through Sunday, for operations between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m., but shall only be open to the public and engage in the retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products from 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. Any time the Facility is not open for operations, the Applicant shall ensure the following:

- A. The Facility's shall be securely locked with commercial-grade, non-residential door locks.
- B. The Facility's alarm system and video monitoring system shall be active.
- C. All finished cannabis and cannabis products shall be stored in a locked safe or vault, other than limited amounts of cannabis used for display purposes or samples on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor.
- D. Only authorized employees and contractors of the licensee shall be allowed to enter the Facility.

2.8 The Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor

The Applicant shall prevent unauthorized entrance into the Facility and, in particular, the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor and theft and misuse of finished cannabis and cannabis products through the following Facility requirements:

2.8.1 Customer Intake and Verification Area

The Applicant shall post the following warning notices at the entrance to the Facility and within the Customer Intake and Verification Area:

- A. “The sale and use of cannabis are violations of federal law. The use of cannabis may impair a person’s ability to operate a motor vehicle or heavy machinery. This facility is registered in accordance with the Santa Rosa Municipal Code. As such, (i) no individual shall be allowed within the facility unless the individual is a customer twenty-one (21) years of age or older with valid photo identification and/or a qualified patient or primary caregiver and (ii) the smoking or vaping cannabis on the premises or within the vicinity of the facility is strictly prohibited, except as permitted in accordance with Chapter 9-20 (Smoking Regulations) and State Law.”
- B. “According to the California Department of Public Health, consuming cannabis can affect the health of your baby and is not recommended for women who are pregnant or breastfeeding, or who plan to become pregnant soon.”
- C. “According to the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, vaporized and concentrated cannabis can have a lot more THC, which increases the risk of poisoning; and vaporizing cannabis may expose you to toxic substances.”

The above warnings notices must be in at least 30- point type larger and must include the word “**WARNING**” in all capital letters conspicuously in relation to the warning notice text.

2.8.2 Access to the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor

Applicant shall ensure that the entrances into the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor are strictly controlled through the use of qualified patient and primary caregiver verification and security personnel.

2.9 Signage

- A. The Applicant shall place conspicuous signs in and around the facility that state “No Smoking” with letters of not less than one inch in height, or the international “No Smoking” symbol. If the sign is posted on the outside of the building to indicate no smoking, it shall also include the distance limitations contained in Section 9-20.030, provided below.
 - 1. Distance Limitations: (a) must be located at least twenty-five (25) feet in any direction from any operable doorway, window, vent or other opening into an enclosed area; (b) must be located at least twenty-five (25) feet from enclosed recreation areas that are primarily used by children; (c) must be located at least twenty-five (25) feet from unenclosed areas that have improvements that facilitate physical activity including playgrounds, tennis courts, swimming pools, walking paths, and sports fields.

3.0 Special Events

- A. In the event Applicant should host a ‘special event’ (which is currently limited to being held at the fairgrounds), Applicant would fully comply with the State Law and permitting.
- B. In particular, the Applicant shall adhere to the requirements of Ordinance 20.46-090 - Cannabis Special Events:
 - 1. Dual licensing. The Applicant recognizes that State Law requires Cannabis Businesses to obtain dual licensing at the State and local level for temporary special events that involve on-site cannabis sales to, and consumption by customers. Such events shall not be allowed to commence until the Cannabis Business can demonstrate that all necessary local permits, state temporary event licenses, and agency permits have been obtained in compliance with any regulations and deadlines established by the City and the State.
 - 2. Conditional Use Permit: Applicant will ensure its application for a cannabis special event shall be filed in a timely manner in accordance with Section 20-52.040 (Temporary Use Permit) or Chapter 11- 40 (Special Events) depending on the location of the event.

3. CANNABIS INVENTORY CONTROL AND TRACK & TRACE TECHNOLOGY SYSTEM

The Applicant shall utilize a point of sale and inventory tracking information technology system (the “track and trace system”) that will provide technical infrastructure for the Applicant’s entire Cannabis Retailer operation from intake of finished cannabis and cannabis products from licensed distributors to the retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor or via the Delivery Dispensary. At its most basic technical level, the track and trace system follows and records unique identifiers assigned to finished cannabis and cannabis products through and at each step of the Applicant’s Cannabis Retailer operation.

3.1 Track and Trace System Requirements

- A. The Applicant shall create and maintain an active account within the track and trace system prior to buying or selling any finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- B. The Applicant’s Inventory Control Manager shall serve as the Applicant’s designated track and trace administrator.
 - 1. The designated track and trace administrator may authorize additional Applicant representatives to obtain track and trace system administrator accounts.
 - 2. Each authorized Applicant representative who is authorized to access the track and trace system on behalf of the Applicant, shall obtain his or her own unique

track and trace system administrator log-on and password.

3. Authorized representatives of the Applicant shall only log into the track and trace system and submit information to the track and trace system using a log-on that has been assigned to that licensee representative.
 4. The Applicant shall maintain a complete and accurate list of all track and trace system administrators.
- C. The Applicant shall ensure that only authorized individuals are able to access the track and trace system on behalf of the Applicant.
 - D. The Applicant shall accurately record all transactions involving the purchase, sale, physical movement, or destruction of finished cannabis and cannabis products in the track and trace system.
 - E. The Applicant shall enter all transactions must be entered into the track and trace system no later than the end of the day that the transaction occurred.
 - F. If, for any reason, the Applicant is not able to access the track and trace system, the Applicant shall create and maintain records detailing all transactions that would have been entered into the track and trace system. Upon the restoration of access to the track and trace system, all transactions that occurred while access to the track and trace system was not available shall be accurately entered into the track and trace system.
 - G. The Applicant shall only enter accurate information into the track and trace system and shall correct any known errors in the information entered into the track and trace system by the Applicant immediately upon discovery.

3.1.1 Intake of Finished Cannabis

Upon receipt of finished cannabis and cannabis products from a licensed distributor, the Applicant shall enter the following information into the track and system:

- A. The distributor's name and license number.
- B. Type and kind of finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- C. Amount received, by weight or count.
- D. Best-by, sell-by, or expiration date of the batch.
- E. The person who holds title to the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- F. The date of receipt of the finished cannabis and cannabis products.

- G. The unique identifiers associated with the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- H. Laboratory-test results, if required by the State or City Cannabis Law or available.
- I. Any other information required elsewhere by the State or City Cannabis Law.

3.1.2 Taking of Testing Samples

Upon a sample taken by testing laboratory, the Applicant shall enter the following information into the track and system:

- A. The testing laboratory's name and license number.
- B. The name of the laboratory agent or agents who obtained the samples.
- C. The weights of the samples obtained.
- D. The date the samples were obtained.
- E. Any other information required elsewhere by the State or City Cannabis Laws.

3.1.3 Retail Sale of Cannabis

Upon the retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products to a customer, the Applicant shall enter the following information into the track and system:

- A. The name of the Applicant employee who processed the sale.
- B. The name or an identification number of the customer who made the purchase.
- C. The date and time of the transaction.
- D. A list of all of the finished cannabis and cannabis products, including a description of the quantity purchased.
- E. The unique identifiers associated with the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- F. Any other information required elsewhere by the State or City Cannabis Laws.

3.1.4 Return of Cannabis

Upon the return of finished cannabis and cannabis products to the Applicant by a qualified patient or primary caregiver or adult use consumer, the Applicant shall enter the following information into the track and system:

- A. The name of the Applicant employee who processed the return.

- B. The name or an identification number of the qualified patient or primary caregiver who made the purchase.
- C. The date and time of the transaction.
- D. A list of all of the finished cannabis and cannabis products, including a description of the quantity returned.
- E. The unique identifiers associated with the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- F. Any other information required elsewhere by the State or City Cannabis Laws.

3.1.5 Return of Cannabis to Distributors

Upon the return of finished cannabis and cannabis products by the Applicant to a licensed distributor, the Applicant shall enter the following information into the track and system:

- A. The distributor's name and license number.
- B. Type and kind of finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- C. Amount received, by weight or count.
- D. Best-by, sell-by, or expiration date of each item or product returned.
- E. The date of return of the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- F. The unique identifiers associated with the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- G. Any other information required elsewhere by the State or City Cannabis Law.

3.1.6 Destruction of Cannabis

Upon the destruction of finished cannabis and cannabis products by the Applicant, the Applicant shall enter the following information into the track and system:

- A. The name of the Applicant employee who performed the destruction.
- B. The date and time of the destruction.
- C. A list of all of the finished cannabis and cannabis products, including a description of the quantity destroyed.
- D. The unique identifiers associated with the finished cannabis and cannabis products.

- E. Any other information required elsewhere by the State or City Cannabis Laws.

3.1.7 Transfer of Cannabis for Destruction

Upon the transfer of finished cannabis and cannabis products to a distributor for destruction, the Applicant shall enter the following information into the track and system:

- A. The distributor's name and license number.
- B. Type and kind of finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- C. Amount transferred, by weight or count.
- D. The date of transfer of the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- E. The unique identifiers associated with the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- F. Any other information required elsewhere by the State or City Cannabis Law.

3.2 TREEZ Software System

The Applicant shall use the state-of-the art TREEZ software system for the Applicant's track and trace system provider. As such:

- A. Attached to this Selection Application and Business Operations Plan as Section 3.A.i is a "will serve" letter from TREEZ for the Applicant's Cannabis Retailer operation.
- B. Attached to this Selection Application and Business Operations Plan as Section 3.A.ii is an example of TREEZ software system capabilities.

3.3 Weights and Measures

All weighing and measuring devices used by the Applicant including but not limited to scales and scanners in relationship to its track and trace system shall:

- A. Meet the standards of the California Department of Food and Agriculture's Division of Measurement Standards for all weighing and measuring devices, including but not limited to scales and scanners.
- B. Be registered with Sonoma County Sealer of Weights of Measures.

The Applicant shall allow inspections and sealing of all weighing and measuring devices and comply with all other requirements in Division 5 of the B&P Code related to weights and measures, Division 9 of Title 4 of the State Code of Regulations and any applicable local laws and regulations related to weights and measures.

4. BRICK-AND-MORTAR DISPENSARY OPERATIONS

The Applicant shall operate the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary pursuant to the below requirements and procedures.

4.1 Customer Intake and Validation

The Applicant shall only allow individuals to the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor for the purpose of purchasing finished cannabis and cannabis products after the Applicant has identified that the individual is either a customer over the age of twenty-one (21) or qualified patient or a primary caregiver by verifying that the individual has the following:

- A. A valid (i) physician recommendation to use cannabis or cannabis products for medicinal purposes pursuant to the State Cannabis Law or (ii) a medicinal cannabis identification card.
- B. A valid proof of identification; acceptable forms of identification include the following:
 - 1. A document issued by a federal, state, county, or municipal government, or a political subdivision or agency thereof, including, but not limited to, a valid motor vehicle operator's license, that contains the name, date of birth, physical description, and picture of the person.
 - 2. A valid identification card issued to a member of the Armed Forces that includes a date of birth and a picture of the person.
 - 3. A valid passport issued by the United States or by a foreign government.
- C. In the case of a primary caregiver, valid written documentation containing the signature and the printed name of the qualified patient designating the individual as a primary caregiver for the particular qualified patient.

4.2 Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor Operations

4.2.1 Retail Staging and Display

- A. At the onset of any particular business day, the Applicant shall only remove from storage and stage for retail sale an amount of finished cannabis and cannabis products that the Applicant expects to sell during that particular business day. In the event that the Applicant initially underestimated the amount of finished cannabis and cannabis products that the Applicant expected to sell during a particular business day, the Applicant may remove from storage and stage for retail sale an amount of finished cannabis and cannabis products that the Applicant expects to sell during the remainder of the particular business day.
- B. During retail staging and prior to display for ultimate retail sale, the Applicant shall

verify that finished cannabis and cannabis products have not exceeded their expiration or sell-by date if one is provided.

- C. Display and retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products shall only occur on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor via the Product Staging and Order Processing Rooms during the operating hours of the Facility; in other words, all finished cannabis and cannabis products staged for sale but not actually sold during a particular business day shall be returned to storage prior to the daily cessation of business operations at the Facility.
- D. Finished cannabis and cannabis products may be removed from their packaging and placed in containers to allow for customer inspection. If removal of the finished cannabis and cannabis products required breaking a tamper-evident seal, the Applicant shall destroy the finished cannabis and cannabis products once no longer used for display.
- E. An employee or contractor of the Applicant authorized to handle finished cannabis and cannabis products shall be physically present on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor at all times when there are individuals who are not authorized by the Applicant to handle finished cannabis and cannabis products on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor.

4.2.2 Daily Sales Limits

- A. The Applicant shall not sell more than eight (8) ounces of finished medicinal cannabis (or the retail price equivalent to eight (8) ounces if selling finished medicinal cannabis products) in a single business day to a single qualified patient.
- B. The Applicant shall not sell more than eight (8) ounces of finished medicinal cannabis (or the retail price equivalent to eight (8) ounces if selling finished medicinal cannabis products) in a single day to a primary caregiver for each qualified patient that the primary caregiver is authorized to purchase for.
- C. If a qualified patient or primary caregiver has a physician's recommendation pursuant to the State Cannabis Law that eight (8) ounces finished medicinal cannabis (or the retail price equivalent to eight (8) ounces if selling finished medicinal cannabis products) does not meet the qualified patient's current medicinal needs, the qualified patient or primary caregiver may purchase an amount of finished medicinal cannabis and medicinal cannabis products consistent with the qualified patient's needs as recommended by a physician.
- D. In accordance with State Law, Applicant shall not sell more than 28.5 grams of non-concentrated cannabis in a single day to a single adult-use customer. Further, Applicant shall not sell more than 8 grams of concentrated cannabis, as defined by B&P Code section 26001, including concentrated cannabis contained in cannabis products.

4.2.3 Exit Packaging

The Applicant shall not allow customer to exit the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor and the Facility with finished cannabis and cannabis products until the Applicant places the finished cannabis and cannabis products in an exit package that meets the following requirements:

- A. The exit package shall be child resistant.
- B. The package shall be opaque so that finished cannabis and cannabis products cannot be seen from outside the packaging.

4.3 Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary Daily Operating Schedule

On days in which it is open for business, the Applicant shall operate the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary pursuant to the following daily schedule:

4.3.1 Monday through Sunday

1. Morning-shift personnel open the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary for non-public operations at 8:00 a.m.
2. From 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m., morning-shift personnel stage finished cannabis and cannabis products for display and ultimate retail sale to customers.
3. Morning-shift personnel open the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary for public operations at 9:00 a.m.
4. From 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary is open to the public and customers may engage in the retail purchase of finished cannabis and cannabis products.
5. Evening-shift personnel close the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary for public operations at 9:00 p.m.
6. From 9:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m., evening-shift personnel return unsold finished cannabis and cannabis products back to overnight storage.
7. Evening-shift personnel close the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary for non-public operations at 10:00 p.m.

5. DELIVERY DISPENSARY OPERATIONS

The Applicant shall operate the Delivery Dispensary pursuant to the below requirements and procedures.

5.1 Delivery Dispensary Operating Requirements

5.1.1 Delivery Vehicle Driver Qualifications

- A. The Applicant shall directly employ delivery vehicle drivers and may not use the services of an independent contractor or courier service to deliver finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- B. The Applicant's delivery vehicle drivers shall be at least twenty-one (21) years of age and have a valid California Driver's License.
- C. The Applicant's delivery vehicle drivers shall complete a criminal background check and shall not have been convicted of or plead guilty or no-contest to (i) a crime that serves as a ground for denial of licensure pursuant to the City Cannabis Law or (ii) "an offense that is substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of the business or profession for which the application is made" under Section 26057(b)(4) of the B&P Code.
- D. The Applicant shall maintain an accurate database of the list of individuals authorized to serve as delivery vehicle drivers for the Applicant.

5.1.2 Delivery Vehicle Requirements

- A. The Applicant's delivery vehicles shall be "commercial vehicles" as that term is defined in Section 260 of the California Vehicle Code.
- B. The Applicant's delivery vehicles shall have a valid motor carrier permit pursuant to Chapter 2 of Division 14.85 of the California Vehicle Code.
- C. The Applicant's delivery vehicles shall be (i) insured at or above the legal requirement for the State; (ii) capable of securing (locking) finished cannabis and cannabis products during delivery; and (iii) temperature controlled for the storage of finished cannabis and cannabis products during delivery.
- D. The Applicant's delivery vehicles shall be outfitted with a dedicated Global Positioning System ("GPS") device for identifying the geographic location of the delivery vehicle. A dedicated GPS device does not include a phone or tablet; but, rather, GPS device shall be either permanently or temporarily affixed to the delivery vehicle and shall remain active and inside of the delivery vehicle at all times during delivery.
- D. The Applicant shall maintain an accurate database of the list of Applicant's delivery vehicles, which includes the following information: the delivery vehicle's make, model, color, Vehicle Identification Number, and license plate number.

5.1.3 Delivery Safety and Security Requirements

- A. The Applicant's delivery drivers shall not consume or be under the influence of controlled substances drugs or alcoholic beverages while operating a delivery vehicle.
- B. The Applicant's shall equip its delivery vehicles with web-based closed-circuit video monitoring equipment meeting the requirements and incorporated into the Applicant's video surveillance system.
- C. The Applicant shall equip its delivery vehicles with an active vehicle alarm system tied into the Applicant's fire and burglar alarm system.
- D. The Applicant's delivery vehicle drivers shall ensure that finished cannabis and cannabis products are not visible to the public from the exterior of the delivery vehicle.
- E. The Applicant's delivery vehicles shall not display advertising or symbols visible from the exterior of the delivery vehicle that suggest the driver or delivery vehicle is used for the delivery of finished cannabis and cannabis products. The delivery driver shall not wear any advertising items as well, aside from Applicant-issued employee card.
- F. Safety during delivery is of the utmost importance. As such, we have identified The Night Drop Retrieval System, or The SafePak System, an innovative ATM and Night Depository bag system designed to streamline armored carrier procedures, reduce deposit retrieval and transportation costs, and protect all deposits from unauthorized access of any kind. Upon City approval all cannabis dispensing vehicles will be outfitted with The SafePak System. The SafePak System's self-locking bags have full-time electronic monitoring features that allow for single-custody pickups. Without the need to manifest deposits, delivery drivers are able to retrieve deposits faster and with one (1) less employee. This increases revenue while reducing operating costs. An image of the system is below:



1. The SafePak System consists of four (4) bags and a metal frame permanently mounted inside a depository vehicle safe, directly under the drop chute. A SafePak collection bag slides into the frame and automatically locks into place. During the deposit period, all deposits fall through the drop chute and frame straight into the bag. A lid made of high impact ABS plastic is attached to every bag by a plastic-coated metal cable and can be conveniently stored in the front pocket of the bag. To remove the bag, an authorized delivery driver slides the lid into a narrow slot at the top of the bag. The lid locks automatically onto the bag, releasing it from the frame with all deposit contents safely secured inside. The bag can only ever be removed from the frame when the lid is locked, thereby inhibiting all access to the contents of the bag at all times. An empty bag slides into the frame (for the next deposit period) and the full bag is transported to the processing site. There is no deposit counting or on-site manifesting, so the entire procedure takes about thirty (30)

seconds. Thus, ensuring Cash Security: Theft-proof TamperCheck Technology

2. For total accountability of all deposits, every SafePak bag is equipped with a sensitive TamperCheck electronic tamper-monitoring device. This revolutionary invention guarantees that any attempt to forcibly remove the SafePak bag from the frame or to remove the lid from the bag during transit is immediately apparent to processing personnel. Therefore, cash liability can be easily isolated to the responsible delivery driver in the event of a loss. With the TamperCheck in place, delivery drivers are capable of minimizing deposit retrieval teams down to a single-custody procedure, and experience substantial savings by doing so.
3. Simple and fool-proof, the TamperCheck is permanently mounted inside the front of the SafePak bag frame, and functions by flashing a bright red light if a deposit bag has been tampered with or compromised. When a lid is inserted and locked into a SafePak bag, the TamperCheck then monitors the position of the lid while the bag is being transported. The red light will begin flashing if the bag is improperly removed from the SafePak frame or if the lid is removed during transit. This light can only be reset by processing personnel with the proper reset key (at the deposit processing site). If the red TamperCheck light is flashing when a deposit is delivered back to the facility, processing personnel will immediately open the deposit bag and count all deposits. This inspection should be done in the presence of the delivery driver who delivered the SafePak bag, to determine responsibility if a deposit is later reported missing or incomplete. Because it is effectively impossible to access a deposit without also triggering the TamperCheck device, it is always easy to identify the responsible individuals of any attempted theft. More cash management safety points are discussed below in Section 6.

5.1.4 Delivery Route Planning Requirements

- A. The Applicant begins the process of delivering when a driver and delivery vehicle exit the Facility and ends the process of delivering when the driver and delivery vehicle returns and is secured within the Facility.
- B. The Applicant's drivers and delivery vehicles may drive through cities or counties of the State that expressly prohibit the delivery of finished cannabis and cannabis products; however, the Applicant's drivers and delivery vehicles shall not leave the State while possessing finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- C. During deliveries, the Applicant's drivers shall carry (i) a copy of the Applicant's cannabis business permit; (ii) the driver's California Driver's License; and (iii) the driver's laminated identification badge issued by the Applicant.
- D. During deliveries, the Applicant's drivers shall maintain a copy of the delivery request, which shall comply with State and federal law regarding the protection of confidential medical information.

- E. The Applicant may only deliver finished cannabis and cannabis products to a physical address in the State; but shall not deliver finished cannabis and cannabis products to a physical address located on publicly owned land or any address on land or in a building leased by a public agency.
- F. During deliveries, the Applicant's drivers and delivery vehicles shall only travel (i) from the Facility to the delivery address; (ii) from a delivery address to another delivery address; or (iii) from a delivery address back to the Facility. The Applicant's drivers and delivery vehicles shall not deviate from the delivery path described above, except for necessary rest, fuel, or vehicle repair stops, or because road conditions make continued use of the route unsafe, impossible, or impracticable.

5.1.5 Cannabis Payload Limitations

During deliveries, the Applicant's drivers and delivery vehicles shall not carry more than \$3,000.00 in finished cannabis and cannabis products as determined using the retail price of all finished cannabis and cannabis products carried by the driver and delivery vehicle.

5.1.6 Delivery Sales Requirements

- A. The Applicant may only conduct delivery sales transaction in cities and counties of the State that do not expressly prohibit such deliveries by ordinance.
- B. While in transit to a delivery location and prior to retail sale, all finished cannabis and cannabis products shall be stored (i) within refrigerated safes or vaults (ii) that are bolted to the floor or structure of the delivery vehicle and (iii) are only accessible by authorized personnel.
- C. Prior to physical delivery of finished cannabis and cannabis products to a customer, the Applicant shall package the finished cannabis and cannabis products in exit packaging that complies with Section 4.2.4 above.
- D. The Applicant shall conduct deliveries in person and may not use an unmanned vehicle. Prior to completing the sale and purchase of through delivery, the Applicant's driver shall, for each individual delivery transaction personally verify (i) the identity of the customer purchasing finished cannabis and cannabis products from the Applicant and (ii) the validity of the individual's status as a customer.
- E. The Applicant shall provide written documentation of the delivery transaction to the customer upon completion of the sale and purchase of finished cannabis and cannabis products with the Applicant.

5.1.7 Delivery Track and Trace System Requirements

The Applicant shall utilize technology platform owned by or licensed by the Applicant that uses GPS technology to track and database technology to record and store the following information:

- A. The time that the Applicant's driver and delivery vehicle departed the Facility.
- B. The time that the Applicant's driver and delivery vehicle completed a delivery to the customer.
- C. The time that the Applicant's driver and delivery vehicle returned to the Facility.
- D. The route the Applicant's driver and delivery vehicle traveled between departing and returning to the Facility to conduct a delivery.
- E. For each individual a delivery transaction, the identity of the Applicant's driver and delivery vehicle.
- F. For each individual a delivery transaction, the identity of the customer purchasing finished cannabis and cannabis products from the Applicant.
- G. For each individual a delivery transaction, the type and quantity of finished cannabis and cannabis products purchased and sold.
- H. For each individual a delivery transaction, the dollar amount charged by the Applicant and received by the Applicant's driver and delivery vehicle for the finished cannabis and cannabis products purchased and sold.

5.2 Delivery Dispensary Daily Operating Schedule

On days in which it is open for business, the Applicant shall operate the Delivery Dispensary pursuant to the following daily schedule:

5.2.1 Monday through Sunday

- 1. Morning-shift personnel open the Facility for non-public operations at 8:00 a.m.
- 2. From 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m., morning-shift personnel stage finished cannabis and cannabis products to include preparation of delivery orders.
- 3. The Applicant's delivery vehicle drivers and vehicle dispatch arrive at 8:30 a.m. and open the Delivery Dispensary for public operations at 9:00 a.m.
- 4. From 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., the Applicant's delivery vehicle drivers and vehicle dispatch personnel process and deliver orders of finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- 5. From 8:30 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., the Applicant's delivery vehicle drivers complete final delivery transactions and return to the Facility.
- 6. **Vehicle dispatch and order processing personnel close the Delivery Dispensary for**

public operations at 9:00 p.m.

7. From 9:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m., the Applicant's delivery vehicle drivers and vehicle dispatch personnel conduct delivery vehicle checks and return any finished cannabis and cannabis products loaded on the delivery vehicles to overnight storage.
8. Evening-shift personnel close the Facility for non-public operations at 10:00 pm upon city approval.

6. CASH-MANAGEMENT

In addition to the SafePak System detailed above, the Applicant's process and procedures for the handling and accounting of cash are encompassed within the Applicant's use of the TREEZ software system's fully integrated supply chain management "seed-to-sale software system with enterprise resource planning, complete inventory tracking, point-of-sale, marketing, financial reporting and regulatory compliance features." See Sections 3.A.i and 3.A.ii of this Selection Application.

6.1 Cannabis Retailer Cashless Business Solutions

Notwithstanding the above, the Applicant shall seek to develop and implement cashless solutions in order to enhance the security of its proposed Cannabis Retailer operation. The Applicant will enter into discussions with MJ Dispensing Solutions, Inc., and its CEO Clint Ayler, to evaluate and develop the Cannabis Retailer Cashless Business Solutions attached to this Application and Business Operations Plan as Section 3.A.iii.

7. FINISHED CANNABIS RETURN AND RECALL

7.1 Return Policy for Finished Cannabis

The Applicant shall implement a consumer-friendly return policy for finished cannabis and cannabis products purchased by customers so that the Applicant and its licensed distributors will be made aware, as soon as possible, of (i) any consumer complaints associated with the finished cannabis and cannabis products or (ii) the possibility that the finished cannabis and cannabis products may be misbranded or adulterated.

After acceptance of returned finished cannabis and cannabis products from a customer, the Applicant shall contact the distributor and the testing laboratory of the finished cannabis and cannabis products and work to determine the next appropriate step: (i) disposal by the Applicant at the Facility; (ii) transfer back to the licensed distributor; and/or (iii) institution of recall procedures.

7.1.1 Misbranded Finished Cannabis

The Applicant shall consider finished cannabis and cannabis products "misbranded" if it has any of the following characteristics:

- A. Its labeling is false or misleading.
- B. Its labeling or packaging does not conform to the requirements of applicable law.

7.1.2 Adulterated Finished Cannabis

The Applicant shall consider finished cannabis and cannabis products “adulterated” if it has any of the following characteristics:

- A. It has been produced, prepared, packed, or held under unsanitary conditions in which it may have become contaminated with filth or in which it may have been rendered injurious.
- B. It consists in whole or in part of any filthy, putrid, or decomposed substance.
- C. It bears or contains any poisonous or deleterious substance that may render it injurious to users under the conditions of use suggested in the labeling or under conditions as are customary or usual.
- D. It bears or contains a substance that is restricted or limited under applicable law and the level of substance in the product exceeds the limits specified in the applicable law.
- E. Its concentrations differ from, or its purity or quality is below, that which it is represented to possess.
- F. The methods, facilities, or controls used for its manufacture, packing, or holding do not conform to, or are not operated or administered in conformity with, practices established by applicable law to ensure that the cannabis product meets the requirements of applicable law as to safety and has the concentrations it purports to have and meets the quality and purity characteristics that it purports or is represented to possess.
- G. Its container is composed, in whole or in part, of any poisonous or deleterious substance that may render the contents injurious to health.
- H. A substance has been mixed or packed with it after testing by a testing laboratory so as to reduce its quality or concentration or if any substance has been substituted, wholly or in part, for the edible cannabis product.

7.2 Disposal of Finished Cannabis

The Applicant shall perform the disposal of finished cannabis and cannabis products in the Applicant’s cannabis waste disposal facilities located in the Product Storage Room pursuant to the following operational procedures:

- A. The Applicant’s Inventory Control Manager, along with at least one (1) other personnel

authorized to handle finished cannabis and cannabis products acting as witness, shall be present prior to the destruction of any finished cannabis and cannabis products.

- B. Before the actual destruction of any finished cannabis and cannabis products, the Inventory Control Agent and other authorized personnel shall photographically depict the finished cannabis and cannabis products as originally packaged.
- C. After photographically depicting the finished cannabis and cannabis products as originally packaged, the Applicant shall transform the finished cannabis and cannabis products into a cannabis waste by rendering the cannabis products non-retrievable.
- D. “Cannabis waste” means waste that is not hazardous waste that contains cannabis and that has been made non-retrievable. “Non-retrievable” means that the finished cannabis and cannabis products have been rendered unavailable and unusable for all practical purposes.
- E. The rendering of finished cannabis and cannabis products into cannabis waste shall be recorded on the video surveillance system.

The Applicant shall use PegEx, Inc., for the collection and disposal of cannabis waste.

7.3 Recall of Finished Cannabis

The Applicant and its licensed distributors shall recall any misbranded or adulterated finished cannabis and cannabis products if the Applicant and its licensed distributors determine both of the following conditions exist:

- A. The manufacture, distribution, or sale of the finished cannabis and cannabis products creates or poses an immediate and serious threat to human life or health.
- B. Other procedures available to the Applicant to remedy or prevent the occurrence of the situation would result in an unreasonable delay.

7.3.1 Finished Cannabis Recall Procedures

The Applicant’s Inventory Control Manager shall initiate and coordinate all recall activities with the Applicant’s licensed distributors and be the point of any contact with the State Department of Public Health and any other relevant regulatory or law enforcement authorities. In the event of a product recall, the Applicant’s Inventory Control Manager and the Applicant’s licensed distributors shall:

- A. Provide contact details for key personnel to the State Department of Public Health and any other relevant regulatory or law enforcement authorities.
- B. Enact precise methods for notifying and implementing a recall from all distributive channels and retailers where the affected product might be, as well as affected goods in

transit, and of halting any further distribution of affected goods.

- C. Establish the process for recalling product from consumers.
- D. Ensure that the notification of recall includes the following information:
 - 1. The name, pack size, and adequate description of the product.
 - 2. Identifying features of the products and lots concerned.
 - 3. The nature of the defect.
 - 4. Actions required, with an indication of the degree of urgency involved.
 - 5. The name of contact and telephone number of contact who can supply further information.
- E. Ensure the proper treatment of withdrawn or recalled material or product, which should be quarantined, until a decision is made as to appropriate treatment or disposal.
- F. Ensure that quantities of the recalled lot of product are reconciled with the total lot quantity in question.

Given that the Applicant does not produce (*i.e.*, cultivate or manufacture) or distribute finished cannabis and cannabis products but, rather merely offers finished cannabis and cannabis products produced by other persons to customers, the Applicant's primary roles in the event of a recall will be to (i) collect information from customers and pass that information to other persons in the supply chain and (ii) to offer the Facility as a drop-off point and waypoint for the transfer and/or disposal of the recalled finished cannabis and cannabis products.

8. PERSONNEL

8.1 Key Operational Roles

8.1.1 Facility General Manager

The Facility General Manager is the chief executive officer of the Applicant's Cannabis Retailer operation and the overall Facility and has direct authority, control, or supervision over all personnel who engage in the dispensing of cannabis and cannabis products. If there are multiple shifts, the Facility General Manager will be responsible for the proper functioning of the Applicant's operation during the work shift and at all times there shall be a Facility General Manager present at the Facility. The Facility General Manager is accountable for making sure that employees follow established policies and procedures for cannabis and cannabis product safety and shall:

- A. Develop and implement policies and procedures to prevent chemical contamination and

foodborne illness;

- B. Ensure that all employees are fully trained before they start to work;
- C. Monitor employee activities to ensure compliance with product safety regulations; especially during dispensing of finished cannabis and cannabis products;
- D. Follow-up on inspections and take corrective and preventive actions when necessary; and
- E. Conduct in-house self-inspections of daily operations on a periodic basis to ensure that product safety policies and procedures are followed.

Specific responsibilities of the Facility General Manager include:

- A. Employee hygiene, especially proper hand washing;
- B. Excluding ill employees from the Facility;
- C. Supervise the dispensing, delivery and consumption of finished cannabis and cannabis products;
- D. Verify cleaning and sanitizing of equipment and utensils;
- E. Follow-up on finished cannabis and cannabis products-related complaints; and
- F. Ensure that no unauthorized persons are allowed in secure areas of the Facility.

8.1.2 Inventory Control Manager

The Inventory Control Manager shall be the employee responsible for inventory, tracking, and control of all cannabis and cannabis products. As such, the Inventory Control Manager shall be responsible for implementing the Applicant's track-and-trace program, its inventory control system, and its product recall and disposal procedures and shall:

- A. Supervise all procurement of finished cannabis and cannabis products;
- B. Liaise with the Facility General Manager and other Facility executives in the development of finished cannabis and cannabis products inventory control processes;
- C. Ensure that the Applicant's track-and-trace program and inventory control system is operating properly;
- D. Ensure that finished cannabis and cannabis product inventories are performed as required;
- E. Ensure that full audits of the Applicant's inventory and inventory records are performed

at least once every thirty (30) days and/or whenever discrepancies are detected;

- F. Perform the quality assurance, inspection, and testing procedures contained in Section 26110 of the B&P Code, to include making arrangements for certified testing of finished cannabis and cannabis products by a testing laboratory; and
- G. Integrate with law enforcement and regulatory authorities regarding the reporting of discrepancies in inventories and the recall of adulterated or misbranded finished cannabis and cannabis products.

8.1.3 Security Manager

The Security Manager shall be the employee responsible for security of the Facility with regards to all cannabis and cannabis products, staff and customer safety and cash management. As such, the Security Manager shall be responsible for implementing the Applicant's safety and security program, managing third-party vendors, and delivery safety procedures and shall:

- A. Supervise all security measures, including on-site security guards, surveillance systems, delivery safety protocols and maintaining compliance with all security features with exterior entry points (doors) and interior card access areas;
- B. Liaise with the Facility General Manager and other Facility executives in the development of finished cannabis and cannabis products safety processes;
- C. Ensure that the Applicant's track-and-trace program and SafePak System is operating properly;
- D. Ensure that finished cannabis and cannabis product inventories are performed as required and any discrepancies are investigated;
- E. With the Inventory Control Manager, ensure that full audits of the Applicant's inventory and inventory records are performed at least once every thirty (30) days and/or whenever discrepancies are detected; and
- F. Integrate with law enforcement and regulatory authorities regarding the reporting of discrepancies in inventories and the recall of adulterated or misbranded finished cannabis and cannabis products.

8.2 Personnel Hygiene

- A. Personnel shall keep as clean as is reasonable all parts of their person, clothing or overclothing liable to come into contact with cannabis or cannabis products.
- B. Personnel shall not spit, smoke, use snuff, or chew gum in any areas where finished cannabis and cannabis products are handled, particularly in "open product" areas.

- C. Food and drink shall not be taken into or consumed in any areas where finished cannabis and cannabis products are handled.
- D. Personnel shall avoid sneezing or coughing over finished cannabis and cannabis product.
- E. Personnel shall wear sufficient clean and washable or disposable overclothing (including headgear and, where appropriate, neck-covering, and/or beard snood).

8.2.1 Hand Washing

Extensive hand-washing is required before beginning work and after using the restroom. Employees are also required to wash hands before handling food/equipment/utensils, before donning gloves, and as often as necessary when switching from working with ingredients or cannabis, after touching body parts, or any time when contamination may occur. As such, hand washing reminder signs must be posted at all hand washing sinks.

8.2.2 Open Sores

Personnel with an open sore must cover it with a fresh bandage and use gloves (personnel with artificial fingernails must also wear gloves when handling ingredients or cannabis). Gloves shall be changed as often as a person would wash his or her hands.

8.2.3 Sick Employees

The Facility General Manager shall take the following actions with regard to sick personnel:

- A. Exclude any person from the Facility that has been diagnosed with Salmonella, Hepatitis A, Shigella, E. coli, Norovirus or Entamoeba histolytica and make a report to the relevant regulatory agency.
- B. Prevent any person from working with exposed cannabis or cannabis products, clean equipment, clean linens, clean utensils, and unwrapped single-service articles if the person is suffering from symptoms of acute gastrointestinal illness or if they are experiencing persistent coughing, sneezing, or nasal discharges.
- C. Handle matters involving personnel health must in the best manner possible to protect an individual's right to confidentiality.

8.3 Personnel Training

The Applicant's training of personnel will cover the following general areas:

- A. Tasks relevant to the person's specific role;
- B. Cannabis and cannabis product health and safety standards.

8.3.1 Training on Health and Safety Standards

The Applicant shall ensure that all personnel who prepare, handle, or package cannabis or cannabis products complete a food handler course accredited by the American National Standards Institute within fifteen (15) days of commencing work for the Applicant. Personnel shall renew their food handler course accreditation every three years during employment. The Applicant shall obtain documentation evidencing the fulfillment of this requirement.

8.3.2 The Applicant's Employee Handbook

To implement this Business Operations Plan, the Applicant shall ensure that (i) all Cannabis Retailer personnel sign and acknowledge an "employee handbook", which contains the Applicant's personnel policies, prior to commencing work for the Applicant. The Applicant's Employee Handbook is attached to this Application as Section G.1.

8.4 Safety of Personnel

The Applicant shall schedule an onsite consultation with Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA") to lower injury and illness rates of personnel, ultimately saving both our management staff and employees from the cost of accidents while raising morale and increasing productivity rates. The OSHA consultant will evaluate the Facility, pointing out safety or health risks (some which may not be to applicable OSHA standards). After the evaluation, the OSHA consultant will review the findings with the Applicant.

8.5 Labor Peace Agreement Declaration

Section 26051.5(a)(5) of the B&P Code requires a prospective applicant for a Cannabis Business License with twenty (20) or more employees to provide a statement that the applicant will enter into, or demonstrate that it has already entered into, and abide by the terms of a labor peace agreement. As such, attached to this Selection Application and Business Operations Plan as Section 3.A.vi is the Applicant's declaration that it will comply with Section 26051.5(a)(5) of the B&P Code.

8.6 Build Out Time Line

The Applicant anticipates a four (4) month window for construction of its Facility once it receives the necessary approvals and authorizations from the City's Planning and Building Departments.

Section 3.A.i – “Will Serve” Letters

[Page intentionally left blank]

Section 3.A.ii – Track and Trace System Capabilities

[Page intentionally left blank]

Section 3.A.iii – Cashless Business Solutions

[Page intentionally left blank]

Section 3.A.iv – SafePak Specifications

[Page intentionally left blank]

MNB, LLC

DBA

CANNAVINE



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA

SIGNAGE PLAN

MNB, LLC dba Cannavine (the “Applicant”, “Cannavine” or “Company”) proposes this Signage Plan to ensure compliance with State and Local laws regarding cannabis advertising and signage standards.

I. General Signage Requirements

A. Storefront Signage

The storefront sign will include the logo as depicted above in accordance with all City signage requirements. The Applicant will refrain from any designs or logo, which are objectively attractive children or contain images of cannabis or cannabis products.

B. Facility Signage

Applicant shall place conspicuous signs in and around the facility that which state “**No Smoking.**” These signs shall include words with letters of not less than one inch in height accompanied by the international “No Smoking” symbol, example below:



In the instance the sign is posted on the outside of the building it shall also include the distance limitations contained in Section 9-20.030, as described below.

- A. Must be located at least twenty-five (25) feet in any direction from any operable doorway, window, vent or other opening into an enclosed area;
- B. Must be located at least twenty-five (25) feet from enclosed recreation areas that are primarily used by children; and
- C. Must be located at least twenty-five (25) feet from unenclosed areas that have improvements that facilitate physical activity including playgrounds, tennis courts, swimming pools, walking paths, and sports fields.

II. Advertising

A. General Advertising and Posting

If approved and operational, the Applicant shall post in a conspicuous location where it can be viewed by State and local agencies, as well as the public, its local and State cannabis permit/license.

Any advertising or marketing placed in broadcast, cable, radio, print, and digital communications **shall** only be displayed where **at least 71.6 percent** of the audience is reasonably expected to be twenty-one (21) years of age or older, as determined by reliable, up-to-date audience composition data especially with regards to on-site consumption adverts. The Applicant will retain as part of its record-keeping policies the audience composition data. There shall be no signage regarding on-site consumption allowance on exterior of the building.

B. Advertising Delivery Vehicles

The Applicant's delivery vehicles shall **not** display advertising or symbols visible from the exterior of the delivery vehicle that suggest the driver or delivery vehicle are used for the delivery of finished cannabis and cannabis products. The delivery driver shall not wear any advertising items as well, aside from Applicant-issued employee card.

MNB, LLC

dba



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA

Merit Based Review Section



LEGAL, LLP™

A California limited liability partnership

*325 N. Larchmont Blvd, Ste 421
Los Angeles, CA 90004
(323) 645-7669*

Affiliated with Green Wise Consulting LLC and Green Wise Development, LLC

*Pamela N. Epstein, Esq., LL.M.
Damian A. Martin, Esq., M.B.A.
Nick Goldberg, Esq.*

*Pamela@gwcpro.com
Damian@gwcpro.com
Nick@gwcpro.com*

April 16, 2018

Andrew Trippel and Clare Hartman
Planning and Economic Development Department
City Hall Room 3
100 Santa Rosa Avenue, CA

RE: MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine's Engagement of Green Wise Legal for Santa Rosa's Request for Proposals – Cannabis Retailer and Delivery Service.

To whom it may concern:

Green Wise Legal, LLP and its affiliated entities ("Green Wise" or the "Firm"), have been retained by MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine, a California limited liability company ("Cannavine" or our "Client"), to assist in the preparation and assembly of Cannavine's application for a Conditional Use Permit and local licenses required to operate a retail dispensary with delivery operation and any necessary land use entitlements in the City of Santa Rosa ("Cannavine's Application").

For background, Green Wise provides legal and consulting services to clients in the legal cannabis industry. One of the primary services that Green Wise provides is a "solutions driven approach" to local cannabis business license applications. Green Wise's "solutions driven approach" involves the Firm drafting complete, custom ordinances and business license application procedures for local municipalities based on a comprehensive understanding of the unique circumstances facing the particular municipality. As a result, Green Wise has represented both cannabis entrepreneurs and local governments—*e.g.*, the City of Hollister—in the development of local ordinances and business license applications

to regulate and permit medical cannabis businesses. The credentials of the Green Wise attorneys and affiliated professional consultants that assisted in the preparation and assembly of Cannavine's Application are enclosed with this letter.

Given Green Wise's experience and expertise in the regulation of cannabis businesses, and particularly regarding local ordinances and business license applications, Green Wise personally prepared the compliance plan enclosed with this letter and included with Cannavine's Application. In addition, Green Wise shall serve as compliance counsel and consultants for Cannavine in the off-chance that there are any issues with our Client's license to operate a legal Cannabis Business.

Thank you in advance for your time and thoughtful consideration of MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine. We look forward to your response and continuing to assist our Client with developing and eventually operating a successful and fully-compliant medical cannabis business in the City of Santa Rosa.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/

Pamela N. Epstein, Esq., LL.M

Enclosures:

1. C.V. for Pamela N. Epstein, Esq., LL.M
2. C.V. for Damian A. Martin, Esq., M.B.A.
3. C.V. for Nick Goldberg, Esq.
4. Compliance Plan for MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine Cannabis Retail Operation with Delivery Service in City of Santa Rosa

LEGAL & BUSINESS AFFAIRS PROFESSIONAL

Legal Strategy & Compliance | Business development

- ✓ **Accomplished Attorney** with 9+ years of legal experience in diverse setting including environmental law, contract drafting and negotiation, advocacy, and regulatory affairs.
- ✓ **Articulate communicator** skilled in delivering insightful presentations and creating meaningful relationships with business partners, clients, legislators, regulators, agencies, and the community.
- ✓ **Proven manager, mentor, and influencer** ability to build and foster effective business relationships.

- | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| • Land Use / Zoning | • Regulatory Compliance | • Transactional |
| • Municipal Representation | • Business Development | • Startups |
| • Contract Drafting | • Negotiation | • Management |

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Green Wise Consulting, LLC, California/Arizona • May 2014 to present

FOUNDER, CONSULTANT

Provide consulting services to clients in connection with a variety of business matters including advice on legal, regulatory compliance, operational efficiencies, real estate, community affairs and employment issues.

- Successful identification of expansion partners and opportunities. Assist with the drafting of business plans and investor materials.
- Draft Ordinance language for local jurisdictions compliant with the Medical Cannabis Regulation and Safety Act (now the MACURSA); including serving as Special City Attorney for the City of Hollister.
- Successful completion of due diligence reviews and closings for multi-million-dollar acquisitions.
- Draft transactional documents including: corporate filings, membership interest agreements, purchase and sale agreements, joint venture agreements, and consulting contracts.
- Engage in strategic lobbying efforts advocating for the continued advancement of clients' interests. Secured zoning code text amendments for expansion of local medical marijuana ordinance at the municipal level.
- Preparation of Conditional Use Permit Applications for cannabis business operations.
- Development and ongoing compliance for 501(c)(3) and (c)(4) nonprofits at the state and federal level.
- Track and forecast changes in local, state and federal policies in order to identify challenges and develop best course of action protocols.
- Provide "Of Counsel" services to the National Cannabis Business Law firm Hoban Law Group for clients in California and Arizona.

ADAMS BROADWELL JOSEPH & CARDOZO, PC., San Francisco, CA • 2012 to 2013

ASSOCIATE ATTORNEY

Primary practice areas included administrative law, land use (focus agriculture and renewable energy) California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA),

state and federal environmental laws and regulations including Endangered Species Act, Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act.

- Represented clients, set strategy and managed cases in matters involving environmental compliance, enforcement and litigation; casework included land use permits and large-scale renewable energy projects including solar photovoltaic and geothermal.
- Researched and argued issues related to greenhouse gas emissions, sustainability, geothermal and solar energy, and agricultural-related issues including the Williamson Act and zoning laws.
- Synthesized complex technical materials to draft comments for the Environmental Impact Report / Environmental Impact Statements (EIR/EISs).
- Successfully advocated for workplace, environmental health and safety compliance be included in the finalized project.
- Appeared at administrative hearings and successfully achieved approvals for Conditional Use Permit Applications and Appeals.
- Drafted memos, comment letters and legal briefing; secured, coordinated and supervised technical experts.

SIERRA CLUB SAN DIEGO ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND POLICY CLINIC, San Diego, CA • 2009 to 2012

MANAGING ATTORNEY & LEGAL PROGRAM MANAGER

Managed daily administration of clinic, developed clinic's caseload and priorities, recruited and managed legal interns and post-bar law clerks.

- Represented Sierra Club in administrative hearings, enforcement actions and in general civil litigation.
- Oversaw outside litigation counsel and provided legal interpretation of case law, statutes and regulations for incorporation into litigation risk assessments.
- Developed SOPs (Standard Operating Procedures) for clinics activities to work and follow including training manuals, workshops for volunteers and members of community addressing up to 50 people; authored monthly reports for the executive committee as well as material/updates for the organizations newsletter.
- Led winning grass-roots effort to prevent construction of a landfill on sacred Native American lands. Participated in drafting and lobbying proposed companion legislation highlighting zero waste policies and landfill siting requirements.
- Drafted comments and provided testimony to local and state agencies on the first Regional Transportation Plan with a Sustainable Strategies Component under SB375 resulting in strong mitigation and mass transportation projects.
- Cultivated and developed relationships with community-based organizations and engaged in strategic lobbying efforts; completed the clinic's quarterly compliance filings under the city and state's lobbying laws and regulations.
- Directed media relationships and oversaw public relations and media efforts; achieving coverage in local newscasts and newspapers.
- Transformed negative publicity through careful and effective crisis management.
- Prepared, managed the Clinic's annual budget and oversaw targeted fundraising efforts; generated \$10,000+ in grant funding for various clinic projects.

LAW OFFICE OF PAMELA N. EPSTEIN, PC, 2009 to 2012

SOLE PRACTITIONER

- Contract attorney for federal civil litigation, violations of civil liberties, tort offenses, NEPA, NHPA, FLMPA.
- Represented clients and made court appearances related to corporate and administrative matters.

- Prepared complaints, drafted contracts, conducted legal research and document review, and engaged in T.R.O., discovery and litigation preparation. Revised employee handbook for accuracy and consistency with state and federal regulations and advised, negotiated and drafted employment contracts.

MOUNTAIN VIEW AESTHETICS, LLC, Tucson, AZ • 2007 to 2008 (continue to serve as of counsel on contract basis)

GENERAL COUNSEL

- Counseled client on wide range of legal matters.
- Drafted medical consent forms, Standard Operating Procedure manuals, negotiated intellectual property contracts.
- Developed procedures and controls to ensure office compliance with applicable state and federal law and regulations for medical treatments and lasers.
- Advised physicians on contract agreements for purchase of medical equipment, cosmetics and medical products.

BET TZEDEK LEGAL SERVICES, Los Angeles, CA • 2005 to 2006

LAW CLERK

- Researched claims, fines, and penalties under current Holocaust restitution standards.
- Drafted, presented, and submitted (ZRBG) appeals through the German legal judicial system, and drafted memoranda, demand letters, and requests for information.
- Worked with the Simon Wiesenthal Institute to prove existence of human rights violations and Jewish ghettos.

EDUCATION & CREDENTIALS

MASTER OF LAW, CONCENTRATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND
POLICY AND INTERNATIONAL RIGHTS
GOLDEN GATE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW,
San Francisco, CA

DOCTOR OF JURISPRUDENCE
UNVIERSITY OF LA VERNE COLLEGE OF LAW,
Ontario, CA

Study Abroad: American University Washington College of
Law, (London, Geneva, Paris) Concentration: sustainable
development/human rights.

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND COMMUNICATIONS UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA, Tucson, AZ
Admitted to the State Bar of California, 251261 Southern & Central U.S. District Courts

DAMIAN A. MARTIN, ESQ., M.B.A.

Green Wise Consulting, *Partner & Head of Business Development*

Damian had two dreams growing up: *First*, be G.I. Joe. *Second*, become the Henry Ford of cannabis. Damian accomplished first dream spending six years in the U.S. Navy as an intelligence analyst conducting deployments to Chad, Iraq, and Yemen in support of Navy SEAL operations. After finishing military service, Damian spent four years in strategic consulting and then enrolled in law school recognizing that mastery of the law is the key to success in the cannabis industry. Since attending law school, Damian developed into one of the premier experts in California cannabis law and policy. He currently works in various local governments throughout the State of California to develop permit programs for cannabis businesses.

Experience:

- Senior Partner, Green Wise Consulting, LLC, Los Angeles, CA (March 2016 – Present)
- General Counsel and COO, *Apothio, LLC*, Los Angeles, CA (January 2017 – June 2017)
- Law Offices of Bruce Margolin, West Hollywood, CA (January 2015 – December 2016)
- Of Counsel for Michael D. Grahn, West Hollywood, CA (May 2014 – December 2016)
- Associate, *Gorman & Miller*, Santa Monica, CA (January 2014 – December 2016)
- Legislative Advisor, *Doghat, Inc.*, Los Angeles, CA (October 2015 – April 2016)
- Summer Associate, *WilmerHale*, Los Angeles, CA (Summer 2015)
- Law Clerk, *King Law Corporation*, Los Angeles, CA (January 2014 – July 2014)
- Strategic Management Analyst, *D.C. Courts*, Washington, D.C. (2012 – 2014)
- Intern for Hon. Joseph Beshouri, *D.C. Superior Court*, Washington, D.C. (Summer 2013)
- Senior Operations Analyst, *Capital One Financial Corp.*, Richmond, VA (2010 – 2012)
- Intelligence Analyst, *Naval Special Warfare Group 2*, Virginia Beach, VA (2007 – 2010)
- Naval Intelligence Analyst, *JIOCEUR Analytic Centre*, Molesworth, U.K. (2005 – 2007)
- Plumber's Apprentice, *Progressive Plumbing*, Ellicott City, MD (2002 – 2005)

Education:

- *UCLA School of Law*, Juris Doctor, December 2015
- *University of Maryland University College*, Master of Business Admin., May 2010
- *University of Maryland University College*, B.S. in Business Admin., December 2007

Cannabis Scholarship: *Cultivating a Local Ordinance under California's Medical Marijuana Regulation and Safety Act* (publication efforts ongoing); *California's Water Regulations for Cannabis: Life-Altering Substance for Medical Cannabis Cultivators* (publication efforts ongoing); *Environmental Regulation of Marijuana Cultivation in*

California: Got the Munchies for Some New Regulation but Only Boring Old Sticks are on the Menu, Resnick Program for Food Law and Policy, Student Compendium: Topics in Food Law and Policy (Spring 2016); *Erroneous cultivation bans must stop*, Los Angeles Daily Journal (January 20, 2016); *California Medical Marijuana Law: The Voters and Legislature Have Made Their Decision; Now Let Them Interpret It!*, 11 Journal of Law, Economics & Policy 105 (2015); *Court of Appeal Upholds Medical MJ Collective in Baniani Decision*, California NORML Reports (October 2014).

NICHOLAS E. GOLDBERG
1645 Mackinnon Avenue, Cardiff, CA 92007
nick@gwcpro.com / (858) 926-9718

EXPERIENCE

GREEN WISE CONSULTING, LLC, Los Angeles and San Diego, CA

Partner & COO, November 2017 – Present

Assist clients with their medical and adult-use cannabis businesses from planning and formation to operation and compliance. Specific focus on cannabis business formation; local and state cannabis applications; land use and zoning for cannabis businesses; and creating and integrating cannabis business development opportunities.

ICARUS RT, INC., San Diego, CA

COO & GC, February 2017 – October 2017

Managed and advised company in relation to all legal and business matters, including corporate formation, financing, IP, contract negotiation, HR issues and insurance matters. Built strategic industry alliances for growth opportunities. Served on company's board of directors.

AP WIRELESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS, LLC, San Diego, CA

Senior Counsel & VP, 2011-2017

APWIP is a real estate investment company backed by private equity firms KKR and Associated Partners with over \$300M invested in 3,000+ strategic wireless telecommunication sites in 16 countries worldwide. Global legal lead on real estate transactions and corporate matters, including negotiating and/or providing legal oversight of over 2,500 investments. Advised CEO as Executive Team Member on a broad range of legal, general business and operational matters, including company investment initiatives, internal sales and underwriting processes and property risk analysis. Developed templates and managed local counsel and eight-member internal legal team handling investments in US, Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, Brazil, Chile, Spain, UK, Ireland, The Netherlands, Germany, France, Turkey, Romania, and Australia. Prepared and negotiated core corporate transactions, including joint venture agreements with one of the world's largest telecommunication providers. From 2013-2014 served as VP of Australian Sales team and led team to best year to date, doubling investments of next closest year.

BARAN AMERICAS, INC., Cumming, GA

General Counsel, 2010 - 2011

Baran was a large scale renewable energy, telecom, construction and engineering company offering full turnkey services with offices throughout the U.S. and Canada. Managed all of Baran's legal operations, including preparation, review and negotiation of all contracts, leases and commercial agreements, as well as provided general corporate legal advice on all business and legal matters including internal policies and procedures, litigation management, immigration, vendor relations, labor and employment issues, licensing and safety/insurance matters. Reported directly to CFO and guided upper management on all matters affecting company. Managed the in-house legal team and

maintained relationships with specialized outside counsels and risk management companies.

GRINDHOUSE BURGERS, LLC, Atlanta, GA

Legal Advisor/Minority interest Partner, 2009 - 2010

Co-created a restaurant concept and handled initial lease negotiations, new restaurant build-out and managed entire restaurant staff through opening. Grew business to “Best 30 Places to Eat in Atlanta” as rated by Atlanta Journal Constitution. Drafted PPM for investors and raised investment capital for expansion plans that lead to five standalone locations and two airport locations.

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND STOCKTON LLP, Atlanta, GA

Associate CMBS, 2007 - 2009

Drafted core CMBS transactional documents, negotiated with opposing counsel and managed deal teams of junior attorneys and client employees. Participated in client board meetings and advised on a wide variety of legal and business issues for clients as their primary point of contact at the firm. Skilled in wide array of other transactional areas including private equity, debt finance, commercial real estate, venture capital and general corporate counseling.

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP, Atlanta, GA

Associate, 2005 - 2007

Specialized in corporate and transactional law, focusing on M&A, real estate, financial transactions and corporate formations. Handled stock and asset acquisitions for both buyers and sellers. Represented companies in various sectors including automobile manufacturing, finance, and biotech.

MERRILL LYNCH, Palm Beach, FL

Financial Analyst, 2001 - 2002

Assisted with financial planning and managing investment portfolios for high net worth clients

EDUCATION

EMORY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW, Atlanta, GA

Juris Doctor, May 2005

Research Assistant; Dean’s List; Moot Court: Finalist in 2003 Moot Court Competition

VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, Nashville, TN

Bachelor of Arts, May 2001 – Political Science/Business Administration focus

Dean’s List; Public Relations Assistant – Tennessee Titans, 1999-2001 Season (10-15 hours per week)

LICENSES & BAR ADMISSIONS

Admitted in California (2006) and Georgia (2007). 2018 Applicant for Department of Real Estate Broker license.

MNB LLC
DBA
CANNAVINE



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA

COMPLIANCE PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INITIAL COMPLIANCE ASSESSMENT	1
1.1	Scope of Assessment.....	1
1.2	Applicable Law.....	1
1.2.1	Federal Law	1
1.2.2	State Law	2
1.2.3	Local Law	3
1.3	Initial Compliance Assessment	4
2.	COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES.....	4
2.1	Coordination with Law Enforcement and Regulatory Agencies.....	4
2.1.1	Notifications to the City and State of Regulatory Changes and Potential Law Enforcement Issues.....	4
2.1.2	Periodic Background Checks.....	5
2.1.3	Law Enforcement Liaison.....	5
2.2	Inspections and Enforcement	5
2.3	Recordkeeping.....	6
2.3.1	Private Medical Records.....	6
2.3.2	Inventory of Cannabis and Cannabis Products	6
2.4	Payment of Taxes and Fees.....	7
2.5	Operational Changes.....	7
2.6	Marketing Requirements.....	7
2.7	On-Site Consumption & Anti-Smoking	7

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Engagement Letter with Green Wise Legal, LLP

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

1. INITIAL COMPLIANCE ASSESSMENT

1.1 Scope of Assessment

MNB LLC dba CannaVine (the “Applicant”) has engaged Green Wise Legal, LLP (“GWL”), to evaluate whether and how the City of Santa Rosa (the “City”) Application Materials demonstrate that the Applicant’s proposed Cannabis Retail Storefront Dispensary with Delivery and On-Site Consumption use complies with all Applicable Laws and regulations. The Applicant’s engagement letter with GWL is attached as Appendix A.

1.2 Applicable Law

“Applicable Law” shall mean the body of law applicable to the Applicant’s proposed cannabis dispensary and delivery operations referenced in this Section as Applicable Law.

1.2.1 Federal Law

The (i) manufacture and sale of cannabis and (ii) leasing of property to a tenant engaged in the possession, sale, or retail sale of cannabis are both federal crimes under the federal Controlled Substances Act (“CSA”). 21 U.S.C. §§ 841(a)–(b)(1)(A), 856(a), 960(a)–(b)(1). In addition to criminal penalties, the federal government has broad asset forfeiture powers under the CSA, including the ability to seize real property through 21 U.S.C. section 881(a)(7). However, in 2014, the U.S. Congress enacted Section 538 of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act of 2015 (“Section 538”), which provides that:

None of the funds made available in this Act to the Department of Justice may be used, with respect to the States of Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, ***California***, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Hawaii, Illinois, Iowa, Kentucky, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, Oregon, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Utah, Vermont, Washington, and Wisconsin, to prevent such States from implementing their own State laws that authorize the use, distribution, possession, or cultivation of medical marijuana (emphasis added).

Pub. L. 113–235 (2014). *See also* Pub. L. 114–113 § 542 (reenacting Section 538 for fiscal year 2016). Although Section 538 did not directly modify the CSA, it clearly denied the Department of Justice funds “to prevent [the] **States** from implementing their own State laws that authorize the use, distribution, possession, or cultivation of medical marijuana.” However, it was unclear whether that prohibition extended to the use of funds for prosecuting **private citizens or companies** acting pursuant to “State laws that authorize the use, distribution, possession, or cultivation of medical marijuana.” That question was answered by the United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit in *United States v. McIntosh*, 2016 WL 4363168, (9th Cir. 2016). In *United States v. McIntosh*, the Ninth Circuit determined that Section 538 “prohibits [the U.S.

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

Department of Justice] from spending funds from relevant appropriations acts for the prosecution of individuals who engaged in conduct permitted by the State Medical Marijuana Laws and who fully complied with such laws.” However, because Section 538 is a spending bill provision that expires at the end of fiscal years rather than a permanent change to the CSA, the U.S. Congress must continue to reenact Section 538 at the end of each fiscal year. Section 538 was “was renewed as part of an omnibus spending bill, in effect through September 30, 2018.” Wikipedia.org, *Rohrabacher–Farr amendment*, https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rohrabacher%E2%80%93Farr_amendment (last visited on April 10, 2018).

Because the Applicant also intends to engage in the retail sale of cannabis and cannabis products that are “intended for adults 21 years of age and over and who do not possess physician’s recommendations” (*i.e.*, an A-licensee), the CSA is not considered Applicable Law for those purposes of this Compliance Plan. Rather the Applicant shall rely on applicable State laws and regulations as described in detail below.

1.2.2 State Law

Under the State’s new cannabis regime, effective as of January 1, 2018, the retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products is governed by Division 10 of the B&P Code and regulations (the “Medicinal and Adult-Use Cannabis Regulation and Safety Act” or “MAUCRSA”). Under MAUCRSA, the Applicant’s retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products is “not unlawful under state law and shall not be an offense subject to arrest, prosecution, or other sanction under state law, or be subject to a civil fine or be a basis for seizure or forfeiture of assets under state law if [it is] all of the following:

- (1) Permitted pursuant to a state license.
- (2) Permitted pursuant to a local authorization, license, or permit issued by the local jurisdiction, if any.
- (3) Conducted in accordance with the requirements of this division and regulations adopted pursuant to this division.” B&P Code § 26032(a).

Effective as of January 1, 2018, the State began issuing temporary State commercial cannabis business licenses for commercial cannabis activity pursuant to Section 26012(d) of the B&P Code, which serve as:

A conditional license that authorizes the licensee to engage in commercial cannabis activity as would be permitted under the privileges of a non-temporary license of the same type. A temporary licensee shall follow all applicable rules and regulations as would be required if the licensee held a non-temporary license of the same type.

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

BCC Regulations § 5001(d). Amongst other items, the State Bureau of Cannabis Control (the “Bureau”) requires the Applicant to submit the following to receive a temporary State commercial cannabis business license:

A copy of a valid license, permit, or other authorization issued by a local jurisdiction, that enables the applicant to conduct commercial cannabis activity at the location requested for the temporary license. For purposes of this section, “other authorization” shall include, at a minimum, a written statement or reference that clearly indicates the local jurisdiction intended to grant permission for the commercial cannabis activity or to the person to conduct commercial cannabis activity at the premises. Upon receipt of the application, the Bureau shall contact the applicable local jurisdiction to confirm the validity of the authorization. If the local jurisdiction does not respond within 10 calendar days, the Bureau shall consider the authorization valid.

As a result, the Applicant will immediately apply for a temporary State commercial cannabis business license upon issuance of a Cannabis Retail Dispensary permit by the City. A temporary State commercial cannabis business license will be valid for one hundred twenty (120) days but may be extended by the Bureau for additional ninety (90) day periods if a complete application for an annual license has been submitted to the Bureau by the Applicant prior to the initial expiration date of its temporary State commercial cannabis business license. BCC Regulations § 5001(f)–(g). Until possession of a temporary or annual State license under MAUCRSA, the Applicant will not commence cannabis dispensary operations at the Cannabis Retail Dispensary (the “Facility”).

1.2.3 Local Law

Under MAUCRSA, the Applicant must be “[p]ermitted pursuant to a local authorization, license, or permit issued by the local jurisdiction, if any.” B&P Code § 26032(a)(2). Thus, the Applicant must comply with City laws and regulations relevant to the retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products, including Chapter 20-46 of the City Code and its implementing regulations, as amended from time to time (the “City Cannabis Law”). With regard to resolving discrepancies between State and City laws and regulations, MAUCRSA states that:

Any standards, requirements, and regulations regarding health and safety, environmental protection, testing, security, food safety, and worker protections established by the state shall be the minimum standards for all licensees under this division statewide. A local jurisdiction may establish additional standards, requirements, and regulations.

B&P Code § 26201. Therefore, in the event of any discrepancy between the State and City laws and regulations with regard to the retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products, the Applicant shall comply with the more restrictive law or regulation, except as otherwise provided in Applicable Law (*see, e.g.*, B&P Code § 26054).

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

1.3 Initial Compliance Assessment

Based on GWL's preparation and review of the Application materials and its expertise regarding Applicable Law, the overall opinion of GWL is that the Application Materials demonstrate that the Applicant's proposed Cannabis Retail Dispensary will comply with Applicable Law.

2. COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES

In order to maintain ongoing compliance Applicable Law, the Applicant shall implement and comply with the following compliance procedures:

2.1 Coordination with Law Enforcement and Regulatory Agencies

2.1.1 Notifications to the City and State of Regulatory Changes and Potential Law Enforcement Issues

The Applicant shall notify the City and State within ten (10) calendar days of discovering any of the following:

- A. Any change to (i) any term or condition of a development agreement, a City business license, and a conditional use permit issued by the City or (ii) any item listed in the Applicant's State commercial cannabis business license application;
- B. If the Applicant employs less than twenty (20) employees and later employs twenty (20) or more employees;
- C. If one or more of the owners of the Applicant change;
- D. When there is a change in persons with financial interest(s) in the Applicant; or
- E. In the event of the death, incapacity, receivership, assignment for the benefit of creditors of the Applicant, or other event rendering the Applicant incapable of performing the duties associated with its permits and licenses.

The Applicant shall notify the City and State within forty-eight (48) hours of discovering any of the following:

- A. A criminal conviction of any owner of the Applicant;
- B. A civil penalty or judgment rendered against the Applicant or any owner of the Applicant; or
- C. Revocation of a local license, permit, or other authorization held by the Applicant.

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

The Applicant shall notify the City and State within twenty-four (24) hours of discovering any of the following:

- A. Significant discrepancies identified during inventory;
- B. Diversion, theft, loss, or any criminal activity involving the Applicant or any agent, manager, employee, or volunteer of the Applicant;
- C. The loss or unauthorized alteration of records related to cannabis products, registering qualifying patients, primary caregivers, or customers, or agents, managers, employees, or volunteers of the Applicant; or
- D. Any other breach of security.

2.1.2 Periodic Background Checks

The Applicant shall conduct periodic background checks of its officers, employees, and agents to ensure that individuals have not been arrested or convicted of either:

- A. A crime that serves as a ground for denial of licensure pursuant to the City Cannabis Law; or
- B. An “an offense that is substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of the business or profession for which the application is made” under Section 26057(b)(4) of the B&P Code.

In the event that an officer, employee, or agent is arrested or arrested or convicted of A. or B., above, the Applicant shall notify the City within forty-eight (48) hours.

2.1.3 Law Enforcement Liaison

The Applicant shall ensure that at least one (1) monthly phone call or face-to-face meeting takes place between the City and the Applicant’s security representative to ensure ongoing safety and compliance for the Facility.

2.2 Inspections and Enforcement

The Applicant shall ensure that the State and its officers, employees, and agents or the City and its officers, employees, and agents have unimpeded access to all aspects of the Applicant’s operation (*e.g.*, records, books, accounts, financial data, and any and all data relevant to its permitted activities for the purposes of conducting an audit or compliance review). The Applicant shall train its officers, employees, and agents on the laws and proper procedures for accommodating an enforcement inspection by the State or the City.

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

2.3 Recordkeeping

The Applicant shall comply with the following recordkeeping requirements:

- A. The Applicant shall accurately maintain and securely store all information required to be collected pursuant to Section 5037 of the BCC Regulations.
- B. Records collected by the Applicant pursuant to Applicable Law shall be stored primarily at the Facility and secondarily at another premises offsite from the Facility to serve as a backup in the event that the records stored at the Facility are destroyed by a force majeure.
- C. All records collected by the Applicant pursuant to Applicable Law shall be maintained for a minimum of seven (7) years and shall be made available by the Applicant to the officers, employees, or agents of the State or the City upon request, except that private medical records shall be made available only pursuant to a properly executed search warrant, subpoena, or court order.

2.3.1 Private Medical Records

Information contained in a physician's recommendation issued in accordance with Article 25 (commencing with Section 2525) of Chapter 5 of Division 2 and received by the Applicant, including, but not limited to, the name, address, or social security number of the patient, the patient's medical condition, or the name of the patient's primary caregiver is hereby deemed "medical information" within the meaning of the Confidentiality of Medical Information Act (Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 56) of Division 1 of the Civil Code) and shall not be disclosed by the Applicant except as necessary for authorized officers, employees, or agents of the State or the City to perform official duties under Applicable Law. The Applicant's Customer Record Keeping Policy is attached to this Compliance Plan as Appendix B.

2.3.2 Inventory of Cannabis and Cannabis Products

The Applicant shall conduct a comprehensive inventory of all finished cannabis and cannabis products twice daily. Any discrepancies will trigger an inventory audit by the Applicant and, if confirmed, a review of electronic security and surveillance data the Applicant and on-duty security officer.

On the first of every month, as required, the Applicant will conduct and document a complete audit of the inventory including all specific cannabis products according to generally accepted accounting principles. Any unexplained shrinkage will be documented and trigger a review of electronic security and surveillance data. When the Applicant determines where the shrinkage occurred, appropriate corrective measures will be implemented.

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

2.4 Payment of Taxes and Fees

The Applicant shall not be delinquent in the payment of any applicable State or City taxes or fees. The Applicant shall ensure that its point of sale software to track inventory and sales integrates and records tax information for each of the Applicant's purchase and sale transactions.

2.5 Operational Changes

The Applicant shall notify the City and State prior to undertaking operational changes that materially or substantially alter the Facility, the usage of the Facility, or the mode or character of business operation conducted from the Facility. "Material or substantial changes, alterations, or modifications requiring approval include, but are not limited to, the removal, creation, or relocation of a common entryway, doorway, passage, or a means of public entry or exit, when such common entryway, doorway, or passage alters or changes limited-access areas within the licensed premises." BCC Regulations § 5027(b). The Applicant shall not, without the prior written approval of the City and State, make a physical change, alteration, or modification of the Facility that materially or substantially alters the Facility, the usage of the Facility, or the mode or character of business operation conducted from the Facility.

2.6 Marketing Requirements

In advertising to customers, the Applicant shall not do any of the following:

- A. Advertise or market in a manner that is false or untrue in any material particular, or that, irrespective of falsity, directly, or by ambiguity, omission, or inference, or by the addition of irrelevant, scientific, or technical matter, tends to create a misleading impression.
- B. Publish or disseminate advertising or marketing containing a statement concerning a brand or product that is inconsistent with any statement on the labeling thereof.
- C. Publish or disseminate advertising or marketing containing any statement, design, device, or representation which tends to create the impression that the cannabis originated in a particular place or region, unless the label of the advertised product bears an appellation of origin, and such appellation of origin appears in the advertisement.
- D. Advertise or market on a billboard or similar advertising device located on an Interstate Highway or on a State Highway which crosses the California border.
- E. Advertise or market cannabis or cannabis products in a manner intended to encourage persons under 21 years of age to consume cannabis or cannabis products.
- F. Publish or disseminate advertising or marketing that is attractive to children.

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

- G. Advertise or market cannabis or cannabis products on an advertising sign within 1,000 feet of a day care center, school providing instruction in kindergarten or any grades 1 through 12, playground, or youth center.
- H. Give away any amount of cannabis or cannabis products, or any cannabis accessories, as part of a business promotion or other commercial activity.

2.7 Onsite-Consumption and Anti-Smoking

Under MAUCRSA regulations, B&P Code Chapter 20 “Local Control” Section 26200 (a), states the division gives the authority of local jurisdictions to adopt and enforce local ordinance requirements relating to second hand smoke. Subpart (g) of such Section states the specific State requirements and limits with regards to on-site consumption are as follows:

- A. State Requirements for On-Site Consumption. Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Section 11362.3 of the Health and Safety Code, local jurisdictions may allow for the smoking, vaporizing, and ingesting of cannabis products on the premises of a retailer or microbusiness if all of the following are met:
 - 1. Access to the area in which cannabis consumption is allowed is restricted to persons twenty-one (21) years or older;
 - 2. Cannabis consumption is not visible from any public place or nonage-restricted areas.
 - 3. Sale or consumption of alcohol is not allowed on the premises.
- B. Santa Rosa On-site Consumption Regulations. City Cannabis Law Section 20-46.080 “Cannabis retail (dispensary) and delivery” (F) “On-site Consumption” bans the consumption of cannabis and cannabis related products on the site of a cannabis retail facility *except* as permitted in accordance with Chapter 9-20, as detailed below in section C (Smoking Regulations), in addition to the following:
 - 1. The Conditional Use Permit application for cannabis retail must include as to whether the use will include on-site consumption;
 - 2. For on-site consumption to be included in the application, it must describe the operational plan and specific extent of such provisions, security protocols, and how the consumption will comply with local and State law;
 - 3. Part (F) also allows for employees of a cannabis retail facility who are qualified patients to consume medical cannabis or cannabis products on-site so long as the consumption is within the designated area, not visible to the public and is in accordance with Chapter 9-20 (Smoking Regulations) and State law.

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

4. Signs regarding public consumption must be clearly and legibly posted at the entrance to a cannabis retail facility and include a notice indicating that smoking and vaping of cannabis or cannabis related products is prohibited on-site or in the vicinity except as permitted in accordance with Chapter 9-20 (Smoking regulations) and State law.
 5. Section 20.26-090 “Cannabis Special Events” (A) “Dual Licensing” states that special event licensing to be obtained from the State and local level for events that involve on-site consumption must be obtained in compliance with any regulations and deadlines established by the City or State prior to the start of the event.
- C. Santa Rosa Chapter 9-20 Smoking Regulations. In addition to the above requirements Chapter 9-20 of City regulations includes further restrictions as follows:
1. “Designated Smoking Area” means a designated portion of an unenclosed area where smoking may be allowed. The smoking area must meet all of the following requirements:
 - i. Must be located at least twenty-five (25) feet in any direction from any operable doorway, window, vent or other opening into an enclosed area.
 - ii. Must be located at least twenty-five (25) feet from enclosed recreation areas that are primarily used by children.
 - iii. Must be located at least twenty-five (25) feet from unenclosed areas that have improvements that facilitate physical activity including playgrounds, tennis courts, swimming pools, walking paths, and sports fields.
 - iv. Must be clearly identified by conspicuous signs, and have ash receptacles, such as ash trays or ash cans, within the area for proper disposal of smoking waste.
 2. “Smoking” means igniting, inhaling, exhaling, burning, vaping, operating, or carrying any lighted cigar, cigarette, pipe, hookah, electronic smoking device, tobacco product, or any other combustible substance including marijuana.
 3. Chapter section 9-20.090 - “Places where smoking is permitted” (C) states, smoking is permitted in designated smoking areas that meet the definition of “Smoking Area” contained in Section 9-20.030.
 4. Chapter section 9-20.130 “Posting of signs” describes the signage requirements for every building or other public place where smoking is controlled by Chapter 9-20, by the owner, operator or others persons having control of such buildings. The requirements include:
 - i. “Smoking” or “No Smoking” signs with letters of not less than one inch in height, or the international “No Smoking” symbol must be clearly, sufficiently and conspicuously posted in or outside

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

- ii. When a sign is posted on the outside of a building to indicate no smoking, it must include the distance limitations contained in Section 9-20.030.
- D. The Applicant will fully comply with the State and City Cannabis Laws relating to smoking, vaping and consumption of cannabis at the Facility. Absolutely no smoking or vaping of cannabis will be allowed within the Facility or on the property or in areas in immediate vicinity (25 feet or closer), except in accordance with the above restrictions. Further, the Applicant's Facility will have an on-site consumption room which can be seen in the floor plan that is properly ventilated, completely separated and secured from the remainder of the Retail Facility with double-locking doors (sally-port) and security guard ensuring limited access. Additionally, the consumption room will be staffed at all operational times with a trained budtender to ensure appropriate consumption levels for customers and will be prepared to provide educational answers regarding cannabis use but will not provide any medical advice.

The Applicant's policy will be such that anyone consuming cannabis or cannabis products on the premises will not be allowed to drive from the Facility. Consumers will need to have a designated driver or use car services such as Lyft, Uber and/or a ride-share service that Applicant will coordinate.

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

Appendix A – Engagement Letter with GWL, LLP

[Page intentionally left blank]

CONFIDENTIAL / ATTORNEY WORK-PRODUCT

ENHANCED PRODUCT SAFETY PLAN

MNB LLC
DBA
CANNAVINE



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	OPERATIONAL SUMMARY AND DEFINITIONS	1
1.1	Summary of Operation	1
1.2	Key Operational Definitions	1
1.2.1	The Law of Commercial Cannabis Activity	1
1.2.2	Dispensing to include Delivery	2
1.2.4	Medicinal and Adult-Use Cannabis Dispensing	3
1.3	Cannabis, Cannabis Products, and the Applicant’s “Menu”	4
1.3.1	Types of Cannabis Products	4
1.3.2	The Applicant’s “Menu” of Finished Cannabis and Cannabis Products	5
2.	ENHANCED SUPPLIER AND PURCHASER EVALUATION	5
2.1	Enhanced Distributor Evaluation	5
2.1.1	Example of Reasonable Evidence to Demonstrate Compliance with Applicable Law	7
2.2	Transporting and Receiving of Cannabis	7
3.	ENHANCED CANNABIS AND CANNABIS PRODUCT PACKAGING AND LABELING.....	8
3.1	The Section 26070 Exemption	8
3.1.1	General Product Requirements	8
3.1.2	Packaging Requirements.....	9
3.1.3	Labeling Requirements	9
3.2	Quality Assurance Review of Cannabis Products	11
4.	ENHANCED QUALITY MANAGEMENT.....	11
4.1	Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point.....	11
4.1.1	The HACCP Team	12
4.1.2	Define the Scope of the Particular HACCP Plan	12
4.1.3	Understand the Product	12
4.1.4	Understand the Consumer	13
4.1.5	Construct Production Flow Charts.....	13
4.1.6	Verify Production Flow Charts.....	13

4.1.7	Make a List of All Hazards	13
4.1.8	Determine the CCPs	14
4.1.9	Establish Target Levels and Tolerances for each CCP	14
4.1.10	Establish a Monitoring System for each CCP	14
4.1.11	Establish Corrective Actions.....	14
4.1.12	Verification of the HACCP Plan.....	14
4.1.13	Establish an HACCP Documentation System	15
4.1.14	Review of the HACCP Plan	15
Appendix A – “Menu” of Finished Cannabis and Cannabis Products.....		17
Appendix B – Cannabis Product Packaging and Labeling Checklist.....		18

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY AND DEFINITIONS

1.1 Summary of Operation

MNB LLC dba Cannavine, a California limited liability company (the “Applicant”), will establish and operate a Cannabis Retail Storefront Dispensary with Delivery and On-Site Consumption located at 1010 Santa Rosa Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95404 (the “Facility”), with a Cannabis Retail (Dispensary) and Delivery with Onsite Consumption Permit issued by the City of Santa Rosa (the “City”) pursuant to the City Cannabis Law. At a high-level, the Applicant will conduct the following activities at the Facility:

- A. The Applicant will purchase finished cannabis and cannabis products from licensed distributors;
- B. If the distributor has not performed the quality assurance, inspection, and testing procedures contained in Section 26110 of the California Business and Professions Code (the “B&P Code”) on finished cannabis and cannabis products—for which there is initially exemption—the Applicant will perform quality assurance, inspection, and testing on the finished cannabis and cannabis products in question;
- C. The Applicant will offer finished cannabis and cannabis products for retail sale to customers (i) at the Facility by operating as a cannabis “Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary” and (ii) via delivery vehicles by operating as a cannabis “Delivery Dispensary”; and
- D. The Applicant will also have a completely separated and secured area at least twenty-five (25) feet from any window, door or entrance of its Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary for On-Site Consumption of edible cannabis products or topical cannabis that will be behind a double-door entrance, guarded by a security guard, as depicted on the Applicant’s architectural plans and odor-controlled (for any potential future smoking/vaping of cannabis *if* allowed by City) so as to ensure no nuisance created within the retail area of the Facility or with the surrounding areas outside of the Facility. Applicant shall have at least one (1) budtender within the on-site consumption area to ensure a qualified person is available to answer customer questions and ensure appropriate consumption amounts by customers that are in full compliance with State Cannabis Laws and City Cannabis Laws. The Applicant will have a strict zero-tolerance policy on anyone consuming at the Dispensary from driving from the Facility and customers must either have a designated driver and/or utilize a car service, such as Lyft or Uber; further the Applicant will subsidize “ride share” services for consuming patrons. customers.

1.2 Key Operational Definitions

1.2.1 The Law of Commercial Cannabis Activity

- A. “Cannabis Retail” and “Cannabis Retail Permit” have the same meaning as those terms are defined in the City Cannabis Law. “Commercial cannabis activity” has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 26001 of the B&P Code.

- B. The “City Cannabis Law” means the (i) City Code §§ 20-46 *et seq.* as those laws, regulations, or resolutions may be amended from time to time.
- C. The “State Cannabis Law” means (i) Sections 11362.1 through 11362.45, 11362.5, 11362.7 to 11362, 26220 through 26231.2 of the Health and Safety Code (the “H&S Code”); (ii) Division 10 of the B&P Code; (iii) Section 147.5 of the California Labor Code; (iv) Sections 31020 and 34010 of the California Revenue and Taxation Code; (v) Section 12029 of the California Fish and Game Code; and (vi) Section 13276 of the California Water Code and includes any regulations pursuant to the above, as those laws and, regulations may be amended from time to time. In particular, the State Cannabis Law includes Division 42 of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations (the “BCC Cannabis Regulations”).

1.2.2 Dispensing to include Delivery

- A. “Dispensing” means any activity involving the retail sale of cannabis or cannabis products from a dispensary.
- B. “Dispensary” and “cannabis dispensary” mean a facility where cannabis, cannabis products, or devices for the use of cannabis or cannabis products are offered, either individually or in any combination, for retail sale, including an establishment that delivers cannabis and cannabis products. Dispensary and cannabis dispensary also have the same meaning as “retailer” as that term is defined in Section 26070 of the B&P Code and “Cannabis Retail” as that term is defined in the City Cannabis Law.
- C. “Brick-and-mortar dispensary” is a dispensary that does not engage in the delivery in the delivery of cannabis or cannabis products.
- D. “Delivery” means the commercial transfer of nonmedical cannabis or nonmedical cannabis products from a dispensary to a customer over 21 years of age, or the commercial transfer of medical cannabis or medical cannabis products to a primary caregiver or qualified patient. “Delivery” also has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 26001 of the B&P Code.
- E. “Sell”, “sale”, and “to sell” include any transaction whereby, for any consideration, title to cannabis or cannabis products is transferred from one person to another, and includes the delivery of cannabis or cannabis products pursuant to an order placed for the purchase of the same and soliciting or receiving an order for the same, but does not include the return of cannabis or cannabis products by a person to the person whom the cannabis or cannabis product was purchased.

1.2.3 On-Site Consumption

“On-Site Consumption” has the same meaning as that term is described in the City Cannabis Law commencing at City Code Section 20-46.080(F). “Onsite Cannabis Consumption” shall

have the same meaning and effect as California Code of Regulations Title 16 Division 42 § 5603(e) of the Bureau of Cannabis Control Text of Regulations.

1.2.4 Medicinal and Adult-Use Cannabis Dispensing

“Qualified patient” means a person who is entitled to the protections of Section 11362.5 of the California Health and Safety Code (“H&S Code”) and includes a person issued an identification card issued pursuant to Article 2.5 of Chapter 6 of Division 10 of the H&S Code.

“Identification card” means a document issued by the California Department of Health Services that identifies a person authorized to engage in the medicinal use of cannabis and the person’s designated primary caregiver, if any.

“Primary caregiver” means the individual, designated by a qualified patient or by a person with an identification card, who has consistently assumed responsibility for the housing, health, or safety of that patient.

“Customer” means a natural person twenty-one (21) years of age or over or a natural person eighteen (18) years of age that is a qualified patient or primary caregiver.

1.2.5 Key State Supply Chain Definitions

- A. “Distribution” means the procurement, sale, and transport of cannabis and cannabis products between persons conducting commercial cannabis activity lawfully under the State Cannabis Law.
- B. “Distributor” means a person engaged in the distribution of cannabis and cannabis products.
- C. “Cultivator” mean a person conducting the cultivation of cannabis lawfully under the State Cannabis Law.
- D. “Manufacturer” mean a person conducting the manufacture of cannabis products lawfully under the State Cannabis Law.
- E. “Wholesale” means a sale of cannabis or cannabis products between persons conducting commercial cannabis activity lawfully under the State Cannabis Law.
- F. “Testing laboratory” means a laboratory, facility, or entity in the State that offers or performs tests of cannabis or cannabis products lawfully under the State Cannabis Law.
- G. “Non-arm’s length transaction” means a sale that is not an Arm’s length transaction. “Arm’s length transaction” means a sale entered into in good faith and for valuable consideration that reflects the fair market value in the open market between two informed and willing parties, neither under any compulsion to participate in the transaction.

1.3 Cannabis, Cannabis Products, and the Applicant's "Menu"

The Applicant will sell finished cannabis and cannabis products, to include but not be limited to, dried flower cannabis, cannabis products, and clones through its Cannabis Retail operation.

- A. "Cannabis" means all parts of the plant *Cannabis sativa* Linnaeus, *Cannabis indica*, or *Cannabis ruderalis*, whether growing or not; the seeds thereof; the resin, whether crude or purified, extracted from any part of the plant; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the plant, its seeds, or resin.
- B. "Dried flower" means all dead cannabis that has been harvested, dried, cured, or otherwise processed, excluding leaves and stems.
- C. "Pre-roll" means dried cannabis flower rolled in paper prior to retail sale.
- D. "Kind" means applicable type or designation regarding a particular cannabis variant or cannabis product type, including, but not limited to, strain name or other grower trademark, or growing area designation.
- E. "Cannabis products" means cannabis that has undergone a process whereby the plant material has been transformed into a concentrate, including, without limitation, concentrated cannabis, or an edible or topical product containing cannabis or concentrated cannabis or other ingredients. Cannabis product also has the same meaning as "cannabis products" as that term is defined in Section 11018.1 of the H&S Code.
- F. "Clones" means the cuttings of cannabis plants that has been replanted and are non-flowering.

1.3.1 Types of Cannabis Products

The Applicant will sell the following types of cannabis products its Cannabis Retail operation. The Applicant will secure all proper permitting for food grade cannabis and non cannabis products from Sonoma County's Department of Public Health.

- A. "Cannabis concentrate" means cannabis that has undergone a process to concentrate one or more active cannabinoids, thereby increasing the product's potency, and includes resin from granular trichomes from a cannabis plant.
- B. "Edible cannabis product" means cannabis product that is intended to be used, in whole or in part, for human consumption, including, but not limited to, chewing gum, but excluding products set forth in Division 15 (commencing with Section 32501) of the Food and Agricultural Code.
- C. "Topical cannabis" means cannabis product intended for external use.

1.3.2 The Applicant’s “Menu” of Finished Cannabis and Cannabis Products

Attached as Appendix A is a potential “menu” of finished cannabis and cannabis products available for retail sale to customers through the Applicant’s Cannabis Retail operation.

2. ENHANCED SUPPLIER AND PURCHASER EVALUATION

Pursuant to the State and City Cannabis Laws, the Applicant shall only offer finished cannabis and cannabis products that were cultivated, manufactured, and transported by licensed facilities that maintain operations in full conformance with State and local regulations. As a result, the Applicant shall only purchase finished cannabis and cannabis products from a licensed distributor, transporting finished cannabis and cannabis products in compliance with State and local regulations.

2.1 Enhanced Distributor Evaluation

There is a common misperception in the cannabis industry that merely operating pursuant Section 11362.775 of the H&S Code (“Section 11362.775”) means that a commercial cannabis business in operating in compliance with applicable law. However, applicable law includes local laws and regulations and the affirmative defense available to medicinal commercial cannabis businesses under Section 11362.775 does not apply to violations of local laws and regulations. Therefore, the Applicant shall take extra steps to ensure that distributors from which the Applicant purchase finished cannabis and cannabis products are operating in strict compliance with local laws and regulations. Primarily, the Applicant shall ensure that all contracts with distributors for the sale and purchase of finished cannabis and cannabis products include the following provisions:

- A. The distributor (“Distributor”) has an affirmative duty to actively and regularly ascertain whether or not Distributor’s conduct is compliant with applicable law. Distributor shall immediately provide notice to the Applicant if Distributor reasonably determines that Distributor’s conduct is not compliant with applicable law; such notice shall include any relevant explanations and evidence for why Distributor’s conduct is not compliant with applicable law.
- B. Distributor shall immediately cure any conduct that is not compliant with applicable law. The Applicant may terminate any supply contract with the Distributor if, five (5) business days after the Applicant provides notice to Distributor that Distributor’s conduct is not complaint with applicable law, Distributor has failed, refused, or is unable to cure the conduct that does not comply with applicable law.
- C. Upon provision of five (5) business days’ notice to Distributor, Distributor shall provide to the Applicant a reasonable explanation and any reasonable evidence that Distributor’s conduct is compliant with applicable law. Such reasonable evidence shall include, but

not be limited to, any valid licenses or permits issued to Distributor.

2.1.1 Example of Reasonable Evidence to Demonstrate Compliance with Applicable Law



Bureau of Cannabis Control
www.bcc.ca.gov
(833) 768-5880

Medicinal - Distributor Temporary License

LICENSE NO:
M11-18-000062-TEMP

LEGAL BUSINESS NAME:
Alta Supply, Inc.



VALID:
1/2/2018

EXPIRES:
5/2/2018

Non-Transferable

*Prominently display this license
as required by Title 16 CCR § 5039*

2.2 Transporting and Receiving of Cannabis

- A. Prior to transporting finished cannabis and cannabis products to the Applicant, the licensed Distributor shall complete an electronic shipping manifest, which shall contain the following information:
1. The Applicant's name and license number.
 2. The Distributor's name and license number.
 3. The names of authorized transportation vehicle drivers.
 4. A list of all of the finished cannabis and cannabis products, including a description of the quantity transported.
 5. The unique identifiers associated with the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
 6. The time and location of departure.
 7. The time and location of expected arrival.
 8. The make, model, and license plate number of the transportation vehicle.
 9. Any other information required elsewhere by the State or City Cannabis Laws.
- B. During transportation, a licensed Distributor shall maintain a physical copy of the shipping manifest and make it available upon request to any law enforcement officers.

- C. Prior to receiving the finished cannabis and cannabis products from and during transportation by a licensed Distributor, the Applicant shall maintain each electronic shipping manifest and shall make it available upon request to any law enforcement officers.
- D. Upon receipt of a shipment of finished cannabis and cannabis products from a licensed Distributor, the Applicant shall create a record verifying receipt of the shipment and the details of the shipment.
- E. The licensed Distributor shall only offload (and the Applicant shall only receive from a licensed Distributor) finished cannabis and cannabis products inside of the Facility through the Facility's roll-up door in the Dispensary loading and unloading area that has been completely secured and is inaccessible to unauthorized personnel.
- F. Upon accepting a shipment finished cannabis and cannabis products inside of the Facility through the Facility's roll-up door in the Dispensary loading and unloading area, the Applicant shall immediately place the products in a secured and locked room, safe, or vault in a manner as to prevent diversion, theft, and loss.

3. ENHANCED CANNABIS AND CANNABIS PRODUCT PACKAGING AND LABELING

3.1 The Section 26070 Exemption

Under the State Cannabis Law all finished cannabis and cannabis products are **eventually** required to under certified testing by a licensed testing laboratory pursuant to the requirements of Section 26110 of the B&P Code prior to retail sale. Notwithstanding Section 26110 of the B&P Code, Section 26070 of the B&P Code provides the following exemption to the certified testing of finished cannabis and cannabis products (the "Section 26070 Exemption"):

Beginning January 1, 2018, a licensee may sell cannabis or cannabis products that have not been tested for a limited and finite time as determined by the bureau. The cannabis or cannabis products must have a label affixed to each package containing the cannabis or cannabis products that clearly states "This product has not been tested as required by the Medicinal and Adult-Use Cannabis Regulation and Safety Act" and must comply with any other requirement as determined by the bureau.

Notwithstanding the Section 26070 Exemption, when the Applicant receives finished cannabis and cannabis products distributed pursuant to the Section 26070 Exemption, the Applicant will perform the quality assurance, inspection, and testing procedures required pursuant to Section 26100 of the B&P Code. The Applicant's quality assurance review Section 26100 of the B&P Code will ensure that the finished cannabis and cannabis products sold by the Applicant meets the below requirements:

3.1.1 General Product Requirements

In general, finished cannabis and cannabis products sold by the Applicant shall be:

- A. Designed so as not to appear appealing to children or easily confused with commercially sold candy or foods that do not contain cannabis.
- B. Produced and sold with a standardized concentration of cannabinoids not to exceed ten (10) mg of THC per serving.
- C. Delineated or scored into standardized serving sizes if the cannabis product contains more than one serving.
- D. Described using only generic food names for the ingredients in the cannabis product.
- E. Homogenized to ensure uniform disbursement of ingredients throughout the product.
- F. Manufactured and sold under sanitation standards established by the State Department of Public Health and the Office of Manufactured Cannabis that are similar to the standards for preparation, storage, handling, and sale of food products.
- G. Provided to customers with sufficient information to enable the informed consumption of the product, including the potential effects of the cannabis product and directions as to how to consume the cannabis product, as necessary.
- H. Marked with the State Department of Public Health’s universal cannabis product symbol.

3.1.2 Packaging Requirements

Finished cannabis and cannabis products shall be labeled and placed in a resealable, tamper-evident, child-resistant package and shall include a unique identifier for the purposes of identifying and tracking the products. If the package contains more than one serving, the package shall be resalable so that child-resistance is maintained throughout the life of the package. Finished cannabis and cannabis products shall not use packaging that is appealing to youth, such as cartoons, recreational images (sports, musicians, etc.), names referencing pop culture figures, or bright, eye-catching colors.

- A. “Child resistant” means designed or constructed to be significantly difficult for children under five (5) years of age to open, and not difficult for normal adults to use properly.

3.1.3 Labeling Requirements

“Labeling” means any label or other written, printed, or graphic matter upon a cannabis product, upon its container or wrapper, or that accompanies any cannabis product.

Finished cannabis and cannabis products sold by the Applicant shall have a primary panel in an unobstructed and conspicuous location marked, stamped, or otherwise imprinted with the

cannabis product symbol and the following information:

- A. The identity of the product in a text size reasonably related to the most prominent printed matter on the panel;
- B. The words “cannabis-infused” immediately above the identity of the product in bold type and a text size larger than the text size used for the identity of the product;
- C. The State Department of Public Health’s universal cannabis product symbol;
- D. The net weight or volume of the contents of the package;
- E. The THC content and CBD content for the package in its entirety, expressed in milligrams per package;
- F. The THC content and CBD content per serving, expressed in milligrams per serving; and
- G. The content of other cannabinoids or terpenes per serving if such information is verified by the certificate of analysis issued by a licensed testing.

The primary panel text must be in type size no less than 6-point font and be in relation to the size of the primary panel and container.

Beyond the primary panel, finished cannabis and cannabis products sold by the Applicant to consumers shall include the following information prominently displayed in a clear and legible fashion in accordance with the requirements, prescribed by the State Department of Public Health:

- A. The following statement, in bold print:

“GOVERNMENT WARNING: SCHEDULE I CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN AND ANIMALS. FOR MEDICAL USE ONLY. IF PREGNANT OR BREASTFEEDING, CONSULT A PHYSICIAN PRIOR TO USE. THE INTOXICATING EFFECTS OF THIS PRODUCT MAY BE DELAYED BY UP TO TWO HOURS. THIS PRODUCT MAY IMPAIR THE ABILITY TO DRIVE OR OPERATE MACHINERY, PLEASE USE EXTREME CAUTION. PLEASE USE EXTREME CAUTION.”

In the event the State Attorney General determines that cannabis is no longer a Schedule I controlled substance under federal law, the Applicant’s label shall no longer require a statement that cannabis is a Schedule I controlled substance.

- B. The cultivator or manufacture’s contact number and website address;
- C. The product’s lot number and State-required unique identifier;

- D. Instructions for use, such as the method of consumption or application, and any preparation necessary prior to use;
- E. The date of manufacture and product expiration date, “use by” date, or “best by” date;
- F. A list of all product ingredients in descending order of predominance by weight or volume;
- G. The amount, in grams, of sodium, sugar, carbohydrates, and total fat per serving;
- H. The names of any artificial food colorings contained in the product; and
- I. A warning if nuts or other known allergens are used.

3.2 Quality Assurance Review of Cannabis Products

Accordingly, the Applicant will use the Cannabis Product Packaging and Labeling Checklist attached as Appendix C for its quality assurance review and inspection of finished cannabis and cannabis products to be sold by the Applicant.

4. ENHANCED QUALITY MANAGEMENT

4.1 Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point

Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (“HACCP”) is a management system in which product safety is addressed through the analysis and control of biological, chemical, and physical hazards from raw material production, procurement and handling, to manufacturing, distribution and consumption of the finished product. HACCP is designed for use in all consumer product industries from growing, harvesting, processing, manufacturing, distributing, and merchandising to preparing goods for consumption. As a result, the seven principles of HACCP, below, have been universally accepted by government agencies, trade associations, and consumer product industries around the world:

- A. Principle 1: Conduct a hazard analysis.
- B. Principle 2: Determine the critical control points (“CCPs”).
- C. Principle 3: Establish critical limits.
- D. Principle 4: Establish monitoring procedures.
- E. Principle 5: Establish corrective actions.
- F. Principle 6: Establish verification procedures.
- G. Principle 7: Establish record-keeping and documentation procedures.

Given the current risks at present in the cannabis and cannabis product supply chain, the Applicant shall implement an HACCP plan for finished cannabis and cannabis products sold by the Applicant pursuant to the following system:

4.1.1 The HACCP Team

Applicant's HACCP plan shall be developed and implemented by a small multidisciplinary team, including, *e.g.*, a consumer product technologist, microbiologist, production manager, quality assurance manager, and engineer (the "HACCP Team"). Other specialists may be co-opted as appropriate. The HACCP Team members must be appropriately experienced in their field of expertise and must understand finished cannabis and cannabis products sold by the Applicant, their uses, and the hazards and risks involved in their handling and processing. All team members shall be suitably trained in the basic principles of HACCP.

It is permissible to include the services of external HACCP consultants as part of the HACCP Team, but the following should be evaluated and verified:

- A. The consultant's level of relevant experience in the cannabis product industry; and
- B. Appropriate references from existing clients.

4.1.2 Define the Scope of the Particular HACCP Plan

The Applicant's HACCP Team shall manage and limit the scope of the particular HACCP plan using the following approaches:

- A. Limit the HACCP plan to a specific product or process;
- B. Define the type(s) of hazards to be addressed in the HACCP plan (*e.g.*, microbial, chemical, or physical); and/or
- C. Define the part of the cannabis and cannabis products supply chain to be addressed by the HACCP plan.

4.1.3 Understand the Product

The Applicant's HACCP team shall have a broad understanding of the raw material ingredients, processing conditions, and product characteristics of finished cannabis and cannabis products sold by the Applicant as the HACCP team must consider the following:

- A. Whether ingredients are likely to be contaminated and are susceptible to bacterial growth;
- B. Interactions between ingredients;
- C. Product composition;

- D. The use of preservatives;
- E. Product packaging formats;
- F. Methods of storage and distribution;
- G. Required shelf life of the product; and
- H. Instructions for using the product.

4.1.4 Understand the Consumer

The Applicant's HACCP team shall have a broad understanding of how finished cannabis and cannabis products sold by the Applicant are treated and used after purchase, which shall include: (i) how the consumer will normally be expected to store and consume the product and (ii) the length of time taken to consume the product after the container is opened.

The HACCP Team must identify consumer groups and detail who will be expected to use finished cannabis and cannabis products sold by the Applicant to determine if sensitive populations, *e.g.*, infants, pregnant women, and persons with sensitivity to specific allergens. If the product is used by yet unsuitable for some sensitive groups, the HACCP Team shall ensure appropriate labeling or change the product or process.

4.1.5 Construct Production Flow Charts

The Applicant's HACCP Team shall develop flow charts that clearly identify every step, including product recycle and rework systems, in the process of manufacturing finished cannabis and cannabis products sold by the Applicant, in accordance with the defined scope of the study. Each process step should be carefully considered, and the flow charts should provide appropriate technical detail, including the conditions and controls at each stage, *e.g.*, storage conditions, processing temperatures and times, cleaning and disinfection procedures, quality checks, and consumer use instructions.

4.1.6 Verify Production Flow Charts

The Applicant's HACCP Team shall conduct "walk round" inspections throughout the Applicant's entire operation at various times during the hours of operation to ensure that the identified steps are a true representation of the processes. Also, a confirmation of the flow charts should be performed by a person or persons with sufficient knowledge of the operations, who is not a member of the HACCP Team.

4.1.7 Make a List of All Hazards

The Applicant's HACCP Team shall identify all hazards associated with each step in the Applicant's manufacturing process and list any and all preventative measures. The physical,

chemical, microbiological and foreign matter hazards must be identified. At each stage in the flow chart the potential introduction, increase, or survival of the hazards must be considered.

4.1.8 Determine the CCPs

The Applicant's HACCP Team shall determine the CCPs to locate the point, step, or procedure at which control can be applied and a safety hazard can be prevented, eliminated, or reduced to acceptable level(s). In deciding which control points are critical, the HACCP Team may use the critical control point decision tree.

4.1.9 Establish Target Levels and Tolerances for each CCP

The Applicant's HACCP Team shall establish target and tolerance levels for each preventive measure, in order to be able to monitor the CCP in question and ensure that critical limits are not exceeded. A critical limit is the value that separates acceptability from unacceptability, and critical limits for one or more observable or measurable parameters shall be set for each CCP. The parameters in relation to any preventative measure or process step are those that can readily demonstrate that the CCP is under control. Examples of commonly measured parameters include: temperature, time, flow rate, moisture level, weight, and pH.

Where possible, critical limits should be based on substantiated evidence, and critical limits based upon subjective data, *e.g.*, visual inspection, must be strengthened by clear specifications of what is acceptable and that is not.

4.1.10 Establish a Monitoring System for each CCP

For each CCP, the Applicant's HACCP Team shall decide what form of monitoring is to be done, when it is to be done, and who is responsible to maintain control. Overall, the monitoring procedures must be able to detect any loss of control at the CCP should be able to provide the required information in time to make adjustments to ensure control of the process to prevent deviation from the critical limits. Process adjustments should be made when deviation is detected, but it is essential that all monitoring and any adjustments are fully documented.

Monitoring shall be carried out, or evaluated, by a designated and trained person at predetermined frequencies.

4.1.11 Establish Corrective Actions

The Applicant's HACCP Team shall plan and specify what actions are to be taken if a deviation from critical limits occurs. The HACCP Team's corrective action plan must include details of the specific actions to be taken, authorization, and responsibilities and the procedure for the management of defective materials or products manufactured when the deviation occurred.

4.1.12 Verification of the HACCP Plan

Verification must be carried out to ensure that the actual HACCP implementation is in compliance with the HACCP plan. However, verification of the HACCP plan should not be

undertaken by the person who is responsible for the monitoring and corrective actions, and where verification cannot be performed “in-house”, verification should be performed on behalf of the Applicant by external experts or qualified third parties. Examples of verification activities include:

- A. Review of the HACCP plan and its records;
- B. Validation of critical limits and parameters;
- C. Review of any deviations from CCPs and the implemented corrective actions;
- D. Review of product dispositions; and
- E. Confirmation that all CCPs are kept under control.

Verification activities shall be fully documented and should be carried out at the completion of the HACCP study, as a result of newly identified hazards and at regular scheduled intervals.

4.1.13 Establish an HACCP Documentation System

The Applicant shall establish a documentation system for the effective implementation and control of the HACCP plan. This requires good record keeping and a set procedure, which shall ensure that HACCP activities keep pace with any proposed changes in the Applicant’s manufacturing process for finished medicinal cannabis concentrate and edible cannabis products. At a minimum, the Applicant’s HACCP documentation system shall include:

- A. A standard operating procedure detailing the implemented HACCP plan;
- B. Information generated during the hazard analysis;
- C. Test methods for the parameters of the critical limits and any appertaining standard operating procedure;
- D. Records of the identification of CCPs;
- E. Deviation and corrective action records; and
- F. Audit reports.

4.1.14 Review of the HACCP Plan

The Applicant shall undertake a review of the HACCP plan whenever changes to processes and formulations are made, or as needed. At a minimum, the Applicant shall undertake a review of the HACCP plan at least one a year. Regular review of the HACCP plan is necessary to ensure that it remains flexible and accommodating to change, such as technological developments, formulation changes or advances in equipment design, while providing a means of preventing

errors in hazard management.

Appendix A – “Menu” of Finished Cannabis and Cannabis Products

[Page intentionally left blank]

Appendix B – Cannabis Product Packaging and Labeling Checklist

[Page intentionally left blank]

Effective Date: Upon licensure

Revision Date: April 16, 2018

CUSTOMER RECORD KEEPING POLICY

Purpose: This policy is the method by which the Company shall create and maintain customer records for both the A-license (“Adult-Use”) and M-license (“Medicinal”) sides of its commercial cannabis use. In compliance with Section 26013 of the California Business and Professions Code, the Company shall utilize the TREEZ seed-to-sale software system to ensure separate track and trace systems for the A-license and M-license.

Scope: The Company and its authorized personnel

Responsible Party: The Company and its authorized personnel

POLICY STATEMENT & PROCEDURES

I. Policy Statement

The Company is dedicated to proper, accurate, and confidential customer record keeping practices consistent with the Medicinal Adult Use Cannabis Regulation and Safety Act (“MAUCRSA”) and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (“HIPAA”), taking into account the recently released emergency regulations (the “Regulations”) issued by the California Bureau of Cannabis Control (the “Bureau”). In accordance with the aforementioned state laws, and with the applicable local cannabis laws (collectively, “Applicable Law”), this policy provides a plan that will provide and ensure safe dispensing, adequate security, theft prevention, and the maintenance of confidential information.

II. Procedure

The Company shall utilize the TREEZ software system to separately track and maintain Adult-Use and Medicinal customer interaction and records, which will be readily available to law enforcement and any other official charged with enforcing the provisions of Applicable Law (“Law Enforcement”). Accordingly, Law Enforcement **may enter the Company’s Facility at any time during the hours of operation without notice and inspect the location, records, as well as the recordings and records, which shall be maintained for seven (7) years in accordance with MAUCRSA.** As a result, all the Company staff shall be notified of this policy and to strictly adhere to its compliance.

Adult-Use and Medicinal customer records will be protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use through the TREEZ software system. The Company’s point of sale software shall be compliant with the State Unique Identifier and Track and Trace Program (Chapter 6.5 of Division 10 of the California Business and Professions Code).

- A. The Company will utilize the TREEZ software system to record purchases, including recordation by internal clock, denials of sale, delivery options, and other pertinent Adult-Use and Medicinal customer records.
- B. All records described in this section shall be maintained by the Company for a period of **seven (7) years**.
- C. Upon a first visit to the Facility, Adult-Use and Medicinal customer information is entered into the system by a Company employee and will include all required information for the TREEZ software system entry including:
1. The Adult-Use and/or Medicinal customer's name;
 2. The Adult-Use and/or Medicinal customer's date of birth;
 3. The Adult-Use and/or Medicinal customer's emergency contact;
 4. If a Medicinal customer, the symptoms for which they are seeking treatment;
 5. If a Medicinal customer, the information obtained from their doctor's recommendation;
 6. If a Medicinal customer, the name of the customer's designated caregiver, if applicable; and
 7. This record is dated and signed for all subsequent customer transactions.
- D. The records shall clearly show the source, amount, price, and dates of all cannabis received or purchased, and the amount, price, dates, and business of each customer for all Adult-Use or Medicinal cannabis sold.
- E. In accordance with Section 26001 of the California Business and Professions Code and Section 5409 of the Regulations, the Company will utilize TREEZ to ensure Adult-Use and Medicinal customers do not exceed the mandatory limits as follows:
1. Medicinal Customer Sale Limitations:

The Applicant shall not sell more than eight (8) ounces of medicinal cannabis in a single day to a single Medicinal cannabis customer.

EXCEPTION - If a valid physician's recommendation contains a different amount than the limits stated above, the Medicinal customer *may* purchase an amount of Medicinal cannabis consistent with the Medicinal customer, as recommended by their physician. This amount will be notated in the qualifying patient's profile in TREEZ as part of the Company's Medicinal customer record keeping practice.

The Applicant shall sell no more than twelve (12) immature cannabis plants (known, commonly as clones) in a single day to a single Medicinal patient.

2. Adult-Use Customer Sale Limitations:

The Company shall sell no more than 28.5 grams of non-concentrated cannabis in a single day to a single Adult-Use customer.

The Company shall sell no more than eight (8) grams of concentrated cannabis as defined in Section 26001 of the California Business and Professions, including concentrated cannabis contained in cannabis products, in a single day to a single Adult-Use customer.

The Applicant shall sell no more than six (6) immature cannabis plants (known, commonly as clones) in a single day to a single Adult-Use customer.

- F. The records of the Company shall clearly and separately track Adult-Use or Medicinal cannabis product inventory purchased and/or grown, and the sales and disposal thereof, to clearly track revenue from sales of any Adult-Use or Medicinal cannabis from other services offered by the Company.
- G. An inventory record shall document the dates and amounts of Adult-Use or Medicinal cannabis sold at the Facility, and the daily amounts of Adult-Use or Medicinal cannabis stored at the Facility.
- H. The Company shall keep a complete set of books of account, invoices, copies of orders and sales, shipping instructions, bills of lading, weigh bills, bank statements including cancelled checks and deposit slips, and all other records necessary to fully show the Company's business transactions.
- I. In accordance with Applicable Law, the original copies of the Company's Commercial Cannabis Permits issued by the City of Santa Rosa (the "City"), shall be posted in a location readily-visible to the public at all times.
- J. All records must be identified as confidential and any disclosure shall be limited in a manner that maintains the confidentiality of the information contained therein.
- K. All records kept and maintained by the Company shall at all times protect the confidential information of the customer.
- L. Entries are to include the Facility employee's information for tracking purposes and may only be made by the staff member who is recording the transaction.
- M. No changes should be made which make any entries illegible. The Company shall notify Law Enforcement **within twenty-four (24) hours if there is any concern that an entry was altered or otherwise changed.**
- N. TREEZ Reconciliation Procedures:

1. The Company shall reconcile the physical inventory of cannabis goods (Adult-Use or Medicinal) with the records in the track and trace TREEZ database at least once every fourteen (14) days.
 2. The Company shall conduct an audit and notify the City and the Bureau and any other agency required under Applicable Law of any reportable activity pursuant to Section 5036 of the Regulations if the Company discovers a discrepancy between its physical inventory and the TREEZ database.
- O. Receipts shall be maintained via a computer program or by pre-numbered receipts and used for each sale.
- P. There are safeguards to prevent unauthorized use as the TREEZ software system utilizes separate login information for users and all terminals are recorded by security camera.
- Q. In conjunction with the Company's educational support for customers, a record will be generated for each interaction where customer education and support materials are provided to the qualifying customer. The record shall include a description of the materials and the date the materials were provided.
- R. If a qualifying customer requests and does not obtain Adult-Use or Medicinal cannabis or, if applicable, the designated caregiver requests on behalf of the qualifying customer and does not obtain Adult-Use or Medicinal cannabis from the Facility, the following shall be recorded:
1. The date;
 2. The name of the individual who requested the Adult-Use or Medicinal cannabis; and
 3. The Facility's reason for refusing to provide the Adult-Use or Medicinal cannabis (*if applicable).

HIPAA COMPLIANCE

The Company's qualified patient / qualified patient's designated caregiver confidentiality begins with Facility staff training. Amongst other training, all the Company's staff will be trained extensively on protecting the qualifying patient or qualifying patient's designated caregiver's privacy. All Facility staff, principal officers, and board members are required to complete HIPAA training. The following is written into all offer letters and board member requirements:

“Certificate of HIPAA completion must be accepted 30 (thirty) days from date of written offer of employment or board certification. Failure to complete training will result in withdrawal of membership or offer letter. Candidates will not be able to assume employment or membership prior to presenting proof of certification hard copy”.

The Company is considered a covered employer that is required to comply with the HIPAA Privacy Rule. The Privacy Rule states that a patient's Private Health Information (“PHI”) is confidential and that no one associated with the Company (such as Facility staff, volunteers, or contractors) may use or disclose such information without the patient's written authorization except under the following limited and specific circumstances:

- A. To the particular patient (the Company's authorized personnel shall be concerned with the HIPAA Privacy Rule even when discussing the patient's health information with that patient; with the exception of some mental health related information, which in most cases carries a warning that the report or diagnosis should not be discussed with the patient);
- B. For treatment, payment, and health care operations;
- C. For informal reasons, as long as the patient has the opportunity to agree or object;
- D. For purposes incidental to another permitted PHI disclosure;
- E. For Public Interest and Benefit Activities in compliance with the MAUCRSA and the California Department of Public Health regulations and policies governing the release of information for this purpose; or
- F. For the purposes of research, public health, or health care operations in compliance with the California Department of Public Health regulations and policies governing the release of information for this purpose.

MNB, LLC DBA CANNAVINE
1010 Santa Rosa Ave, Santa Rosa, CA 95404

CALIFORNIA CANNABIS PRODUCT PACKAGING AND LABELING CHECKLIST

Version 2.0 as of December 22, 2017

Product Review as of _____

I. GENERAL PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

In this section of the checklist, the evaluator considers the product holistically and the underlying circumstances under which the product was produced.

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
Cannabis products shall not be designed to appear appealing to children or easily confused with commercially sold candy or foods that do not contain cannabis.	Business & Professions Code ("B&P Code") § 26130(c)		
Cannabis products shall be homogenized to ensure uniform disbursement of ingredients throughout the product.	B&P Code § 26130(c)		
Each serving of an edible cannabis product in a multi-serving package shall be homogenized to contain the same concentration of THC, within the variance established by the Bureau through regulation.	Chapter 13 of Division 1 of Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations ("DPH Emergency		

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
	Regs.) § 40305(e)		
Cannabis products shall be manufactured and sold under sanitation standards established by the State Department of Public Health and the Office of Manufactured Cannabis that are similar to the standards for preparation, storage, handling, and sale of food products.	B&P Code § 26130(c)		
Cannabis products shall be provided to customers with sufficient information to enable the informed consumption of the product, including the potential effects of the cannabis product and directions as to how to consume the cannabis product, as necessary.	B&P Code § 26130(c)		
Alcoholic beverages, as defined in section 23004 of the Business and Professions Code shall not be sold as edible cannabis products. For purposes of this section, "alcoholic beverage" does not include tinctures.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40300(a)		
Any product containing any non-cannabinoid additive that would increase potency, toxicity, or addictive potential, or that would create an unsafe combination with other psychoactive substances shall not be sold as edible cannabis products. Prohibited additives include, but are not limited to, nicotine and caffeine. This prohibition shall not apply to products containing naturally-occurring caffeine, such as coffee, tea, or chocolate.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40300(b)		

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:		Source:	Compliant?:
			Explanation:
Any cannabis product that must be held at or below 41 degrees Fahrenheit to keep it safe for human consumption shall not be sold as edible cannabis products, including, but not limited to, cream or custard-filled pies; pies or pastries which consist in whole or in part of milk or milk products, eggs, or synthetic fillings; or meat-filled pies or pastries. This prohibition shall not apply to juices or beverages that need to be held below 41 degrees Fahrenheit if the juice or beverage was processed in accordance with Section 40270 of the DPH Emergency Regs.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40300(c)	
Any low-acid cannabis product with a finished equilibrium pH greater than 4.6 and water activity greater than 0.85, packed in a hermetically sealed container in a reduced oxygen package (e.g. vacuum packed) shall not be sold as edible cannabis products.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40300(d)	
Any juice that is not shelf-stable or that is not processed in accordance with Section 40270 of the DPH Emergency Regs. shall not be sold as edible cannabis products.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40300(e)	
Dairy products of any kind, as prohibited by subdivision (t) of section 26001 of the Business and Professions Code, shall not be sold as edible cannabis products, except that butter purchased from a licensed milk products plant or retail location may be subsequently infused with cannabis and sold as a cannabis product.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40300(f)	

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:		Source:	Compliant?:
			Explanation:
Meat products other than dried meat products prepared in accordance with Section 40272 of the DPH Emergency Regs. shall not be sold as edible cannabis products.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40300(g)	
Seafood products of any kind shall not be sold as edible cannabis products.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40300(h)	
Any product that is manufactured by application of cannabinoid concentrate or extract to commercially available candy or snack food items without further processing of the product shall not be sold as edible cannabis products.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40300(i)	
Any cannabis product that the California Department of Public Health determines is attractive to children shall not be sold as edible cannabis products.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40300(j)	
Any cannabis product that the Department determines is easily confused with commercially available foods without cannabis shall not be sold as edible cannabis products.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40300(k)	
Any cannabis product in the shape of a human being, either realistic or caricature, animal, insect, or fruit shall not be sold as edible cannabis products.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40300(l)	

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
Except for cannabis, cannabis concentrate, or terpenes, no product ingredient or component shall be used in the manufacture of an edible cannabis product unless that ingredient or component is permitted by the United States Food and Drug Administration for use in food or food manufacturing.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40305(c)		
Topical cannabis products shall only contain ingredients permitted for cosmetic manufacturing in accordance with Title 21, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 700, subpart B (section 700.11 et seq.).	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40306(c)		
No finished cannabis product shall exceed the level of contaminants identified in Business and Professions Code section 26100 or set by the Bureau pursuant thereto.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40310(a)		

II. PACKAGING REQUIREMENTS

In this section of the checklist, the evaluator considers the container holding the cannabis product (*i.e.*, the packaging) and the actual product within that container.

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
Prior to delivery or sale at a retailer, cannabis products shall be placed in a resealable, tamper-evident, child-resistant package.	B&P Code § 26120(a)		
The package shall be tamper-evident, which means that the product shall be packaged in packaging that is sealed so that the contents cannot be opened without obvious destruction of the seal.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40415(b)		
The package shall be child-resistant, which means the package shall be designed or constructed to be significantly difficult for children under five years of age to open or otherwise obtain access to the product contained therein within a reasonable time, and shall not be difficult for normal adults to open or obtain access to the product contained therein. A package shall be deemed child-resistant if it satisfies the standard for "special packaging" as set forth in the Poison Prevention Packaging Act of 1970 Regulations (16 C.F.R. §1700.1(b)(4)). Guide to Child Resistant and Senior-Friendly Packages: https://www.cpsc.gov/Regulations-	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40415(c)		

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
<u>Laws--Standards/Statutes/Poison-Prevention-Packaging-Act/Child-Resistant-and-Senior-Friendly-Packages-packaging-guide</u>			
If the package contains more than one serving of cannabis product, the package shall be re-sealable so that child-resistance is maintained throughout the life of the package.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40415(f)		
Packages shall not be made to be attractive to children.	B&P Code § 26120(b)		
The package shall not imitate any package used for products typically marketed to children.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40415(d)		
Cannabis products shall be delineated or scored into standardized serving sizes if the cannabis product contains more than one serving and is an edible cannabis product in solid form.	B&P Code § 26130(c)		
Edible products that consist of more than a single serving shall either be: (1) Scored, delineated, or otherwise marked to indicate one serving, or (2) Packaged in a manner such that a single serving is readily identifiable.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40305(d)		
Edible cannabis products shall be produced and sold with a standardized concentration of cannabinoids not to exceed ten (10) milligrams tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) per serving.	B&P Code § 26130(c)		

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:		Source:	Compliant?:
			Explanation:
Edible products shall not contain more than ten (10) milligrams of THC per serving.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40305(a)	
Edible cannabis products shall not contain more than one hundred (100) milligrams of THC per package.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40305(b)	
A cannabis product that is not an edible product and that is manufactured for the adult-use market shall not contain more than 1,000 mg of THC per package.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40306(a)	
A cannabis product that is not an edible product and that is manufactured for the medicinal market shall not contain more than 2,000 mg of THC per package.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40306(b)	
The package shall protect the product from contamination and shall not expose the product to any toxic or harmful substance.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40415(a)	
If the product is an edible product, the package shall be opaque.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40415(e)	

III. LABELING REQUIREMENTS

A. GENERAL LABELING REQUIREMENTS

In this section of the checklist, the evaluator considers the text and symbols on the container holding the cannabis product (*i.e.*, the labeling) holistically and without regard its particular placement on the container.

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
Cannabis product labels shall not be made to be attractive to children.	B&P Code § 26120(b)		
The label shall not contain content that is or designed to be attractive to individuals under the age of 21, including but not limited to: (1) Cartoons; (2) Any likeness to images, characters, or phrases that are popularly used to advertise to children; (3) Any imitation of candy packaging or labeling; or (4) The terms “candy” or “candies”.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40410(c)		
The name of a California county, including any similar name that is likely to mislead consumers as to the origin of the product, shall not be used in the labeling of cannabis products unless the cannabis contained in the product was grown in that county.	B&P Code § 26063(a)		
The label shall not contain any claims that the cannabis product was produced from cannabis grown in a California county when the cannabis was not grown there.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40410(a)		


COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
The label shall not contain the name of a California county unless the cannabis used in the product was grown there.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40410(b)		
The label shall not contain any information that is false or misleading.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40410(d)		
The label shall not contain Any health-related statement that is untrue or misleading. Any health-related statement must be supported by the totality of publicly available scientific evidence (including evidence from well-designed studies conducted in a manner which is consistent with generally recognized scientific procedures and principles), and for which there is significant scientific agreement, among experts qualified by scientific training and experience to evaluate such claims.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40410(e)		
A cannabis product may include information on the potential effects of the cannabis product if the manufacturer has substantiation that the information is truthful and not misleading. Such information may be located on the informational panel of the label or as an insert included in the product package. For purposes of this section, "potential effect" includes any physiological effect common to or expected from the particular cannabis strain, but excludes any claim of health benefits.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40411		

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
Any information required to be listed on a label shall be written in English.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40403(a)		
A label shall be unobstructed and conspicuous so that it can be read by the consumer.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40403(b)		
All required label information shall be located on the outside container or wrapper of the finished product to be sold at a retailer.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40403(c)		

B. PRIMARY PANEL LABELING REQUIREMENTS

In this section of the checklist, the evaluator considers the text and symbols on (*i.e.*, the labeling) on the primary panel (*i.e.*, the main customer facing side) of the container holding the cannabis product. As a matter of process, this section of the checklist functions with the evaluator first considering the size of the text on the primary panel before evaluating the actual content of the primary panel. “Primary panel” means the part of a label that is most likely to be displayed, presented, shown, or examined under customary conditions of display for retail sale.

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
The label for a cannabis product shall include a primary panel that includes the following information with text that must be in type size no less than 6 point font and be in relation to the size of the primary panel and container.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40405		
The identity of the product in a text size reasonably related to the most prominent printed matter on the panel.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40405(a)		
For edible products, the product identity shall not contain any trademarked identity of a traditional food product or the term “candy” or “candies.”	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40100		
For edible products, the words “cannabis-infused” immediately above the identity of the product in bold type and a text size larger than the text size used for the identity of the product.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40406(a)		

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:		
Requirement:		Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
<p>The universal symbol as prescribed in Section 40412 of the DPH Emergency Regs. The primary panel of a cannabis product shall be marked, stamped, or otherwise imprinted with the universal symbol.</p> <p>(a) The symbol shall replicate the following in form and color:</p>  <p>(b) The symbol shall be no smaller in size than half (.5) inch by half (.5) inch and shall be printed legibly and conspicuously.</p>		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40405(a); 40412		
The net weight or volume of the contents of the package.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40405(a)		
The THC content and CBD content for the package in its entirety, expressed in milligrams per package.		DPH Emergency Regs. § 40405(a)		

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
For edible cannabis products, the THC content and CBD content per serving, expressed in milligrams per serving.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40406(b)		

C. INFORMATIONAL PANEL AND SUPPLEMENTAL LABELING REQUIREMENTS

In this section of the checklist, the evaluator considers the text and symbols on (*i.e.*, the labeling) on the informational panel (*i.e.*, the non-customer facing sides) of the container holding the cannabis product and on any supplemental labeling (*e.g.*, labeling inserts, flaps, etc.). As a matter of process, this section of the checklist functions with the evaluator first determining whether the “GOVERNMENT WARNING” appears on the informational panel, then the evaluator considering the size of the informational panel and any supplemental labeling, and before evaluating the actual content of the informational panel and any supplemental labeling.

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
<p>The label for a medical cannabis product shall include an informational panel that includes the following warning in a type size of no less than 6-point font and in relation to the size of the primary panel and container:</p> <p>“GOVERNMENT WARNING: THIS PRODUCT CONTAINS CANNABIS, A SCHEDULE I CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN AND ANIMALS. CANNABIS PRODUCTS MAY ONLY BE POSSESSED OR CONSUMED BY PERSONS 21 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER UNLESS THE PERSON IS A QUALIFIED PATIENT. THE INTOXICATING EFFECTS OF CANNABIS</p>	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40408		



COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
PRODUCTS MAY BE DELAYED UP TO TWO HOURS. CANNABIS USE WHILE PREGNANT OR BREASTFEEDING MAY BE HARMFUL. CONSUMPTION OF CANNABIS PRODUCTS IMPAIRS YOUR ABILITY TO DRIVE AND OPERATE MACHINERY. PLEASE USE EXTREME CAUTION."			
The cannabis product label shall be include the following (i) on the informational panel in a type size of no less than 6-point font or (ii) on supplemental labeling in a type size of no less than 8-point font, if there is insufficient area on the container available to print all the following information in a type size of no less than 6-point font:	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40408(b)		
The licensed manufacturer and its contact number or website address.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40408(a)		
The date of the cannabis product's manufacture.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40408(a)		
If the cannabis product is intended for sale in the medicinal-use market, the statement "For Medicinal Use Only"	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40408(a)		


COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
A list of all product ingredients in descending order of predominance by weight or volume.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40408(a)		
<p>If an edible product that contains an ingredient, flavoring, coloring, or an incidental additive that bears or contains a major food allergen, the word “contains,” followed by a list of the applicable major food allergens.</p> <p>DPH defines “allergen” as “a major food allergen including any of the following: (1) Milk, eggs, fish (e.g., bass, flounder, or cod), Crustacean shellfish (e.g., crab, lobster, or shrimp), tree nuts (e.g., almonds, pecans, or walnuts), wheat, peanuts, and soybeans. (2) A food ingredient that contains protein derived from a food specified in (1), except the following: Any highly refined oil derived from a food specified in (1) and any ingredient derived from such highly refined oil.”</p>	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40408(a)		
If an edible product, the names of any artificial food colorings contained in the product.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40408(a)		
If an edible product, the amount, in grams, of sodium, sugar, carbohydrates, and total fat per serving.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40408(a)		

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
Instructions for use, such as the method of consumption or application, and any preparation necessary prior to use.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40408(a)		
The product expiration date, "use by" date, or "best by" date, if any.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40408(a)		
The UID and, if used, the batch number.	DPH Emergency Regs. § 40408(a)		

V. PROPOSITION 65 REQUIREMENTS

In this section of the checklist, the evaluator considers the container holding the cannabis product (*i.e.*, the packaging) and the text and symbols (*i.e.*, the labeling) on the container for compliance with the State of California's Proposition 65. The evaluator crosschecks the products ingredient list against the current list of Proposition 65 chemicals: <https://oehha.ca.gov/proposition-65/proposition-65-list>. Notably, "marijuana smoke" appears on the list as a chemical known to cause cancer. As a result, any cannabis product that requires or may result in the combustion or vaporization of cannabis should be deemed to be a product that causes exposure to a listed carcinogen.

















COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
<p>If the product only contains a known (or may cause exposure) to a listed carcinogen, then the following label shall be included on the product or the product's immediate packaging in 6-point font:</p> <p> WARNING: Cancer - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov</p> <p>If the product only contains a known (or may cause exposure) to a listed reproductive toxicant, then the following label shall be included on the product or the product's immediate packaging in 6-point font:</p> <p> WARNING: Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov</p> <p>If the product contains (or may cause exposure) to both a listed carcinogen and a listed reproductive toxicant, then the following label</p>	<p>California Code of Regs. § 25603(b)</p>		

















COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Requirement:	Source:	Compliant?:	Explanation:
shall be included on the product or the product's immediate packaging in 6-point font:  WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov			

VI. OVERALL ASSESSMENT

In this section of the checklist, the evaluator provides an overall assessment of the product's packaging and labeling and makes recommendations based on that overall assessment.

COMPANY:		PRODUCT:	
Overall Assessment:			

 <p>IC COLLECTIVE DIABLO OG I/S THC 21.7% \$60.00 / 3.5g</p>	 <p>IC COLLECTIVE LEMON CHEM HYBRID THC 19.2% \$60.00 / 3.5g</p>	 <p>IC COLLECTIVE T.I.T.S. HYBRID THC 27.2% \$60.00 / 3.5g</p>	 <p>MR. SHERBINSKI MOCHI HYBRID \$60.00 / 3.5g</p>
 <p>PHARAOH PHARMS 5 STAR OG I/S THC 19.0% \$60.00 / 3.5g</p>	 <p>PHARAOH PHARMS GRAPE JELLY INDICA THC 21.2% \$60.00 / 3.5g</p>	 <p>PHARAOH PHARMS KEY LIME PIE I/S THC 19.5% \$60.00 / 3.5g</p>	 <p>PHARAOH PHARMS MENDO BREATH INDICA THC 21.3% \$60.00 / 3.5g</p>
 	 	 	 

 <p>PHARAOH PHARMS TRAINWRECK S/I THC 23.9% \$ 60.00 / 3.5g</p>	 <p>URBOLS SKYWALKER OG I/S THC 21.2% \$ 60.00 / 3.5g</p>	 <p>DOSIDOS I/S THC 23.3% \$ 60.00 / 3.5g</p>	 <p>PURPLE PUNCH INDICA THC 17.2% \$ 60.00 / 3.5g</p>
 <p>TITAN OG HYBRID THC 17.7% \$ 60.00 / 3.5g</p>	 <p>DIAMONDBACK GENETICS GOLDEN T.I.T.S. HYBRID \$ 50.00 / 3.5g</p>	 <p>PHARAOH PHARMS CANDYLAND S/I THC 21.8% \$ 50.00 / 3.5g</p>	 <p>PHARAOH PHARMS OZ KUSH I/S THC 18.6% \$ 50.00 / 3.5g</p>
 <p>THC DESIGN FUTURE BERRIES HYBRID</p>	 <p>THC DESIGN GRAPEFRAUT HYBRID</p>	 <p>TRUE OG INDICA THC 16.2%</p>	 <p>ANIMAL COOKIES I/S THC 23.0%</p>
			



G-DAWG

S/I THC 20.4%
\$45.00 / 3.5g



GOLDEN GOAT

S/I THC 19.6%
\$45.00 / 3.5g



OGRE

S/I THC 25.2%
\$45.00 / 3.5g



BLUEBERRY HEADBAND

HYBRID THC 17.1%
\$40.00 / 3.5g



LEMON OG

I/S THC 21.4%
\$40.00 / 3.5g



PURPLE URKLE

INDICA THC 20.1%
\$40.00 / 3.5g



SORBET

HYBRID THC 19.5%
\$40.00 / 3.5g



VINJIM FARMS
BLUE DREAM

S/I THC 18.8%
\$35.00 / 3.5g



VINJIM FARMS
DREAM QUEEN

S/I THC 16.9%



VINJIM FARMS
SHARK SHOCK

INDICA THC 16.9%



























U2 KUSH













INDICA THC 21.0%















HONEYCOMB FARMS
DIABLO OG

I/S THC 23.2%

<div></div> <div><p>HONEYCOMB FARMS</p><p>SF SOURDOUGH</p><p>HYBRID THC 16.6%</p><p>\$35.00 / 3.5g</p></div>	<div></div> <div><p>HONEYCOMB FARMS</p><p>SUNSET SHERBERT</p><p>I/S THC 17.9%</p><p>\$35.00 / 3.5g</p></div>	<div></div> <div><p>COOKIES</p><p>I/S THC 15.0%</p><p>\$35.00 / 3.5g</p></div>	<div></div> <div><p>CRIPPLER</p><p>S/I</p><p>\$30.00 / 3.5g</p></div>
<div></div> <div><p>TERPENSTEIN</p><p>SUNSET SHERBERT</p><p>I/S THC 66.7% CRUMBLE 1G</p><p>\$40.00 / 1g</p></div>	<div></div> <div><p>PURE HEADIES</p><p>MIMOSA</p><p>HYBRID THC 64.1% CURED RESIN 1G</p><p>\$100.00 / 1g</p></div>	<div></div> <div><p>PURE HEADIES</p><p>ZKITTLEZ</p><p>INDICA THC 61.4% CURED RESIN 1G</p><p>\$100.00 / 1g</p></div>	<div></div> <div><p>EDEN EXTRACTS</p><p>PURE CBD</p><p>CBD DISTILLATE 1G</p><p>\$80.00 / 1g</p></div>
<div></div> <div></div>	<div></div> <div></div>	<div></div> <div></div>	<div></div> <div></div>

<div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div>PURE CBD</div><div><div>CBD</div><div>THC 45.4%</div><div>DISTILLATE</div><div>1G</div></div><div>\$60.00 / 1g</div></div>	<div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div>PURE CBD</div><div><div>CBD</div><div>THC 55.4%</div><div>DISTILLATE</div><div>1G</div></div><div>\$60.00 / 1g</div></div>	<div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div>AK-47</div><div><div>S/I</div><div>THC 61.7%</div><div>DISTILLATE</div><div>.5G</div></div><div>\$30.00 / 0.5g</div></div>	<div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div>JACK HERER</div><div><div>SATIVA</div><div>DISTILLATE</div><div>.5G</div></div><div>\$30.00 / 0.5g</div></div>
<div><div></div><div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div>LEMON DROP</div><div><div>S/I</div><div>THC 61.3%</div><div>DISTILLATE</div><div>.5G</div></div><div>\$30.00 / 0.5g</div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div>PINEAPPLE EXPRESS</div><div><div>S/I</div><div>DISTILLATE</div><div>.5G</div></div><div>\$30.00 / 0.5g</div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div>STRAWBERRY COUGH</div><div><div>SATIVA</div><div>DISTILLATE</div><div>.5G</div></div><div>\$30.00 / 0.5g</div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS X CALI SIFT CO</div><div>UNDERDAWG OG</div><div><div>I/S</div><div>THC 57.9%</div><div>FLOWER ROSIN</div><div>.5G</div></div><div>\$30.00 / 0.5g</div></div></div>
<div><div></div><div><div>HONEYCOMB FARMS</div><div>DIABLO OG</div><div><div>HYBRID</div><div>THC 48.9%</div><div>HASH</div><div>1G</div></div><div>\$20.00 / 1g</div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div><div>BARONI</div><div>CHEM SCOUT</div><div><div>HYBRID</div><div>THC 69.9%</div><div>HASH ROSIN</div><div>.5G</div></div><div>\$30.00 / 0.5g</div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div><div>BARONI</div><div>CHEM SIS</div><div><div>HYBRID</div><div>THC 72.7%</div><div>HASH ROSIN</div><div>.5G</div></div><div>\$30.00 / 0.5g</div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div><div>BARONI</div><div>LEMON JACK</div><div><div>HYBRID</div><div>THC 69.9%</div><div>HASH ROSIN</div><div>.5G</div></div><div>\$30.00 / 0.5g</div></div></div>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>

 <p>BARONI LEMON SKUNK HYBRID THC 68.5% HASH ROSIN .5G \$ 30.00 / 0.5g</p>	 <p>BARONI PURE KONG KUSH HYBRID THC 69.9% HASH ROSIN .5G \$ 30.00 / 0.5g</p>	 <p>BARONI SOUR KUSH S/I THC 75.0% HASH ROSIN .5G \$ 30.00 / 0.5g</p>	 <p>FULL FLAVA EXTRACTS HARD LEMON HYBRID HASH ROSIN 1G \$ 120.00 / 1g</p>
 <p>FULL FLAVA EXTRACTS STRAWBERRY WATERMELON OG HYBRID HASH ROSIN 1G \$ 120.00 / 1g</p>	 <p>GREASE MONKEY BUBBLE SUNSET SHERBERT I/S THC 69.5% HASH ROSIN 1G \$ 50.00 / 1g</p>	 <p>EUPHLORA MASTER YODA KUSH 'TOBIKO' HYBRID ICE WAX 1G \$ 60.00 / 1g</p>	 <p>FULL FLAVA EXTRACTS SOUR SCREWDRIVER S/I THC 66.7% ICE WAX .5G \$ 45.00 / 0.5g</p>
 <p>EDEN EXTRACTS</p> <p>FLOWER CARTRIDGE</p> <p>EDEN EXTRACTS</p> <p>\$ 30.00 / 1g</p>	 <p>EDEN EXTRACTS</p> <p>EDIBLE EXTRACT</p> <p>EDEN EXTRACTS</p> <p>\$ 30.00 / 1g</p>	 <p>EDEN EXTRACTS</p> <p>MISC PRE-ROLL</p> <p>EDEN EXTRACTS</p> <p>\$ 30.00 / 1g</p>	 <p>EDEN EXTRACTS</p> <p>TOPICAL MERCH</p> <p>EDEN EXTRACTS</p> <p>\$ 30.00 / 1g</p>





EDEN EXTRACTS

SFV OG

I/S

THC 67.8%

JELLY

1G

\$**30.00** / 1g





FIRST CLASS CONCENTRATES

ANCIENT PINEAPPLE


HYBRID


THC 73.7%

LIVE RESIN

.5G

\$**50.00** / 0.5g





FIRST CLASS CONCENTRATES

DRAGONFRUIT

SATIVA

THC 66.9%

LIVE RESIN

.5G

\$**50.00** / 0.5g





FIRST CLASS CONCENTRATES

SHERBERT

I/S

THC 72.2%

LIVE RESIN

.5G

\$**50.00** / 0.5g





FIRST CLASS CONCENTRATES

CRITICAL MASS

CBD

THC 49.0%

LIVE RESIN

.5G

\$**45.00** / 0.5g





FIRST CLASS CONCENTRATES

MANGO COOKIES


HYBRID


THC 58.7%

LIVE RESIN

.5G

\$**45.00** / 0.5g





FIRST CLASS CONCENTRATES

STARKILLER

INDICA

THC 61.0%

LIVE RESIN

.5G

\$**40.00** / 0.5g





HONEYCOMB FARMS

SUNSET SHERBERT

I/S

LIVE RESIN

.5G

\$**25.00** / 0.5g

















TERP PRESERVATION SOCIETY

CHOCOLATE D

HYBRID

LIVE RESIN

1G

\$ 120.00 / 1g



URBOLS X 710 LABS

GORILLA GLUE #4

HYBRID

LIVE RESIN

1G

\$ 100.00 / 1g



ROYAL KEY ORGANICS

CREME BRULEE

HYBRID

SAUCE

1G

\$ 130.00 / 1g



TERP PRESERVATION SOCIETY

RUDE BOI OG

HYBRID

LIVE RESIN

1G

\$ 120.00 / 1g



URBOLS X 710 LABS

OG KUSH

HYBRID

LIVE RESIN

1G

\$ 100.00 / 1g



ROYAL KEY ORGANICS

M. CON

HYBRID

SAUCE

1G

\$ 130.00 / 1g



TERP PRESERVATION SOCIETY

SOUR BANANA SHERBET

HYBRID

LIVE RESIN

1G

\$ 120.00 / 1g



URBOLS X 710 LABS

SKYWALKER OG

I/S

LIVE RESIN

.5G

\$ 50.00 / 0.5g



ROYAL KEY ORGANICS

YELLOW CAKE

HYBRID

SAUCE

1G

\$ 130.00 / 1g



TERPHOGZ X BEEZLE

GOLDEN KIWI

HYBRID

THC 73.1%

LIVE RESIN

.5G

\$ 50.00 / 0.5g



EDEN EXTRACTS

ACTIVATED CBD

CBD

THC 63.3%

OIL

1G

\$ 60.00 / 1g



LUMPY'S X SHAMAN EXTRACTS

SUNNY D













HYBRID

SHATTER

























1G


\$ 50.00 / 1g



 <p>LUMPY'S X SHAMAN EXTRACTS SUNNY D X FRUIT ROLL-UP HYBRID SHATTER 1G \$ 50.00 / 1g</p>	 <p>LUMPY'S X SHAMAN EXTRACTS APPLE FRITTER HYBRID SHATTER .5G \$ 30.00 / 0.5g</p>	 <p>LUMPY'S X SHAMAN EXTRACTS RECKLESS RAINBOW HYBRID THC 71.9% SHATTER .5G \$ 30.00 / 0.5g</p>	 <p>LUMPY'S X SHAMAN EXTRACTS RP6 HYBRID THC 68.5% SHATTER .5G \$ 30.00 / 0.5g</p>
 <p>LUMPY'S X SHAMAN EXTRACTS SOUR APPLE HAZE HYBRID SHATTER .5G \$ 30.00 / 0.5g</p>	 <p>TERPENSTEIN SUNSET SHERBERT I/S THC 64.7% SHATTER 1G \$ 40.00 / 0.5g</p>	 <p>PERIDOT LABS LAVENDER KUSH INDICA THC 77.8% SUGAR .5G \$ 35.00 / 0.5g</p>	 <p>PERIDOT LABS LEMON OG I/S THC 76.8% SUGAR .5G \$ 35.00 / 0.5g</p>
 <p>PERIDOT LABS SOUR DREAM S/I THC 75.8% SUGAR .5G \$ 35.00 / 0.5g</p>	 <p>URBOLS STRAWBERRY BANANA S/I SUGAR .5G \$ 80.00 / 0.5g</p>	 <p>PLUS ORIGINAL GUMMIES HYBRID GUMMY 10 MG/DOSE \$ 18.00</p>	 <p>PLUS SOUR GUMMIES HYBRID GUMMY 10 MG/DOSE \$ 18.00</p>

<div>TREEZ</div> <div>C.A.D. CBD TINCTURE 300MG <div>CBD TINCTURE</div> \$80.00</div>	<div>TREEZ</div> <div>C.A.D. BLUEBERRY MUFFIN <div>HYBRID TINCTURE</div> \$60.00</div>	<div>TREEZ</div> <div>C.A.D. LEMON REMEDY <div>CBD TINCTURE</div> \$60.00</div>	<div>TREEZ</div> <div>C.A.D. CBD TINCTURE 150MG <div>CBD TINCTURE</div> \$40.00</div>
<div>TREEZ</div> <div>C.A.D. X SYMBIOTIC GENETICS MIMOSA <div>HYBRID TINCTURE</div> \$70.00</div>	<div>TREEZ</div> <div>C.A.D. X SYMBIOTIC GENETICS BANANA PUNCH <div>HYBRID TINCTURE</div> \$70.00</div>	<div>TREEZ</div> <div>C.A.D. CBD PAIN CREAM HIGH <div>CBD</div> \$140.00</div>	<div>TREEZ</div> <div>C.A.D. CBD PAIN CREAM MEDIUM <div>CBD</div> \$60.00</div>
<div>TREEZ</div> <div>CBD PAIN CREAM LOW <div>CBD</div> \$</div>	<div>TREEZ</div> <div>CBD PAIN CREAM LOW <div>CBD</div> \$</div>	<div>TREEZ</div> <div>DIABLO OG <div>I/S THC 70.0%</div> \$</div>	<div>TREEZ</div> <div>SUNSET SHERBERT <div>I/S THC 65.5%</div> \$</div>

<div>50.00</div> <div></div> <div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div>ZKITTLEZ</div><div>INDICA</div><div>THC 68.6%</div><div>\$60.00 / 0.5g</div></div>	<div>20.00</div> <div></div> <div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div>BLUE DREAM</div><div>S/I</div><div>THC 65.7%</div><div>\$40.00 / 0.5g</div></div>	<div>\$60.00 / 0.5g</div> <div></div> <div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div>GRANDDADDY PURPLE</div><div>INDICA</div><div>THC 68.9%</div><div>\$40.00 / 0.5g</div></div>	<div>\$60.00 / 0.5g</div> <div></div> <div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div>GRAPE APE</div><div>INDICA</div><div>THC 69.7%</div><div>\$40.00 / 0.5g</div></div>
<div></div> <div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div>GREEN CRACK</div><div>SATIVA</div><div>THC 67.1%</div><div>\$40.00 / 0.5g</div></div>	<div></div> <div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div>JACK HERER</div><div>SATIVA</div><div>THC 67.7%</div><div>\$40.00 / 0.5g</div></div>	<div></div> <div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div>LEMON DROP</div><div>S/I</div><div>THC 60.7%</div><div>\$40.00 / 0.5g</div></div>	<div></div> <div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div>SKYWALKER OG</div><div>I/S</div><div>THC 60.0%</div><div>\$40.00 / 0.5g</div></div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

<div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div><div>S/I</div><div>THC 68.6%</div></div><div><div>\$</div><div>40.00</div><div>/ 0.5g</div></div></div> <div></div> <div><div>BUENA VISTA PREMIUM ROLLS</div><div><div>CBD</div></div><div><div>\$</div><div>15.00</div></div></div>	<div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div><div>S/I</div><div>THC 68.8%</div></div><div><div>\$</div><div>40.00</div><div>/ 0.5g</div></div></div> <div></div> <div><div>MR. SHERBINSKI</div><div><div>HYBRID</div></div><div><div>\$</div><div>60.00</div></div></div>	<div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div><div>SATIVA</div></div><div><div>\$</div><div>40.00</div><div>/ 0.5g</div></div></div> <div></div> <div><div>MR. SHERBINSKI</div><div><div>HYBRID</div></div><div><div>\$</div><div>60.00</div></div></div>	<div><div>EDEN EXTRACTS</div><div><div>S/I</div><div>THC 61.2%</div></div><div><div>\$</div><div>40.00</div><div>/ 0.5g</div></div></div> <div></div> <div><div>MR. SHERBINSKI</div><div><div>HYBRID</div></div><div><div>\$</div><div>60.00</div></div></div>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**MNB LLC
dba
Cannavine**



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA

EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK

PHILOSOPHY

At MNB LLC dba Cannavine (hereinafter referred to as “Cannavine”, or “Company”) we believe that no company is free of problems, but we hope that our personnel policies will help to eliminate most of those occurrences and create a safe and healthy work experience. Cannavine will provide equipment, standards, and procedures for safe operations at our facilities and institute mandatory policies for training staff on best practices. The Company believes that open communication is vital to any relationship especially that of a professional one. The Company strives to be the best it can be day-in and day-out and prides itself on their staff. If any statements in this Employee Handbook are unclear we encourage questions.

Cannavine’s operations consist of a Cannabis Retail Storefront Dispensary with Delivery and On-Site Consumption (“Retail Dispensary”). Specific requirements for each use are outlined in this Employee Handbook.

Adult-Use/Medical Cannabis

The Adult Use of Marijuana Act (“AUMA”) (also known as Proposition 64) was a 2016 voter initiative to legalize cannabis in California. The initiative passed with 57% voter approval and became law on November 9, 2016. Adult-Use is commonly referred to as “Recreational-Use.”

Our Retail Dispensary will provide top-quality tested cannabis and cannabis products to both medical and adult-use customers. Through our Track-And-Trace software provider, TREEZ, we will be able to input whether a sale is for adult or medical use. Some of the Retail Dispensary’s inventory will be available exclusively to medical patients and qualified caregivers. As an employee, you will be trained to identify and understand which products are not available for adult-use customers.

Each patient or caregiver must be able to provide a valid government-issued photo ID verifying he or she is over the age of eighteen (18) and must have a doctor’s recommendation to procure medical cannabis and/or cannabis products.

All adult-use customers **must** be able to show a currently valid photo ID verifying they are over the age of twenty-one (21).

If you ever have any questions or concerns about a patient or customer, please ensure that you ask your supervisor or management **PRIOR** to dispensing any cannabis products.

Open Door Policy

With open communication being the foundation of what makes our Company function efficiently, we encourage our employees to speak openly and freely with management about any job-related concerns. Don’t be afraid to express job-related ideas, recommendations, or concerns with management and owners. Such behavior is encouraged.

Equal Opportunity Employment

It is the policy of Cannavine to provide equal employment opportunities to all qualified individuals and to administer all aspects and conditions of employment without discrimination based on any of the following:

- Race
- Color
- Age
- Sex
- Sexual orientation
- Gender
- Gender identity
- Religion
- National origin
- Pregnancy
- Marital status
- AIDS/HIV status
- Genetic information, including family medical history
- Physical or mental disability
- Medical conditions
- Political activities or affiliations
- Child or spousal support withholdings
- Domestic violence, assault, or stalking victim status
- Lawful conduct occurring during nonworking hours away from the employer's premises
- Military or veteran status
- Credit report or credit information
- Any other protected class, in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local laws

The Company takes allegations of discrimination, intimidation, harassment, and retaliation very seriously and will promptly conduct an investigation when warranted. If any of our employees are caught violating this policy, they will be subject to IMMEDIATE disciplinary action.

Equal employment opportunity includes, but is not limited to, employment, training, promotion, demotion, transfer, leaves of absence and ultimately, termination.

Harassment Policy

We employ a zero-tolerance harassment or intimidation policy. This includes, but is not limited to harassment based on sex, race, religion, sexual orientation, or disability. Anything that results in an uncomfortable or hostile work environment may result in the discharge of the offending employee.

ATTENDANCE

All employees will be employed on an at-will basis. This means that employment can be terminated at the will of the employee or the Company, at any time, for any reason, with or without cause and with or without prior notice. Nothing in the policies and procedures, employee binders, handbooks, or any other document express or imply that the term or employment is anything other than on an at-will basis.

Reporting to Work/Work Hours and Schedule

The Company depends on its employees to be at work on time when scheduled. You are expected to show up on time and be ready to start work at your scheduled time. After three (3) consecutive absent days regarding injury or illness, you may be asked to provide a letter from your doctor or care provider.

If you expect to be absent from work, please notify upper management at the start of that workday or the night before your shift. You are ultimately responsible for getting your shift covered. If for any reason you are unable to get your shift covered, please contact upper management via phone, email, or text, so that they can arrange for someone to be at the facility in your place. If you do not report that you will be absent for your shift, and “no call, no show,” disciplinary action will be taken immediately. Furthermore, the determination of excessive absenteeism will be made at the discretion of the Company. Excessive absenteeism and/or tardiness will lead to discipline up to and including termination. If you plan on being on vacation or taking time off, please send an advance request to upper management or your direct supervisor as far in advance as possible.

Hours of Operation for Dispensary Retail

The Retail Dispensary is open from 9:00 am-9:00 pm Monday through Sunday. WITHOUT EXCEPTION, absolutely **NO** cannabis shall be dispensed between the hours of 9:00 pm and 9:00 am. Authorized deliveries may only be made between the hours of 9:00 am and 9:00 pm.

We may schedule you to work an entire shift (including coming in a half hour early to open and staying a half hour late to close). Employees are strictly prohibited from dispensing cannabis to patients or customers outside of normal business hours. If an employee is found dispensing cannabis outside of normal business hours or to unauthorized users you will be held 100% accountable, terminated immediately, and prosecuted under state and federal law.

Schedule

The weekly schedule will come out approximately three (3) days before you are scheduled to work. If your availability changes, please report those changes to upper management as soon as practically possible.

Under California law, if you are a non-exempt worker, you are required to take meal and rest breaks: a 30-minute meal break if you work more than five (5) hours in a workday, and a ten (10)

minute break for every four (4) hours worked. An employee shall not leave the facility for a break until/unless another employee is present, and able to work. Lunch breaks are an hour long and the meal period is UNPAID. When you take lunch, you will need to mark a start and end time on the timesheet provided.

Recording Hours Worked

All employees are required to keep track of their hours on the timesheet that will be provided. All employees need to accurately provide a time in and a time out including lunch and breaks. Any corrections to time sheets need to be in writing and given to upper management.

Living Wage

The Company will pay its full-time employees a living wage (at least 150% of the Federal Poverty Level for a family of two (2)). Full-time employees are paid above state minimum wage and we provide employer-paid health insurance benefits.

2018 Federal Poverty Level (“FPL”) Chart – Living Wage Calculations				
Contiguous 48 States				
<u>Persons in Household</u>	<u>100% FPL</u>	<u>150% FPL</u>	<u>250% FPL</u>	<u>400% FPL</u>
1	\$12,140	\$18,210	\$30,350	\$48,560
2	\$16,460	\$24,690	\$41,150	\$65,840

Local Hire Policy

WE have a Company policy to hire employees who live close to our proposed facility, namely residents of the City of Santa Rosa and/or Sonoma County. In an effort to further support the local economy, we will also seek to utilize professional services from within the local area to stimulate all sectors of local industry; from physical construction, to professional services such as accountants, bookkeepers, and web developers.

Benefits of Local Hiring Practices

The benefits of bolstering local enterprise include but are not limited to:

- ✓ ensures that tax dollars are invested back into the local economy
- ✓ reduces the environmental impact of commuting
- ✓ fosters community involvement
- ✓ preserves local employment opportunities in construction

Pay Periods and Paydays

It is Company policy to issue paychecks each Friday, on a weekly basis. Direct deposit is available upon request.

Holidays

The Company observes the following holidays:

- New Year's Day
- Thanksgiving
- Christmas
- Martin Luther King Day

Performance Evaluations

Upon being hired, all employees are subject to a 90-day Introductory Period during which time, performance and fit will be evaluated. Management is available to answer any questions or concerns that you may have regarding this policy. Your performance will be monitored heavily during this time, and at the end of this 90-day period your performance will be reviewed at the sole and exclusive discretion of the Company. Post-evaluation, the Company may offer a full-time or part-time position, or decide to terminate employment. All employees are subject to periodic performance reviews after the Introductory Period either by your supervisor or the owners of the Company.

INJURY AND ILLNESS PREVENTION PROGRAM

RESPONSIBILITY

The Injury and Illness Prevention ("IIP") Program administrator or facility manager has the authority and the responsibility for implementing and maintaining the IIP Program for the Company. Any work related and/or "on-site" injury shall be **immediately reported** to management. The injured employee and the Company shall immediately comply with all Workers Compensation requirements. Additional Workers Compensation documentation is attached hereto and should be read completely and understood prior to signing this document.

Managers and supervisors are responsible for implementing and maintaining the IIP Program in their work areas and for answering worker questions about the IIP Program. A copy of this IIP Program is available from the Employer.

COMPLIANCE

All workers, including managers and supervisors, are responsible for complying with safe and healthy work practices. Our system of ensuring that all workers comply with these practices include one or more of the following:

- Informing workers of the provisions of our IIP Program
- Disciplining workers for failure to comply with safe and healthy work practices
- All employees must use any and all safety equipment made available to them regarding the performance of all duties for the Company. This includes, but is not limited to, the use of protective gloves, protective eye wear, protective clothing, and hairnets. If any

employee feels that any of his or her assigned tasks would be made safer with the use of additional safety equipment (or simply feels safer performing any task with additional safety equipment), said employee shall immediately inform management of his or her request and the Company will make every effort to provide the requested equipment and shall not unreasonably deny any such request. Employees have the right to refuse to perform any task they feel presents an unreasonable risk to their safety. No employee will perform any duty or task which he or she believes may possibly result in an injury

- Drivers must wear seat belts at all times
- Although use of cell phones under any circumstances is strongly discouraged while driving, the use of hands-free technology may be warranted in emergency circumstances only

COMMUNICATION

All managers and supervisors are responsible for communicating with all employees about occupational safety and health in a form readily understandable by all employees. Our communication system encourages all workers to inform their managers and supervisors about workplace hazards without fear of reprisal.

Our Company facility communicates with and instructs employees orally about general safe work practices and hazards unique to each employee's job assignment.

HAZARD ASSESSMENT

Periodic inspections to identify and evaluate workplace hazards shall be performed by a competent Company observer in the following areas of our workplace:

- Employee Breakroom
- Storage Rooms
- First aid stations and Hand Wash Stations
- Restrooms
- Office and common area space
- Delivery Area & Delivery Vehicles

Periodic inspections are performed according to the following schedule:

1. Upon establishment of our IIP Program;
2. When new substances, processes, procedures or equipment which present potential new hazards are introduced into our workplace;
3. When new, previously unidentified hazards are recognized;
4. When occupational injuries and illnesses occur; and
5. Whenever workplace conditions reasonably warrant an inspection.

ACCIDENT/EXPOSURE INVESTIGATIONS

Procedures for investigating workplace accidents and hazardous substance exposures include:

1. Interviewing injured workers and witnesses;
2. Examining the workplace for factors associated with the accident/exposure;
3. Determining the cause of the accident/exposure;
4. Taking corrective action to prevent the accident/exposure from reoccurring; and
5. Recording the findings and actions taken.

HAZARD CORRECTION

Unsafe or unhealthy work conditions, practices or procedures shall be corrected in a timely manner based on the severity of the hazards. Hazards shall be corrected according to the following procedures:

1. When observed or discovered; and
2. When an imminent hazard exists, which cannot be immediately abated without endangering employee(s) and/or property, we will remove all exposed workers from the area except those necessary to correct the existing condition. Workers who are required to correct the hazardous condition shall be provided with the necessary protection.

Earthquake Procedure:

There is very little advance notice of an earthquake. An earthquake can last from five seconds to one minute.

Employees should remain calm and not panic. During the initial earthquake, employees should crouch under a heavy table or desk, away from perimeter walls and windows. Employees should remain where they are until advised to proceed to the nearest stairwell and evacuate the building.

During evacuation, employees should hold onto the banister. After-shocks can occur for an extended period of time. Once outside, proceed to the nearest open area. Employees are advised not to re-enter the building until told to do so.

TRAINING AND INSTRUCTION

All workers, including managers and supervisors, shall have training and instruction on general and job-specific safety and health practices. Training and instruction is provided:

1. When the IIP Program is first established;
2. To all new workers, except for construction workers who are provided training through a construction industry occupational safety and health training program approved by Cal/OSHA;
3. To all workers given new job assignments for which training has not previously provided;
4. Whenever new substances, processes, procedures, or equipment are introduced to the workplace and represent a new hazard;
5. Whenever the Company is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard;

6. To supervisors to familiarize them with the safety and health hazards to which workers under their immediate direction and control may be exposed; and
7. To all workers with respect to hazards specific to each employee's job assignment.

General workplace safety and health practices include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Implementation and maintenance of the IIP Program;
2. Emergency action and fire prevention plan;
3. Provisions for medical services and first aid including emergency procedures;
4. Prevention of musculoskeletal disorders, including proper lifting techniques;
5. Proper housekeeping, such as keeping stairways and aisles clear, work areas neat and orderly, and promptly cleaning up spills;
6. Prohibiting horseplay, scuffling, or other acts that tend to adversely influence safety;
7. Proper handling of all cannabis and cannabis products including proper storage of unprocessed and processed material;
8. Use of safety clothing, masks, and gloves provided by the employer;
9. Proper reporting of hazards and accidents to supervisors;
10. Hazard communication, including worker awareness of potential chemical hazards, and proper labeling of containers; and
11. Proper storage and handling of toxic and hazardous substances, including prohibiting eating or storing food and beverages in areas where they can become contaminated.

RECORDKEEPING

We have taken the following steps to implement and maintain our IIP Program:

1. Records of hazard assessment inspections; and
2. Documentation of safety and health training for each worker.

Inspection records and training documentation will be maintained for a period of one (1) year unless regulations require a longer period.

EXPECTATIONS FOR THE WORKPLACE

Background Check/ Employee Permit

Every employee or independent contractor working at our facility shall be subject to a LiveScan from the Public Services Department. All information submitted to the County shall be true under the penalty of perjury.

The Company will reimburse employees for the cost of the background check upon hire. If anytime you are arrested or involved in ANY criminal activity you are obligated to immediately inform the Company and may be subject to immediate termination and your employee permit will be revoked.

Employee & Vendor Registers

The Company shall maintain a roster of employees with all their pertinent personal information, including legal name, address, contact numbers, copies of payroll details, LiveScans and any additional background checks, which shall be rechecked at least once annually. The Company shall maintain such records to ensure ONLY verified employees are employed and able to enter the facility. Employees must notify the Company immediately upon the occurrence of any changes to their record, including new address or criminal activity. Failure to provide notice to the Company timely shall be grounds for immediate termination.

The Company shall also maintain a Vendor Registry that the employees are to keep updated to ensure there is track record of which vendors are licensed and authorized to access to the Company's facility.

Smoking or Drinking at the Workplace

NO member of management or employee shall cause or permit the sale, dispensing, or consumption of alcoholic beverages on the Company property or in the parking area of the Company property.

Except in accordance with City and State laws and within the restricted and secured area with the facility, Medical/Adult-Use cannabis may **NOT** be inhaled, smoked, eaten, ingested, or otherwise consumed on Company property, or in the parking areas of the Company property or in those areas restricted under the provisions of Health and Safety Code §11362.79. Employees (Budtenders) staffed within such on-site consumption areas shall be trained and charged with ensuring customers responsibly consume cannabis products.

NO sign shall obstruct any entrance, exit, or window to the building. Please inform management immediately if any of the following signs become damaged or are not easily visible:

- At the entrance the clear and legible notice posted in a highly conspicuous and visible location stating: "Smoking or Vaping Cannabis on the Premises or in the Areas within a minimum of 25 feet of the Dispensary are **STRICTLY PROHIBITED** except in accordance with City Ordinance Chapter 9-20 and State Law."
- Along with the above notice, a sign posted in a conspicuous location inside the Retail Dispensary advising the following:
 - It is a violation of State Law to engage in the sale of cannabis or the diversion of cannabis or cannabis products;
 - The use of cannabis may impair a person's ability to drive a motor vehicle or operate heavy machinery;
 - Loitering at the location of a Cannabis Business for an illegal purpose is prohibited by California Penal Code §647(h);

- Your membership will be terminated if you engage in the illegal sale or diversion of cannabis.

If any rules that have been set in place by the Company, City of Santa Rosa, Sonoma County, or the State of California are broken you will be subject to any and all legal action available and will be held 100% accountable. The Company reserves the right to video tape/record inside and outside of the facility. If necessary, those recording will be used in prosecution.

Restrooms

Public restrooms shall be locked at all times and only accessible with a staff key. Restrooms are for patients, qualified caregivers, and customers only.

Responding to Customer Problems or Complaints

We pride ourselves on our excellent customer service. If there is a problem with a customer at any time, please contact upper management immediately. If at any time a complaint is filed against any of our employees, we will fully investigate the problem to the best of our abilities before taking any action. If you are found to be responsible you will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including, termination. Please keep in mind your behavior directly reflects upon the Company.

Refusal of Sale

If anyone appears to be intoxicated or cannot supply all the necessary documentation, including photo ID verifying the customer is over the age of twenty-one (21) and/or if a patient cannot provide a photo ID showing that he or she is over the age of eighteen (18) along with a currently valid doctor's recommendation, you have the right and should refuse the sale of medical/adult-use cannabis. Please inform management immediately and fill out the Cannabis Refusal Ticket.

Minors

No one under the age of Twenty-One (21) shall be allowed on the Property, unless that minor is a qualified patient with a proper photo ID.

Appearance and Dress Code

Company shirts will be provided to all employees and it is required that you wear them when at work. For your safety, do **NOT** wear your shirts outside the facility. You will be provided a locker to change when you arrive. Please schedule an appropriate amount of time to change prior to your shift. You should be ready to begin work at your scheduled shift time and not first be arriving at work at such time.

Alterations to make our Company shirts more provocative, such as tying or cutting, are strictly prohibited. Employees must wear closed-toed shoes and clean, non-ripped pants; flip flops and shorts are not acceptable.

Conflicts of Interest

It is expected that you should at all times avoid external business or employment interests that conflict with the Company or with your ability to properly perform your daily work. This includes but is not limited to personal relationships with employees, vendors, customers, or suppliers that conflict with your job responsibilities. The Company will not permit any employee to take an outside job with a company in the same or related business as our Company, or with a competitor of our Company in any way. Please discuss with management if there are any questions.

Violations of this rule may lead to disciplinary action up to and including, termination.

Personal Calls and Visits

The Company expects the attention of all of its employees at all times while working. Although we do understand that in this business there tends to be a lot of “down time,” please use this time to help with projects around the facility or check the “busy work” check list. There are always things that can be done to make our facility better, cleaner, or more organized. After all of your work is completed we don’t mind if you use this time as down time for yourself. But always keep in mind that a customer can walk through the door at any given moment.

Confidential Information

The Company retains personal patient information. If at any time any personal patient information is compromised by your actions or omissions, you will be held 100% accountable, and terminated immediately. If necessary, you will be prosecuted under state and federal law.

Employee Training

The Company shall offer training to all employees to provide and ensure safe dispensing, adequate security, theft prevention, and maintenance of confidential information. We will provide training and educational opportunities for employee development to encourage promotion from within the Company.

Employee Training: TREEZ

The Company shall at all times maintain an independent electronic point of sale (“POS”) inventory, tracking, and sales software system that provides for bifurcation of the adult-use and medical cannabis tracking and has the capability to create transportation manifests required by the MAUCRSA, and the real-time location tracking of the employees providing delivery. The Company shall employ geo-tracking technology to assist in such delivery tracking.

In the event, despite all efforts made to ensure that all medical/adult-use cannabis is free from harmful yeasts, molds, bacteria, and chemical residues, that there is a need for a recall of any product after sale, we will utilize TREEZ's recall protocols imbedded in the system's software. All employees will be trained on said protocols and will utilize these standards in the event of a recall.

Storage

All employees shall be trained to properly store and handle medical/adult-use cannabis and cannabis products. All cannabis and cannabis products shall be stored in a secured and locked room, safe, or vault, except for limited amounts of cannabis used for display purposes or immediate sale at our Retail Dispensary. All medical/adult-use cannabis and cannabis products, shall be kept in a manner as to prevent diversion, theft, and loss. Procedures for the proper storage of medical/adult-use cannabis can be found in our Inventory Control and Security Procedures and shall be provided to employees upon request.

Prop 65

A sign in or near any hazardous materials area shall read: "**WARNING:** This area contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer."

If any products test positive for chemicals known to cause cancer, birth defects, or other reproductive, harm proper labeling is required.

Company shall ensure a Prop 65 warning is included with all cannabis and cannabis products upon sale.

Cash Management Policies – Retail Dispensary

You will be responsible for acknowledging a receipt of a copy of this Employee Handbook and will be required to follow all of the requirements herein. Failure to follow the policies and procedures may result in your immediate termination. These policies will be used for each transaction and throughout your shift.

Purpose: This document establishes policies and procedures for handling all cash activities at the facility; including cash acceptance, the deposit of cash, and change fund maintenance.

Scope: All employees of the facility are responsible for complying with the policies and procedures described below.

Definitions:

"Cash" is U. S. currency (dollars and coins)

"Manager on Duty" is the Retail Dispensary Manager, Assistant Dispensary Manager, shift leader, or supervisor that is responsible for the operation of the Retail Dispensary during a particular shift.

Policy: Cash is not to be accepted or disbursed by Retail Dispensary employees unless that employee has been authorized by the Manager on Duty to handle cash for a specified purpose. When an employee receives cash, it is to be deposited promptly into the appropriate authorized cost center. Any employee that handles cash is responsible for that cash. Retention of cash received from outside sources for use as petty cash or for making change is prohibited. Use of cash funds or cash receipts for cashing checks is prohibited.

Best Practices Procedure:

INTERNAL CONTROLS

- A. Access to cash shall be limited and all funds shall be kept secure at all times.
- B. Cash receipts/handling operations are subject to management review. In all instances, one person will check the work performed by another.
- C. All cash receipts must be completely and accurately recorded in the financial records of our Retail Dispensary.
- D. Appropriate separation of duties shall be employed in all cash operations/handling functions.
- E. All cash receipts shall be deposited daily.

SAFEGAURDS

- A. Employees shall count all cash drawers and safe transfers in a location in the facility that is not accessible by customers.
- B. Cashiers shall not count or reconcile cash drawers while standing at the cash register during business hours.
- C. All change funds and cash register drawers shall be kept in a locked safe when not in use.
- D. Deposit bags shall be stored in a separate, locked section of the safe.
- E. Only the Manager on Duty shall have access to the safe combination and the safe room.

CASH DRAWER INTEGRITY

- A. The Manager on Duty shall assign a register to each employee prior to the beginning of each shift.
- B. Each employee shall be solely responsible for all transactions completed during their shift on their assigned register.
- C. Each employee shall open and close his or her own cash drawer, regardless of the length of his or her shift.
- D. Sharing registers is strictly prohibited.

CASH DRAWERS – OPENING BALANCE

- A. Each cash drawer shall open with a beginning balance of \$500 to allow for purchase of materials or change for purchase from the facility.
- B. Cash drawers shall be reconciled prior to the start of the shift to ensure the accuracy of the opening balance – see “CASH DRAWER RECONCILIATION” of the policy for further instruction.
- C. Employees may not accept a drawer that they have not had the opportunity to count.
- D. Any discrepancies (overage/shortage) in the cash drawer shall be documented and remedied prior to the start of the shift.

PERFORMING CASH TRANSACTIONS

- A. Ring transaction into register
- B. Subtotal sale and tell customer total amount owed.
- C. Take cash from customer, and lay cash on top of the cash drawer. Do not put the customer’s money in the cash drawer until you’ve counted their change back to them. This avoids any misunderstandings pertaining to how much money was originally given and how much change is needed.
- D. Do not accept foreign coins, currency, or foreign travel checks.
- E. Enter the amount of cash received then press the cash tender key on the register.
- F. Count out the change to the customer, if any, by starting with the amount of the sale and counting up to the amount they paid with. Put the change into the customer’s hand whenever possible.
- G. Put payment in drawer in appropriate slots; face up in one direction.
- H. Close cash drawer.
- I. Place merchandise in bag and hand the customer their receipt.

CASH DRAWER MAINTENANCE

- A. Lay bills and charge slips in tray with all bills and charge slips face up and in the same direction in the cash drawer.
- B. Coins shall remain wrapped until needed.
- C. Exchanging money between registers is strictly prohibited. Employees shall notify the Manager on Duty to request change.
- D. If additional change is provided, the employee shall count the change before placing it in the cash drawer.

CASH PULLS

- A. Cash register drawers shall contain only the amount of cash needed for change purposes. Excess cash shall be removed from the drawer and deposited in the safe periodically throughout each shift.
- B. The Manager on Duty shall inspect each cash drawer in the middle of each shift to ensure cash drawers are within established limits.
- C. Employees shall discretely notify the Manager on Duty in the event of large cash receipts. The manager on duty shall remove excess large bills in multiples of \$100

and secure them in the safe, clearly labeled with which drawer and shift they came from.

- D. Both the Manager on Duty and the employee responsible for the cash drawer should count the amount taken from the drawer.

CHANGE FUND

- A. A change fund may be established to provide change for payments received for goods or services rendered by the facility.
- B. The change fund may not be used to procure goods or services, make cash advances, or for petty cash needs.
- C. Change funds must be reconciled on a weekly basis by the Manager on Duty.
- D. It is the responsibility of the Manager on Duty to limit the use of the change fund to legitimate and allowable dispensary related financial transactions.
- E. Change funds may not be commingled with other types of facility funds or personal funds.

CASH DRAWER SECURITY

- A. All unattended cash register drawers shall be locked.
- B. Keys shall not be left in the cash register or in plain sight of the customer.
- C. Employees shall log off before leaving a cash register unattended.

CASH DRAWER RECONCILIATION

- A. Cash drawers shall be reconciled upon opening, shift changes, and closing. This process requires two (2) employees to work side-by-side to count all cash in the cash drawer. Neither employee shall leave the secured area or the cash drawer in the possession of the other employee, until the cash is secured in the safe or returned to the cash register.
- B. Cash drawers shall be reconciled one (1) drawer at a time.
- C. One (1) employee shall start with the bills of the highest denomination and count the number of bills.
- D. Once counted, the employee shall annotate that count on a piece of paper.
- E. The second employee shall count the same stack of bills and annotate his/her count on a separate piece of paper.
- F. Each employee shall continue through the drawer counting each denomination in the same manner.
- G. Once all cash is counted the employees shall compare their counts for accuracy.
- H. If reconciling the cash drawer at the beginning of the shift:
 - a. Promptly place and secure the cash drawer in the cash register.
 - b. Repeat steps for each cash drawer prior to opening each additional cash register.

- I. If reconciling the cash drawer at the end of the shift or at closing:
 - a. Complete the Cash Drawer Reconciliation Form.
 - b. Print and attach a copy of the Industry Standard software system.
 - c. Add a closing report to the Cash Drawer Reconciliation Form.
 - d. Prepare the Deposit (see “DEPOSITS” section below); place the remaining bills (the beginning balance) into a bank bag and secure the cash drawer and the bank bag containing the next day’s opening balance in the safe.
- J. If any drawer has a discrepancy in the count, a recount must take place immediately. If there is still a discrepancy after recount, the Manager on Duty shall investigate and determine the reason for the discrepancy before leaving the store for that day.

DEPOSITS

- A. A deposit shall be prepared and secured in the safe immediately after reconciling each cash drawer at closing or at the end of a shift. All cash in excess of the opening balance shall be deposited.
- B. Once confirmed all cash in excess of the opening balance from that drawer will be placed in an envelope and sealed.
- C. Once the envelope is sealed the date and time shall be placed on the envelope.
- D. The envelope shall be placed in a bank bag and secured in the safe separate from any other funds.

If you have questions about any of the following procedure, please ask your Manager on Duty.

Retail Delivery Procedures

Our Company shall utilize a POS tracking system to track and report on all aspects of the Company’s business including, but not limited to, such matters as cannabis and cannabis product tracking, inventory data, and gross sales (by weight and by sale). The Company shall ensure that such information is compatible with the County’s record-keeping systems. The system must have the capability to produce historical transactional data for review by the County.

For each home delivery there should be two (2) employees present. However, should there be an instance where you are required to make a home delivery alone you **must lock** the delivery vehicle when parked.

- a. Use of weighing or measuring devices must meet standards equivalent to Division 5 of the Business and Professions Code.
- b. The Company shall notify the Police Chief or designee within twenty-four (24) hours after discovering any of the following:

1. Discrepancies identified during inventory (as discussed in inventory control an audit will be done every two (2) weeks);
2. Diversion, theft, loss, or any criminal activity involving the licensee or any agent, manager, employee, or volunteer of the licensee;
3. The loss or unauthorized alteration of records related to cannabis or cannabis products, registering qualifying patients, primary caregivers, or customers, or agents, managers, employees, or volunteers of the licensee; or
4. Any other breach of security.

Cannabis Delivery Vehicle Dispensing:

Prior to delivery, the cannabis vehicle dispensing employees and management shall ensure that all cannabis is packaged and sealed in tamper-evident packaging that includes a unique identifier, such as a batch and lot number or bar code, to identify and track the cannabis.

Our Retail Dispensary shall maintain a database identifying all qualified patients, primary caregivers, and customers that have received cannabis from our delivery service. The database shall identify each qualified patient's designated primary caregiver (if any), the name of the physician providing the recommendation for medical cannabis and shall reflect whether the recommendation is written or oral. The database shall also identify the city and county of residence for each customer and for each qualified patient and his or her primary caregiver.

All delivery vehicles dispensing cannabis shall be outfitted with a technology platform owned by the Company integrated with the uses POS technology to track, and database technology to record and store the following information for each transaction involving the exchange of cannabis between our Company and qualified patient, primary caregiver, or customer:

- i. The identity of the individual dispensing cannabis on behalf of the Company.
- ii. The identity of the qualified patient, primary caregiver, or customer receiving cannabis from the Company.
- iii. The type and quantity of cannabis dispensed and received.
- iv. The dollar amount charged by the Company and received by the individual dispensing cannabis on behalf of the Company for the cannabis dispensed and received.

The Company shall maintain a database and provide a list of the individuals and vehicles authorized to conduct vehicle dispensing.

Employees conducting vehicle dispensing of cannabis on behalf of the Company shall maintain a physical copy of the vehicle dispensing request (and/or invoice) and shall make it available upon request of agents or employees of the county requesting documentation.

- i. During vehicle dispensing, the employee conducting vehicle dispensing on behalf of the Company shall maintain in the vehicle a copy of the Company's Commercial Cannabis Business Permit and shall make it available upon request of agents or employees of the county requesting documentation.

All delivery vehicles shall be installed with a technology platform that uses Global Positioning System technology to track it whereabouts, and a database technology to record and store the following information for every delivery:

- i. The time that employee departed from the Company facility.
- ii. The time that employee completed dispensing to the qualified patient, primary caregiver, or customer.
- iii. The time the employee returned to the Company facility.
- iv. The route traveled to conduct delivery between departing and returning to the Company facility.
- v. Employee's name and if applicable Employee's Permit number handling such delivery.
- vi. The VIN and license plate number for the vehicle used.
- vii. The identity of the qualified patient, primary caregiver, or customer receiving cannabis from the Company.
- viii. The type and quantity of cannabis dispensed and received.
- ix. The dollar amount charged and received

All employees shall personally verify for each transaction:

- i. the identity of the qualified patient, primary caregiver, or customer receiving cannabis; and
- ii. the validity of the qualified patient's recommendation from a physician to use cannabis for medical purposes or primary caregiver's status as a primary caregiver for the particular qualified patient.

I have read and understood all terms in this Employee Handbook. If I had any questions regarding anything in this Employee Handbook, the Company has answered them and I have accepted them at my own discretion.

Employee's Name _____

Employee Signature: _____

Date: _____

Owner's Signature: _____

Date: _____

Employee Evaluation Sheet

Rating Scale: A B C F where an "A" is exceptional performance, "B" is expected proficiency, "C" is minimal competence and "F" is unsatisfactory.

Date _____

Formal Review _____

Informal Review _____

RATING _____

Employee: _____

Supervisor: _____

1. Attendance

Does the employee always cover assigned shifts?

2. Performance

Does the employee understand the job requirements?

Does the employee have adequate knowledge of the relevant software?

Does the employee complete all required duties?

Other Comments

Employee Signature _____

Supervisor Signature _____

Employee Discipline Sheet

Employee _____
Supervisor _____

Infraction Discussed

Employee's response

Expected Course of Action if the Offense is repeated

Employee Signature _____
Supervisor Signature _____

Cannabis Sale Refusal Document

Patient or Customer Name _____

Doctor Recommendation Number (if applicable). _____

Refusal procedure checklist:

- ___ Refusal was of a returning patient/customer.
- ___ Document uploaded.
- ___ Individual stated they had a valid doctor's recommendation before being buzzed into lobby area (Patients Only).
- ___ Individual presented a valid doctor's recommendation and photo ID for verification (Patients Only).
- ___ Photo ID for verification

First time patients/customers:

- ___ Individual failed to provide a secondary ID when asked.
- ___ Individual was not known to anyone present on dispensary staff.
- ___ Individual could not be located in dispensary records.
- ___ Picture on the medical marijuana ("MM") ID card may be the individual in the lobby (if all of and only the above are checked, return medical marijuana ID card- Patients Only).
- ___ Apologize that we are unable to help the individual.
- ___ Offer them a coupon if they return with a secondary ID.

Unacceptable Doctor's Recommendation or Photo ID (Patients Only).

(If any of the next three are checked retain the MM ID card).

- ___ Doctor's Recommendation or Photo ID card obviously did not match person in lobby

(If either of the next two are checked, return card & explain)

- ___ Medical Doctor's Recommendation or Photo ID card expired.

Intoxicated patient/customer refusal:

- ___ Patient/customer exhibits signs of intoxication such as confusion, slurred speech and awkward gait and movement.

- ___ Other medical reason for refusal (Explanation Below)

Employment Hiring Process:

I hereby acknowledge that before being an employee of MNB LLC dba Cannavine (“Cannavine”) and receiving any benefits therewith, I must complete the following required background check process. I also acknowledge that clearing the background to the standards required by Santa Rosa City and Sonoma County, California (the “City” and the “County” respectively), is an absolute requirement of employment with Cannavine. Any offers for employment will be terminated if the standards required by the County are not sufficiently met or are violated at any point during employment.

Employees shall be subject to a background investigation. Employment for commercial cannabis uses shall not be permitted for persons that:

1. Are on parole or probation for the possession, sale, manufacture, use, distribution or transportation of a controlled substance; or
2. Have been convicted of a crime of moral turpitude; or
3. Have been convicted of any misdemeanor or felony within the last ten years involving the following: the use of violence, force, fear, fraud or deception; or the unlawful possession, sale, manufacture, use, distribution or transportation of a controlled substance; or the use of money to engage in criminal activity; or the unlawful possession or use of a firearm. Permits for commercial cannabis uses shall not be permitted for persons with criminal convictions that substantially relate to the qualifications, functions, or duties of the business or profession, including a felony conviction involving fraud, deceit, or embezzlement, a criminal conviction for the sale or provision of illegal controlled substances to a minor, or any criminal conviction for a crime moral turpitude as determined by the Chief of Police.

Employment Type: I hereby acknowledge that my employment status with Cannavine is as an **AT-WILL EMPLOYEE**

I declare under the laws of the United States of America, and all pertaining local jurisdictions, that I have read and understood the above. I further declare that I have submitted to the above background check process and have not violated any of the above standards as set by the City and County. Finally, I declare I have read, understand, and agree to be bound by all rules of employment as outlined above, and understand the grounds for immediate termination.

Name: _____	Date: _____
Signature: _____	

MNB, LLC

dba



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA

Local and State Compliance

Patient Intake – Automatic Data Capture

+

ADD

2

DIRECTORY

Please enter Member ID

Search ID

▼

	CLO RINDA	HEIMANN	57494	2726 BAYVIEW DR TREEZ INC	FREMONT	CA	94538	<div>Check-In</div>
	KILEY	CALDARERA	57505	2726 BAYVIEW DR TREEZ INC	FREMONT	CA	94538	<div>Check-In</div>
	LOUIS	REED	5	22413 MAIN ST	HAYWARD	CA	94541	<div>Check-In</div>
	CORY	GIBES	57495	2726 BAYVIEW DR TREEZ INC	FREMONT	CA	94538	<div>Check-In</div>
	FILIBERTO	TAWIL	57500	2726 BAYVIEW DR TREEZ INC	FREMONT	CA	94538	<div>Check-In</div>

PATIENT QUEUE (2)

Resume Editing FILIBERTO TAWIL

Resume Editing LOUIS REED

SAMMY RODRIGUEZ

ID: 1

Membership: 2 years

Wait Time: 147mins

Expiration: 08/24/2017

HOWARD KELLY


ID: 3

Membership: 2 years

Wait Time: 146mins

Expiration: 06/05/2017

Automatic ID Capture



KILEY CALDARERA

Membership ID: 57505

Expiration:
03/09/2018

Last Visit:
05/03/2017 2:35 PM

✓

EXPIRATION DATE

✓

BARCODE

✓

PHOTO

✓

SIGNATURE

Edit

Check In

MEMBER


First Name:
KILEY

Last Name:
CALDARERA

Date of Birth:
05/16/1980

Driver's License:
Z9500012

NOTES



CONTACT INFO

Email:

Phone Number:

Address of Record

DOCUMENT UPLOADS

View Full License

ID Barcode Data Input

TREEZ

Please enter Member ID

Search ID

PATIENT QUEUE (2)

Resume Editing FILIBERTO TAWIL

Resume Editing LOUIS REED

Waiting For Barcode Scan...

Cancel

Signup by Scanning Barcode

SAMMY RODRIGUE
30-1
Membership: 2 years
Wait Time: 144mins
Expiration: 09/24/2013

HOWARD KELLY
ID-3
Membership: 2 years





Cannabis Compliance Solution

Sell Limits Compliance Enforcement

Please enter Member ID

Search ID

PATIENT QUEUE (2)

SAMMY RODRIGUEZ
Membership ID: 1
Expiration: 08/24/2017
Last Visit: 05/05/2017 10:40 AM
[Edit](#)

Resume Editing FILIBERTO TAWIL

Resume Editing LOUIS REED

SAMMY RODRIGUEZ
ID: 1
Membership: 2 years
Wait Time: 131mins
Expiration: 08/24/2017

Unable to check-in Reason: Not Enough Time Elapsed

SAMMY RODRIGUEZ
Membership ID: 1
Expiration: 08/24/2017
Last Visit: 05/05/2017 10:40 AM
[View Profile](#)

Usage Compliance Check
[Submit Usage](#) [Usage Log](#)

Usage Compliance Check
[Submit Usage](#) [Usage Log](#)

RECORD PATIENT'S USAGE

Driver's License

B2309937

Grams Purchased

3.5

Submit

CITY WIDE USAGE HISTORY [Refresh](#)

Driver's License #	Purchase Location	Initial(g)	Purchased(g)	Total(g)	Purchased At
C2309923	Green Remedy Collective	0.00	3.50	3.50	06/27/17 1:07 PM
B2309937	Green Remedy Collective	0.00	4.50	4.50	06/27/17 1:07 PM
N3290048	Green Remedy Collective	0.00	7.00	7.00	06/27/17 1:08 PM
K2352343	Holistic Healing	0.00	3.50	3.50	06/27/17 1:11 PM
B2309937	Holistic Healing	4.50	3.50	8.00	06/27/17 1:11 PM
B2309937	7 Stars	8.00	3.50	11.50	06/27/17 1:12 PM
C2309923	Green Remedy Collective	3.50	7.00	10.50	06/27/17 1:12 PM

Compliance Data Capture Workflow

ADD DIRECTORY

Please enter Member ID

Search ID

FILIBERTO TAWIL
Membership ID: 57500
Expiration: **04/28/2017**
Last Visit: 04/27/2017 11:23 AM
[Discard Changes](#) [Save & Back](#)

EXPIRATION DATE

SCAN BARCODE

CAPTURE PHOTO

COLLECT SIGNATURE

SCAN MD REC

MEMBER

First Name:
FILIBERTO

Last Name:

NOTES

Notes:
Often gets in fights in parking lot. Ban next time.



Cannabis Compliance Solution

Vendor Management

Edit Vendors

	Company ▾	Name	Phone #	Email
	BOB	BURTON, BOB	(510) 555-2344	BURTON@BB.COM
	BROKER	BROKER, BILLY	(510) 555-1320	BILLY@BROKER.IO
	BROKER 831	BROKER, ALLEN	(510) 555-8310	831@BROKER.COM
	CALI SIFT CO	RAMSEY, ALBERTO	(510) 555-2341	AL@CALISHIFT.CO
	CAMERON	PARK, CAMERON	(510) 555-2342	CAMERON@PARK.CO
	CHAMELEON	CHAMELEON, CAMMY	(510) 555-1223	CC@CE.CO
	CHRIS	BURTON, CHRIS	(510) 555-5052	CHRIS@BURTON.COM

Inventory Management – Purchase Order

Vendor: CALI SIFT CO
Total Complete : \$0.00
Total Draft : \$0.00

Item#	Type
-------	------

Total lines: 0

Create PO

Vendor *
CALI SIFT CO

Location *
ON-SITE

Shipment Date
5 MAY, 2017

Done

PO# **Draft**
Location: On-site EDIT
Date: 5 May, 2017

Units	Total Cost
-------	------------


Ready To Print : 0 Print To (ONSITE)



Cannabis Compliance Solution

Purchase Order – Cost, Lot, Batch & Bag Tracking, Barcode Tracking

1 SIFT CO
ete : \$0.00
\$64.00

Type	Product
	GREEN HOUSE SEEDS BIRTHDAY CAKE

BAGS

Number of Bags *

3

Print Location

Onsite

Photo Sample ☐

Lab Sample ☐

Display Sample ☐

Bag 1

Bag 2

Bag 3

Weight (g) *

343

Printed ☐

Get Weight & Print

Retail Barcode Size

2.0 inches x 1.0 inches

TREEZ

GREEN HOUSE SEEDS

BIRTHDAY CAKE

ATTRIBUTES

I/S



\$45



FLOWER

215

Edit

Information Label ☒

Info Sticker Size

2.0 inches x 1.0 inches

PROP 65 WARNING

This product can expose you to a chemical (known to the State of California to cause cancer or developmental/reproductive toxicity).

BIRTHDAY CAKE



Flower

DEFINE PRODUCT

Strain *

BIRTHDAY CAKE

Menu/POS Title

BIRTHDAY CAKE

Brand

GREEN HOUSE SEEDS

Cost Per Unit *

32

Classification *

I/S

Tier *

45

External Id

Lot Number

324514

Harvest Date

15 MAY, 2017

Expiration Date

25 MAY, 2017



Cannabis Compliance Solution

Inventory Management – Live Inventory Counts by Location

Live Inventory Count

Export

Print

Live Inventory Count Summary

	Total (Grams or Units)	Pounds (lb)
CARTRIDGE	160.50	
EDIBLE	534.00	
EXTRACT	33.00	0.07
FLOWER	3,905.75	8.72
Total	4,633.25	8.79

Search..

Live Inventory Count Details

Type	Brand ▼	Subtype	Strain/Item	Tier/Price	Attributes	Lot Number	SKUs	Denomination	Quantity	Actual Quantity	Reason
FLOWER			CHEMDAWG	50	ORGANIC, SOIL		MHTQ	1.75 Gram	37.00	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							111L	1 Gram	90.00	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
EDIBLE			COCO COOKIE	10			dpKZ hEs	1 Unit	9.00	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
FLOWER	ARCATA HEIRLOOMS		BERRY WHITE	30	SUNGROWN		Dfee	7 Gram	26.00	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							9J4q	8.5 Gram	55.00	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Purchase Order – Stock Inventory Counts by Location

Stock Inventory Report

BLUE DREAM ✕

24K ✕

24K GOLD ✕

3 KINGS ✕

3X CRAZY ✕

5 STAR OG ✕

707 OG KUSH ✕

8UP8U ✕

9 LB HAMMER - 501 OG ✕

9 POUND HAMMER ✕

91 OG KUSH ✕

9LB HAMMER - JAHGOO ✕

9LB HAMMER - SOUR D ✕

9LB HAMMER - SOUR DIESEL ✕

ABSOLUTE XTRACTS VANILLA ✕

ABUSIVE OG ✕

ACAI ✕

ACDC ✕

ACE OF SPADES ✕

ON-SITE ✕

REMOTE ✕

Select All

Deselect All

Export

Print

Stock Inventory Report On 2017-05-05

Type	Vendor	Date	Brand ▼	Strain/Item	Tier/Price	Attributes	Units	Denomination	Batch Size	Cost/Unit(\$)	Total Cost (\$)	Change Location
PREROLL	BROKER	2017-03-02		BLUE DREAM ENHANCED	30	GREEN BERRY SHATTER	100	1.5G	100	18.00	1,800.00	Change Location
FLOWER	HONEYCOMB	2016-12-23		CADILLAC PURPLE	45	KUSHY	2	N/A	N/A	2,000.00	4,000.00	Change Location



Cannabis Compliance Solution

Inventory Management – Detailed Shipment Batch Tracking

TYPE	SHIPMENT	BATCH
Extract	Animal Cookies Flower Rosin 382	
0 Not Ready	0 Ready	0 Live
		2 Sold
		6 Returned

Batch Number ▼	Price	Cost/Unit	Units	Units/Batch	Total Cost	Location	Status
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 of 8	\$35.00	\$20.00	10	10	\$200.00	On-site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sold <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 of 8	\$35.00	\$20.00	3	10	\$200.00	On-site	<input type="checkbox"/> Returned <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 of 8	\$35.00	\$20.00	10	10	\$200.00	On-site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sold <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 of 8	\$35.00	\$20.00	10	10	\$200.00	On-site	<input type="checkbox"/> Returned <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 of 8	\$35.00	\$20.00	10	10	\$200.00	On-site	<input type="checkbox"/> Returned <input type="button" value="Edit"/>

Purchase Order – Compliance Reporting

Purchase Order Report

Date: <<< << < 2017-04-05 to 2017-05-05 > >> >>>

Export

Print

Purchase Order Report

PO # ▲	Date	Vendor	Types	Products/Strains	Total(\$)	View
809	2017-05-05	JEFF	FLOWER	DREAM QUEEN	\$2,300.00	View
808	2017-05-04	PHIL	EDIBLE - FLOWER	GRANDDADDY PURPLE - OATMEAL RAISIN	\$7,150.00	View
807	2017-05-03	CHRIS	FLOWER	707 OG KUSH	\$1,112.00	View
806	2017-05-03	CHRIS	FLOWER	GDP	\$100.00	View
805	2017-05-02	HAPPY TREE FARMS	EDIBLE	COCO COOKIE	\$30.00	View
802	2017-04-28	CLARIFIED CONFECTIONS	FLOWER	BERRY WHITE	\$1,200.00	View
801	2017-04-27	JAMES	EDIBLE - FLOWER	GRAPE APE - OATMEAL RAISIN	\$7,200.00	View
800	2017-04-27	GREEN GRASS FARMS	FLOWER	GRAPE APE	\$2,400.00	View
797	2017-04-25	RANDOM VENDOR 1	FLOWER	CHEMDAWG	\$3,000.00	View

<https://treez.io>



Cannabis Compliance Solution

Inventory Management – Loss Reporting

Loss Report

Date: <<< << < 2017-04-05 to 2017-05-05 > >> >>>

Strains:

CBD CHOCOLATE BAR ✕

KIND CAPS CBD ✕

(ABX) BATTERY/CHARGER ✕

10K JACK ✕

18:1 CBD SPRAY ✕

1:1 CBD SPRAY ✕

1:1 CBD/THC FULL EXTRACT OIL ✕

1:1 SPRAY ✕

2-WAY HUMIDITY REGULATOR ✕

24K ✕

2:1 CBD SPRAY ✕

3 KINGS TANGIE ✕

420 GOODIE BAG ✕

4:1 CBD SPRAY ✕

51/50 BAR ✕

6" BUBBLER ✕

6" ROUND BASE ART WATERPIPE ✕

6" ROUND BASE WATERPIPE ✕

7" BUBBLER ✕

707 HEADBAND ✕

707 HEADBAND CRUMBLE ✕

720 BAR ✕

8" CLEAR BEAKER WATER PIPE ✕

8" WATER PIPE GLASS ON GLASS ✕

Select All

Deselect All

Export

Print

Loss Report Summary From 2017-04-05 to 2017-05-05

Quantity Lost	Total Cost (\$)
2637.00	12073.44

Loss Report Detail From 2017-04-05 to 2017-05-05

Type	Shipment ID	Brand ▼	Strain/Item	Tier/Price	Attributes	Denomination	Quantity Lost	Total Cost (\$)
CARTRIDGE	CART-15AE-M8M5-1		CARTRIDGE PRODUCT	12	FLOWER - KDKFG - KJFKJSHJK - KJKFGJKFDJ - LION - TIGER	0.2 Unit	1	100.00
EXTRACT	ROYA-MTEM-YZFI-1		ROYAL RASPBERRY MELT	18		0.5 Unit	30	454.50
EXTRACT	BLUE-Z8NA-SYM2-1		BLUE DAY DREAMS WAX	19.5		0.5 Unit	2	26.00



Cannabis Compliance Solution

Point of Sale – Patient Tracking

2 in Queue Treez Fri May 05 15:05:59 PDT 2017

TREEZ

Sammy R	Howard K
USUALS	USUALS
- FLOWER - SUNSET SHERBERT 3.5g - EXTRACT - LARRY OG 1g	
RECOMMEND	RECOMMEND
- FLOWER - GELATO 3.5g	
ADDITIONAL INFO	ADDITIONAL INFO
Avg. Spend: \$114.79	Avg. Spend: \$42.59

Login

Point of Sale – Patient Receipt Tracking

2 in Queue Airfield Supply Co. Fri May 05 15:03:21 PDT 2017

Receipt #: 2ZQRE3

1.0 BANANA SPLIT 3.5g	32.65	CS
*Tier discount		
1.0 BANANA SPLIT 7g	65.70	CS

BANANA SPLIT 1g
(B504B-5)
\$11.0

BANANA SPLIT 3.5g
(B504B-1)
\$36.5

BANANA SPLIT 7g
(B504B-2)
\$65.7

Subtotal: \$98.55 ▲

Taxes: \$9.12 ▼

Total: \$117.53

CHRISTOPHER S.

Mileage Points: \$12.25

RecommendationsUsualsPrevious TicketAdditional Info

+-

Back

FunctionPayDiscounts



Cannabis Compliance Solution

Point of Sale – Detailed Ticket Reporting

POS Ticket Report

Date: <<< << < 2017-04-27 > >> >>> Time: 00:00 To: 23:59

Users: ANA X ANA X ANDREW X BILL X BOBBY X CHRISTOPHER X DANIELLE X
ELIZABETH X GREETER X JAMINA X JAZLEEN X JAZMIN X JENNIFER X JESSICA X

Select All
Deselect All

Export

Print Ticket List

Print Ticket Detail

POS Ticket Report Summary On "2017-04-27" Between "00:00" and "23:59"

Total Amount (\$)	Cash (\$)	Cashless ATM (\$)
3,644.83	799.98	2,844.85

Search By Ticket ID: GO

1

POS Ticket Report Details On "2017-04-27" Between "00:00" and "23:59"

POS Ticketline Report On Ticket "2SH51J"

ID	Register	Date	Time	Total Amount (\$)	Cash (\$)	Cashless ATM (\$)	User	Details	Units	Price (\$)	Type	Product	Comment
J4KGVW	dispensary-cr01	2017-04-27	11:22:13	449.98	400.00	49.98	RAV	Details	20.00	41.09	FLOWER	CHEMDAWG 3.5g	
XAKG1E	dispensary-cr01	2017-04-27	11:23:04	449.98	449.98	0.00	RAV	Details	10.00	82.19	FLOWER	CHEMDAWG 7g	
APURFI	dispensary-cr01	2017-04-27	11:23:45	499.98	0.00	499.98	RAV	Details					
FWQFPP	dispensary-cr01	2017-04-27	11:25:34	-499.98	-499.98	0.00	RAV	Details					
Z4NX36	dispensary-cr01	2017-04-27	11:27:18	449.98	449.98	0.00	RAV	Details					
2SH51J	dispensary-cr01	2017-04-27	11:48:26	1,799.92	0.00	1,799.92	RAV	Details					
X6CO2B	dispensary-cr01	2017-04-27	12:32:10	494.97	0.00	494.97	RAV	Details					

Point of Sale – Sales Tax, MBT Tax, Transaction Reporting

Transaction Report

Date: <<< << < 2017-05-05 to 2017-05-05 > >> >>>

Export

Print

Transaction Report Summary From "2017-05-05" to "2017-05-05"

Transactions	Sales (\$)	Sales Tax (\$)	MBT (\$)	Usage Tax (\$)
3	251.09	19.47	21.06	0.00

Transaction Report Detail From "2017-05-05" to "2017-05-05"

Transaction Type	Sales (\$)	Sales Tax (\$)	MBT (\$)
CASH	88.91	6.89	7.46
CC OR DEBIT	162.18	12.58	13.60
POINTS	0.00	0.00	0.00



Cannabis Compliance Solution

Point of Sale – Cash Tracking

End Of Shift

Terminal: Date Closed: Cash Count: CC Or Debit Count:

End Of Shift

Terminal	cashregister-01	Date Open	2017-04-13 21:15:49	
Employee With Most Sales	BRIE	Date Closed	2017-05-05 14:49:52	
	Expected	Amount previously entered	Actual	Difference
Cash Count	88.91	0.00	232.00	143.09
CC Or Debit	162.18	0.00	324.00	161.82
Shift Total	251.09		556.00	304.91
				<input type="button" value="Submit"/>

Point of Sale – Cash Tracking Reporting

End Of Shift Report

Date:

Summary - 2017-05-05

Expected Cash	Actual Cash	Cash Difference	Expected CC Or Debit	Actual CC Or Debit	CC Or Debit Difference	Points	Expected Total	Actual Total	Total Difference
88.91	232.00	143.09	162.18	324.00	161.82	0.00	251.09	556.00	304.91

Type Breakdown

Type	Sales (\$)	Sales (%)	Weight Entered (lb)	Weight Sold (lb)
FLOWER	212.93	84.80	0.00	0.05
PREROLL	38.16	15.20	0.00	0.00
CARTRIDGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

MNB LLC

dba

Cannavine



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA

Qualifications of Principals

Dear City of Santa Rosa,

As a Managing Member and COO of MNB, LLC dba Cannavine, I am applying for a cannabis retail dispensary and delivery license with on-site consumption in the city of Santa Rosa (the “City”). I am very excited for this opportunity, as I believe safe access to cannabis is extremely important. We are dedicated to our customers and have a desire to source products locally to the extent practicable. We believe in our products and services and know we have the ability to make a positive impact in individuals’ day-to-day lives. If given the opportunity, Cannavine is committed to contributing to this community by hiring locally whenever possible and working with the City to help attain certain projects that would make a positive impact on the residents.

My 20+ years of business experience will contribute to the success of our retail dispensary. I have been affiliated with other legal dispensaries in Northern California, including acting as a consultant to Ukiah Valley Holistics and CannaWagon, Inc. (with a pending application in Petaluma) along with my partner and wife Laila Ekmekjian. Additionally, I have been a consultant and will be part owner of the licensed cultivation site in Trinity County, Pharaoh Farms. This background provides me and our team with the expertise and knowledge to run a successful and compliant cannabis operation.

Additionally, my business partner, Mike Taylor has been involved in cannabis consulting and cultivation for the past eight (8) years and is known as the most requested cultivator at OrganiCann. He is also currently putting together an application for a commercial cultivation license in Sonoma County. He also has a great deal of sales and marketing experience including a business-finance degree that will greatly benefit Cannavine.

Thank you for your time,

Hrant Ekmekjian

Mission Statement

Cannavine is passionate about making sure that people know the ways cannabis can make a positive change in their lives. The Cannavine team is committed to understanding the processes and practices that go into creating the products we choose to carry. Our years of industry experience help us curate the highest quality, safely-produced and lab-tested products to our community. Making sure our products are consistent and effective allows us to better help and cultivate an experience for our community members. The question we constantly ask ourselves is, “*Would we give our loved ones what we provide?*” The answer to that must always be, “YES!”

Cannavine is committed to sourcing organic cannabis from local companies from Northern California area. With many sun grown, and biodynamic farms all through Sonoma County, we believe we can help both the farmers and the community members. What we choose to put in our bodies has an impact on our daily lives. We believe the consumption of sustainable, organic, and lab-tested products is what our community desires. Northern California has a rich history of cannabis, and we are fortunate to be in the heart of it. We at Cannavine would be honored to serve the city and community of Santa Rosa.

Hrant Ekmekjian
Managing Member

Hrant has an extensive history in the medical cannabis industry throughout the state of California. In 1999 he moved to Arcata from San Francisco to study business at Humboldt State University. At that time, he realized the value of medical cannabis. In 2003 he was asked to help manage a dispensary in Berkeley, CA where he learned how to properly and successfully operate a dispensary in an unregulated and tenuous market. Working up the company ladder later that year he ended up working under the collective's head cultivator. He was able to learn large scale commercial cultivation of medical cannabis during this time.

In 2007 he joined Patients Against Pain, a licensed Los Angeles based dispensary. He helped PAP gain their strong hold and become a very successful collective in their immediate area. In 2009 he opened Purple Holistic Gardens in San Diego. During his time in San Diego he invested in a popular edible company called Canada Creations and become the co-owner. Canada Creations had over 300 retail contracts with dispensaries throughout California. The company was later sold in 2013.

Throughout the years Hrant has consulted for numerous other dispensaries. From day to day operations, inventory purchase, operating an edible company, or heading a cultivation facility Hrant has touched on almost all components of this industry over the last 15 years.

Laila Ekmekjian,
Managing Member

Two (2) years ago, Laila set out to achieve a dream of being able to operate a compliant medical marijuana dispensary. In September 2017, that dream was granted by the city of Ukiah to be able to operate a retail storefront and delivery service. For Laila and her team, it has been nothing short of a pleasure to work with so many different members of the city of Ukiah. They were welcomed by the community and, in return, gave back at the first opportunity they had. Even before they opened their doors in Ukiah, the unfortunate Redwood Valley fires occurred that negatively affected the local community.

Laila was able to work with the city, and her dispensary donated to the local Northcoast Charities. Furthermore, Laila and her team donated clothes to local shelters and community members in need. Aside from giving back, running a compliant operation is something Laila holds to highest regard in her businesses. She believes in running an organized group that is dedicated to doing things the correct way and takes local laws seriously.

Laila loves how cannabis brings people together. She is a consummate team player and enjoys being hands-on with her businesses. She welcomes and encourages open communication within her company, the community and feedback from the City at all times. Laila is organized and a people-person. She also has a creative side that allows her to think outside the box, especially when she finds herself at a crossroads. Over the last year, Laila has also gained extensive knowledge in security and safety that she applies to all business ventures, including Cannavine.

Laila has navigated through the ups and downs of the newly regulated cannabis industry, and her track record and experience proves she and her team will be an asset to the City and the community of Santa Rosa. With her experience, Laila and Cannavine are the right people to run a cannabis business for Santa Rosa.

Section ii - Local Permit *Ukiah Valley Holistics*

Michael Taylor,
Managing Member

Michael Taylor has been involved in cannabis consulting and cultivation for the past eight (8) years. At Santa Rosa Junior College, Michael studied Horticulture. When Michael's father retired from the California Highway Patrol, Michael started moonlighting as a legal medical cannabis cultivator. He discovered he had an innate green thumb, as his products were much better than what seasoned growers were producing. Michael took his samples into larger dispensaries in Santa Rosa, such as OrganiCann, and they immediately put his products on their shelves. Michael supplied these dispensaries for over seven (7) years. At OrganiCann, Michael was one of most requested cultivators.

Michael then used his knowledge to work as an independent consultant for other growers. He helped them with room designs, pest management and strain selections, among other things. He upheld a positive image, as others wanted to emulate his standards and procedures. Mike's goal was to help fellow growers who were struggling to find success. Most recently, he managed a penalty relief farm in Santa Rosa. He produced great products for this farm and is now seeking to operate a legal retail dispensary with delivery operation within Sonoma County. Michael is well-known and revered among other Sonoma County growers.

Resumes

Hrant Ekmekjian
876 Constitution Dr., Foster City, Ca 94404
aychezsf@gmail.com, 707-599-1831

EDUCATION

Humboldt State University | Arcata, CA
Business Administration

Burlingame High School | Burlingame, CA

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Patients Against Pain | COO/Brand Manager

- Headed day to day operations including but not limited to social media, banking, operations, sourcing, making sure all medicine is tested, payroll, hiring, and many more duties

Purple Holistic Gardens | Owner

- Built shop from scratch
- Handled all legal and accounting needs
- Day to day operations
- Customer service, hiring, and other human resource duties

Canada Creations | CEO & Owner

- Spearheaded marketing campaign/brand expansion
- Responsible for Northern California region sales
- Responsible for collection of 300 plus shops that carried our brand
- Expanded the brand statewide over a two-year period

Ukiah Valley Holistics | Consultant

- Consult on application process, and design layout

Pharaoh Farms (Trinity County) | Consultant

- Consult on application process for one (1) acre permit
- Future part owner for extraction and distribution

PERSONAL INFORMATION

Coaches daughters school basketball team & sons baseball team | Involved in helping people heal their ailments using eastern medicine | helped multiple people with brain tumors learn how to utilize the proper use of cannabis in their daily lives

Laila Ekmekjian
876 Constitution Dr., Foster City, Ca 94404
707-599-1831

EDUCATION

Skyline College | San Bruno, CA
Teaching Credentials | Class of 2003

Brooks College | Long Beach, CA
Associate of Science, Computer Science | Class of 2001

Westmore High School | Class of 1999

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

I am an experienced Cannabis Brand Manager and Graphic Designer.

Ukiah Valley Holistics | Owner and Operator
2017-Present
Cannabis Retail Storefront and Delivery located in Ukiah, CA.

Mills Montessori | Teacher's Aide
2003-2005
Located in Millbrae, CA

PROFESSIONAL REFERENCES

*Craig Litwin, Former City Council | City of Sebastapol | 707-849-1622

*Anton Dolkarian, Owner | Purple Holistic Gardens (Dispensary) | 415-623-8838

*Shareef El-Sissi, COO | Garden of Eden, Eden Extracts, TREEZ | 510- 579-6425

*Mountainside Farms Somie Hoffman (owner) 707-499-2750

*Loompa Farms John Manolian (owner) 707-362-1326

*Cannaba Creations

*Pharaoh Pharms

Michael Taylor

16076 33rd Ave., Clearlake, CA 95422 | (707) 478-9816 | miketaylor32@yahoo.com

EDUCATION

California State University | Sacramento, CA
Bachelor of Science, Business Finance | December 2008

Santa Rosa Junior College | Santa Rosa, CA
Associate of Arts | December 2004

Mendocino Junior College | Ukiah, CA | Class of 2002

Piner High School | Santa Rosa, CA | Class of 2000

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Pinpoint Stripe & Seal | President

- Proudly servicing a generation of project bids
- Oversee Business to Business Marketing
- Ensure all projects meet quality expectations

Regal Wine Company | Account Executive

- Responsible for all chain sales of Kendall-Jackson wines
- Set and meet strict weekly, monthly, quarterly and yearly goals
- Conduct presentations on a daily basis

American Tonerserv | Accountant

- Prepare monthly close processes
- Input daily journal entries including supporting documentation
- Record all monthly and year end accruals
- Prepare monthly bank reconciliation
- Prepare monthly and quarterly sales and use tax return for different state
- Reconcile payroll and commissions

Medical Marijuana | Cultivation Consultant

- Manage design and construction of grow sites
- Implement organic feeding and pest management best practices
- Administer strain selection and best grow strategies
- Manage 80,000 watt warehouse cultivation site
- Currently putting together an application for commercial cultivation license in Sonoma County

PERSONAL INFORMATION

Played baseball for Mendocino College | 10 handicap Golfer | Wine enthusiast | Oldest of six boys | Enjoys volunteering mostly with early education

PREVIOUS RESIDENCE

1736 N Dutton Ave #21, Santa Rosa CA 95401 | February 2009 - November 2013



April 16, 2018

MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine
Attn: Hrant Ekmekjian, CEO
805 Bantam Way
Petaluma, CA 94954

RE: **Letter of Intent for Distribution Services for MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine - Commercial Cannabis Retail with Delivery Operation located at 1010 Santa Rosa Ave, Santa Rosa, CA 95404**

Dear MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine,

As a state licensed Medical and Adult Use distributor (Temporary State Permit attached as Exhibit A), California State Distribution ("CSD" or the "Distributor") is in the unique position to provide MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine ("Cannavine") with distribution services to running your legal retail operations to better comply with all applicable local and State laws. CSD will assist Cannavine by ensuring properly packaged cannabis and cannabis products are tested, cleared and distributed through a licensed distributor for sale at the retail level.

CSD is a logistics company, which offers supply-chain solutions to legal cannabis cultivators, manufacturers and retailers. CSD can provide complete distribution services to Cannavine ranging from sourcing and transportation, packaging, testing and tracking. CSD works exclusively with other regulatory-compliant (temporary state licensed) operators along the supply chain thereby ensuring Cannavine can provide its customers and patients with the highest quality and tested cannabis and cannabis products. CSD is constantly tracking and updating its protocols to reflect changing local, state and federal regulations.

This Will Sever Letter confirms CSD's intentions and ability to enter into a formal agreement with Cannavine to provide distribution services. CSD's services are guaranteed to satisfy the City of Santa Rosa (the "City") and the State of California's (the "State") requirements as outlined in State's Emergency Regulations in the event Cannavine is successful in obtaining all required permits and/or licenses from the City and the State.

We appreciate your consideration of CSD and look forward to assisting you in your efforts to secure a license. CSD is eager to enter into a Distribution Solution Agreement upon issuance of all necessary permitting/licensing.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Amy D. [unclear]".

[Name], Owner

EXHIBIT A

CSD TEMPORARY STATE LICENSE



April 16, 2018

MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine
1010 Santa Rosa Avenue
Santa Rosa, CA 95404

RE: Letter of Intent for Inventory Control Services for MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine.

Dear MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine:

TREEZ provides effective cutting-edge technology solutions for the emerging legal cannabis industry. Our services: (1) provide state of the art theft protection; (2) assist business owners with running retail operations to better comply with all applicable local and State laws; and (3) ensure sensitive business and consumer data are not vulnerable in the cloud.

Specifically, TREEZ is a seed to sale software system with enterprise resource planning, complete inventory tracking, point of sale, marketing, financial reporting and regulatory compliance features. As TREEZ is a server-based system with advanced security features, patient customers can rest assured that no one, not even the TREEZ team, can access their business or patient information without their permission. Our software automatically updates to reflect changing local, state and federal regulations. Our compliance department has engaged with local and state regulators to ensure the TREEZ platform is in compliance with the Medical and Adult-Use Cannabis Regulation and Safety Act beginning January 1, 2018.

This Will Serve Letter confirms TREEZ's intentions to enter into a formal agreement with MNB, LLC DBA Cannavine to provide software solutions guaranteed to satisfy Santa Rosa reporting, regulation, and compliance guidelines for a medical cannabis dispensary in the event that the client is successful in obtaining an authorized license from the City.

We appreciate your consideration of TREEZ and look forward to assisting you in your efforts to secure a license. TREEZ is eager to enter into a software solution agreement upon issuance of all necessary permitting.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Shareef El-Sissi", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Shareef El-Sissi
Chief Product Officer



Credit Card Processing – We can do it openly and legally!!

MJDS provides the first (and only) legal credit card processing solution that can be used openly in the cannabis industry. This solution is legal because it meets three key requirements:

1. The credit card processing application is filed using your actual business name and the type of business is accurately described, not hidden or camouflaged
2. The acquiring bank and processor are accredited and are aware that they are processing for the cannabis industry
3. Our solution is FinCEN compliant

Being that our providers are fully accredited, completely aware that our customers are directly involved in the cannabis industry and has no issue with that fact. You are able to use the true name of your business and state that you are in the cannabis industry – there is no need to hide these facts when applying for or working with our processor. You don't have to worry about upheavals from the acquiring bank, the processor discontinuing processing, or ending up blacklisted with banks & credit card processors ("MasterCard MATCH List" – google it). Deposits are made daily to your bank account and you will also get full reporting and a U.S. 1099 form for tax purposes.

Our system has the ability to process any standard credit/debit card including: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover.

We will be happy to discuss our system at a deeper level, or let you meet directly with our merchant processor. Specific rates and fees depend on several variables such as transaction volume, credit score, and contract length. Once we have your completed application, we can provide you with an accurate quote.



844.277.6605



sales@mjdispensing.com



mjdispensing.com

Financial Management

Vericom offers a financial solution that provides unbanked and non-banked businesses with credit products, payment processing and access to national and international payment networks to support business in the Cannabis industry.

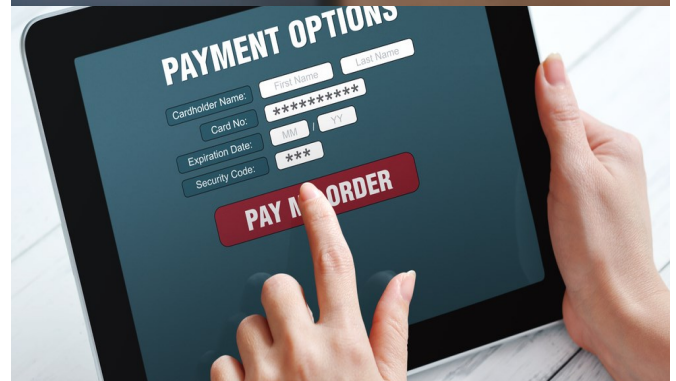
Access the benefits of financial services without needing to be a client of any bank. Your account is associated with a "virtual" MasterCard Credit Card that enables you to perform domestic and international money transfers and bill payments from your desktop or mobile device.

Products & Services

Financial products and services consist of acceptance of Credit Cards, Cash Management, Commercial Loans, Payroll Loans, Domestic Money Transfers, Bill Payment, Personal Electronic Wallet and a Payments Platform for businesses. All products and services are performed through a Proprietary Technology and have a worldwide scale, multi-currency, B2B, C2C, C2B, and Web and Mobile enabled.



1430 Blue Oaks Blvd.
Suite #140
Roseville, CA 95747
(800) 779-4945
www.vericom-tech.com



- Accept cash or credit card payments
- Multiple options to pay/load funds to your account
- Cash deposits and bank transfers
- Access to multiple accounts for better organization
- Send money from the web or mobile apps
- Recipients collect funds via bank account
- Access to ATM's worldwide
- Money transfers between business partners and clients within the network are automatic

Mobile Ordering and Payment Systems

Legal Age provides the ultimate in Age and Identity verification along with the ability to accept credit card transactions in a mobile delivery or fixed dispensary environment. If your business involves the sale of cannabis or other controlled products, you need to protect yourself from the fines, license suspensions, and loss of income that a single sale to an unauthorized patron can lead to. In addition, you may have a specific need or requirement to validate the authenticity of an individual, prescription or club membership.

Mobile Capabilities

Mobility is the key to providing security in many restrictive environments which require the age verification, authentication of valid personal identification and the processing of patrons payments. Designed for fast paced environments, users can verify age, authenticate identification and accept cash or credit card payments from patrons or mobile customers using an iOS or Android device.



- Accept credit card payments anywhere (in store or mobile delivery)
- Mobile ID authentication and Age Verification
- Future Integration with MJ POS systems
- Based on any Apple or Android platform
- Supports use in mobile delivery or within a fast paced dispensary
- Eliminates the need to transport cash
- Comprehensive reporting system
- Special patron management capabilities

The Legal Age Difference

Legal Age not only helps protect businesses, but it helps to manage and assist with daily operations to help them profit and grow. Legal Age software was designed to address individual business' needs by additionally capturing and managing customer data in order to create detailed reporting for owners to better understand and manage their clientele.

In addition, the Legal Age application provides many special features for business owners that may be utilized to enhance the customer experience and help attract new business. As detailed below, alerts and notifications can be utilized to help identify things such as repeat customers, special occasions and client birthdays. The system also provides the user with the ability to identify any individual that should not be served or allowed into the business location.

Advanced System Features

ID SCAN	Software is compatible with driver's licenses in all 50 states and Canada, reading both mag stripe and 2D barcodes. Legal Age decodes data to authenticate documents, check if ID's are current, and verifies legal age.
PAYMENTS	Accept credit card payments from within the dispensary or at a mobile location in the case of delivery to a remote customer location. Transactions are logged and approved via instant authorization.
MEMBERS PROGRAM	Allow authorized customers easy access to dispensaries by adding them to the Member List. Registered members are immediately identified upon scanning their ID at any terminal and alerts can be sent to staff notifying of their status for rewards or other actions.



Detailed Reporting

Legal Age provides your business with customized client and sales reporting capabilities for regulatory compliance and management of all sales and member information. Based on the data collected from each scanned ID, membership card or credit card transaction, Legal Age provides tracking and reporting information to support comprehensive sales compliance reporting, customer and member demographics and operational distribution data encompassing all business operations and providing the information and tools necessary to help implement responsible business policy.



1430 Blue Oaks Blvd.

Suite #140

Roseville, CA 95747

(800) 779-4945

www.legalagesoftware.com



International
Electronic
Payments

Your payment
companion

WALLI - IEP

cooperation potential

February 2018



WALLI HAS THE BEST PROVEN SELF-SERVICE KIOSK MONETIZATION PLATFORM IN USA



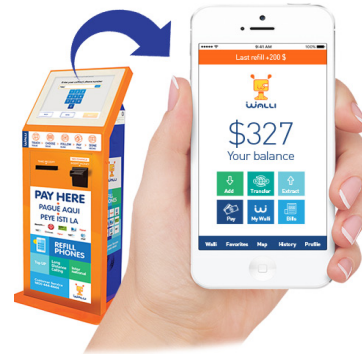
QIWI in Europe since 2004

- Ω QIWI was founded in Russia in 2004 to focus on self-service kiosk opportunities and over the next six years the company grew to dominate the Russian electronic transactions marketplace.
- Ω By 2011 QIWI had \$12.6B turnover, 145K points of sale and 80M unique users every month.
- Ω In May 2013 QIWI became listed on NASDAQ with the share price more than tripling by year end. QIWI's ability to monetize its kiosk network and create 17M unique active electronic wallets, representing half of QIWI's business activities, was one of the key success factors.
- Ω Partnership with Visa further boosted QIWI's development creating new co-branded Visa Qiwi Wallet product.

Walli in USA since 2011

Walli has acquired QIWI's proven large scale technology and experienced management team, adapted and improved that technology to fully align itself to U.S. market needs.

From cash to digital



- ❖ **Manufactures, sells, leases, and services SSKs¹**
- ❖ **Develops interface and payment processing software (e-wallets, loyalty programs, over the counter portals)**
- ❖ **Manages cash to digital revenues transition**
- ❖ **Has technical integration with the key wireless and financial services providers in U.S.**



¹ Self-service kiosk

WALLI offers smart safe technology to simplify high volume cash management for cash intensive businesses



Simple depository solution for cash intensive business

High Volume Bill Validators

AML Policy Engine

OFAC/SDN Controls

Smart safes offer an intuitive touch-screen display. Software and hardware are customizable.



Direct purchase and monthly lease options available.

- **Default Configuration**
 - Dual Fujitsu Multi Bill Validators
 - 2 x 3500 Bill Capacity
 - Available with or without internal safe
 - Priced from \$3000
 - In partnership with IEP leased \$49ea/mo/loc
- **Fully customizable**
- **Based on Qiwi/Walli software and hardware technology with over 145k units deployed world wide.**

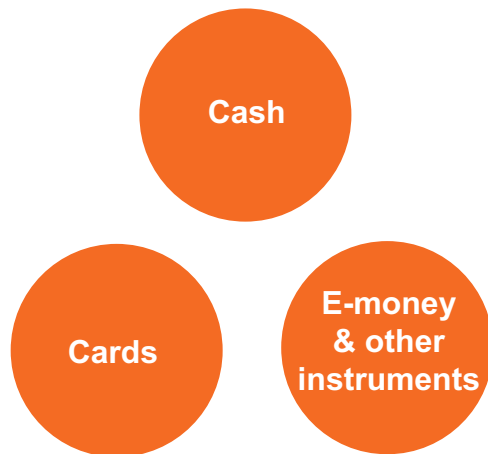
Sophisticated monitoring & controls, red flag and reporting tools. AML platform with OFAC/SDN controls and incidents management. Our AML policy engine detects money laundering patterns, block transactions and run OFAC checks when necessary. **The platform technology is highly configurable.**



WALLI is a self-service kiosk based platform technology that simplifies customer service



Customers access Kiosks at conveniently located retail stores



Self-service kiosks offer a suite of services through an intuitive touch-screen display



A new Walli kiosk design is available soon

Customer pays for selected service in convenient form and receives a receipt and SMS confirmation



Our self-service kiosk solution is based on a proven technology platform and business model that have tremendous worldwide consumer adoption and generate strong shareholder value. The platform technology is highly expandable and capable of offering a wide range of financial services solutions.



WALLI team & systems ready to support partners growth needs



- Unique team with extensive experience in successful payments & ecommerce platforms and applications (QIWI, Rapida, Vympelcom/Beeline trademark)
- Scalable, secure and safe solutions for self-service kiosks, smart safes, web and mobile applications
- Secure channels & asymmetric encryption for any type of sensitive data
- Automated development, testing and deployment (continuous integration / continuous delivery)
- Self diagnosis of system and connected POS and apps
- Rich and robust monitoring and control systems
- Integrated AML platform with OFAC/SDN controls and incidents management
- Easy XML and JSON protocols for external systems integration



ALTERNATIVE PAYMENTS AND ACTIVATIONS CHANNELS – SELF-SERVICE KIOSKS



- Walli kiosks offer full catalogue of products and can be tailor suited for specific needs.
- Today system supports prepaid replenishment, money transfer, bill payment, bitcoin purchases, sim card & debit card dispensing and activation.
- New system and product features are developed continuously.
- Walli is a new top up channel in restaurants, gas stations, small convenience stores, etc.
- Self-service kiosk target travelers on their trip routes (hotels, airports, transportation terminals, etc.).
- Kiosks sell multiple times more long distance and international recharge products than traditional over the counter multibranded portals.



BUSINESS OPERATIONS PLAN

MNB LLC

dba



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA



TABLE OF CONTENTS

BUSINESS OPERATIONS PLAN	i
MNB LLC i	
TABLE OF CONTENTS	i
1. OPERATIONAL OVERVIEW.....	1
1.1 Statement of Operation.....	1
1.1.1 Medicinal and Adult-Use Cannabis Dispensing.....	1
E. Records are kept separately for each license and clearly indicate that the records are related to the A-license or the M-license.....	2
1.1.2 Dispensing, Brick-and-Mortar versus Delivery	2
1.2 Cannabis and Cannabis Products, and Cannabis Accessories.....	4
1.2.1 Types of Cannabis Products.....	4
1.3 The Applicant’s Position in the State’s Mandated Cannabis Supply Chain ...	6
1.3.1 Key State Supply Chain Definitions	6
1.3.2 The State’s Mandated Cannabis and Cannabis Product Supply Chain	7
1.4 Cannabis Retailer Operational Facility Layout.....	8
1.4.1 Operational Facility Layout Descriptions	9
1.5 Operations Plan Process	12
2. FACILITY REQUIREMENTS.....	14
2.1 Overall Facility Design.....	14
2.2 Facility Design Requirements	14
2.2.1 Floors	14
2.2.2 Walls and Ceilings.....	14
2.2.3 Shelving.....	14
2.2.4 Lighting.....	15
2.2.5 Exterior Doors and Windows.....	15
2.2.6 Delivery and Cargo Doors and Air Lock Transfer into Consumption Room.....	15
2.2.7 Designated Employee Areas.....	16
2.2.8 Waste Disposal Facilities.....	16
2.3 Facility Plumbing Requirements	17

2.3.1	Water	17
2.3.2	Sinks	17
A.	Hand-Washing Sinks:.....	17
	Soap and single-use sanitary towels shall be provided in dispensers at the hand-washing sinks.	18
B.	Janitorial Sinks:.....	18
2.3.5	Restrooms	18
2.4	Facility Ventilation Requirements	18
2.4.1	Ventilation Hood Systems	19
2.4.2	Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning System Vents	19
2.5	Facility Equipment Requirements	19
2.5.1	Insect Control Devices	20
2.6	Storage Areas.....	20
2.6.1	Cannabis Storage.....	20
2.6.2	Refrigeration	21
2.7	Facility Hours of Operation	22
2.8	The Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor	22
2.8.1	Customer Intake and Verification Area	23
2.8.2	Access to the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor	23
2.9	Signage.....	23
3.	CANNABIS INVENTORY CONTROL AND TRACK & TRACE TECHNOLOGY SYSTEM	24
3.1	Track and Trace System Requirements.....	24
3.2	TREEZ Software System.....	28
3.3	Weights and Measures	28
4.	BRICK-AND-MORTAR DISPENSARY OPERATIONS	29
4.1	Customer Intake and Validation	29
4.2	Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor Operations.....	29
4.2.1	Retail Staging and Display	29
4.2.2	Daily Sales Limits.....	30
4.2.3	Exit Packaging.....	30
4.3	Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary Daily Operating Schedule	31

4.3.1	Monday through Sunday	31
5.	DELIVERY DISPENSARY OPERATIONS.....	31
5.1	Delivery Dispensary Operating Requirements	31
5.1.1	Delivery Vehicle Driver Qualifications	32
5.1.2	Delivery Vehicle Requirements.....	32
5.1.3	Delivery Safety and Security Requirements	32
5.1.4	Delivery Route Planning Requirements	35
5.1.5	Cannabis Payload Limitations	36
5.1.6	Delivery Sales Requirements	36
5.1.7	Delivery Track and Trace System Requirements	36
5.2	Delivery Dispensary Daily Operating Schedule.....	37
5.2.1	Monday through Sunday.....	37
6.	CASH-MANAGEMENT.....	38
6.1	Cannabis Retailer Cashless Business Solutions.....	38
7.	FINISHED CANNABIS RETURN AND RECALL.....	38
7.1	Return Policy for Finished Cannabis.....	38
7.1.1	Misbranded Finished Cannabis	38
7.1.2	Adulterated Finished Cannabis	39
7.2	Disposal of Finished Cannabis	39
7.3	Recall of Finished Cannabis.....	40
7.3.1	Finished Cannabis Recall Procedures	40
8.	PERSONNEL.....	41
8.1	Key Operational Roles	41
8.1.1	Facility General Manager	41
8.1.2	Inventory Control Manager.....	42
8.1.3	Security Manager	43
8.2	Personnel Hygiene	43
8.2.1	Hand Washing	44
8.2.2	Open Sores.....	44
8.2.3	Sick Employees.....	44
8.3	Personnel Training	44

8.3.1	Training on Health and Safety Standards.....	44
8.3.2	The Applicant’s Employee Handbook.....	45
8.4	Safety of Personnel	45
8.5	Labor Peace Agreement Declaration.....	45
	Section 3.A.i – Track and Trace “Will Serve” Letter.....	46
	Section 3.A.ii – Track and Trace System Capabilities.....	47
	Section 3.A.iii – Cashless Business Solutions	48
	Section 3.A.iv – SafePak Specifications.....	49

1. OPERATIONAL OVERVIEW

1.1 Statement of Operation

Cannavine (the “Applicant”) will establish and operate a Medical and Adult Use Commercial Cannabis Retail Operation that provides limited on-site consumption and engages in home delivery proposed at 1010 Santa Rosa Ave, Santa Rosa, CA 95404 (the “Facility” or the “Project”), with a Commercial Cannabis Retailer Regulatory Permit issued by the City of Santa Rosa (the “City”) pursuant to the City Cannabis Law. At a high-level, the Applicant will conduct the following activities as a Commercial Cannabis Retailer:

- A. The Applicant will purchase finished cannabis and cannabis products from licensed distributors;
- B. If the distributor has not performed the quality assurance, inspection, and testing procedures contained in Section 26110 of the California Business and Professions Code (the “B&P Code”) on finished cannabis and cannabis products—for which there is initially exemption—the Applicant will perform quality assurance, inspection, and testing on the finished cannabis and cannabis products in question; and
- C. The Applicant will offer finished cannabis and cannabis products for retail sale to customers (i) at the Facility by operating as an adult use and medical cannabis “Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary” and (ii) via delivery vehicles by operating as a cannabis “Delivery Dispensary”.
- D. The Applicant will offer verified patients and customers the opportunity to consume edible and topical cannabis and cannabis products purchased at the Retail location on-site within the limited on-site compliant consumption area. The consumption area will be a completely separate and secure area within its Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary behind a double-door entrance, guarded by a security guard, as shown on Floor Plans and odor-controlled so as to ensure no nuisance created within the retail area of the Facility or with the surrounding areas outside of the Facility. Applicant shall have at least one (1) bud-tender within the On-Site Consumption area to ensure a qualified person is available to answer customer questions and ensure appropriate consumption amounts by customers that are in full compliance with State Cannabis Laws and City Cannabis Laws. The Applicant will have a strict zero-tolerance policy for anyone consuming at the Facility from driving from the Facility and patrons who enjoy the on-site consumption area must either have a designated driver and/or utilize a car service, such as Lyft or Uber. Furthermore, the Applicant intends on subsidizing reasonable “ride share” services for consuming patrons for their safety as well as that of the larger community.

1.1.1 Medicinal and Adult-Use Cannabis Dispensing

The Applicant intends to engage in the retail sale of cannabis and cannabis products that are (i) “intended to be sold for use pursuant to the Compassionate Use Act of 1996 (Proposition 215), found at Section 11362.5 of the Health and Safety Code, by a medicinal cannabis patient in

California who possesses the requisite physician's recommendation", *i.e.*, an "M-licensee" as that term is defined in the State Cannabis Law and (ii) "intended for adults 21 years of age and over and who do not possess physician's recommendations", *i.e.*, an "A-licensee" as that term is defined in the State Cannabis Law. The Applicant will operate simultaneously as both an M-licensee and A-licensee pursuant to the requirements Section 5025 of the BCC Regulations, which requires:

- A. The Applicant to hold both an A-license and an M-license for dispensing is identical in name, business formation, and ownership;
- C. The Applicant only conducts dispensing in the designated structure or structures under control of the Applicant where dispensing will be or is conducted;
- D. All cannabis and cannabis products sold by the Applicant are clearly marked with an "A" or "M"; and
- E. Records are kept separately for each license and clearly indicate that the records are related to the A-license or the M-license

1.1.2 Dispensing, Brick-and-Mortar versus Delivery

- A. "Dispensing" means any activity involving the retail sale of cannabis or cannabis products from a dispensary.
- B. "Dispensary" and "cannabis dispensary" mean a facility where cannabis, cannabis products, or devices for the use of cannabis or cannabis products are offered, either individually or in any combination, for retail sale, including an establishment that delivers cannabis and cannabis products. Dispensary and cannabis dispensary also have the same meaning as "retailer" as that term is defined in Section 26070 of the B&P Code and "Medicinal Cannabis Retailer" as that term is defined in the City Cannabis Law.
- C. "Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary" is a dispensary that does not engage in the delivery in the delivery of cannabis or cannabis products.
- D. "Delivery" means the commercial transfer of nonmedical cannabis or nonmedical cannabis products from a dispensary to a customer over twenty-one (21) years of age, or the commercial transfer of medical cannabis or medical cannabis products to a primary caregiver or qualified patient. Delivery also includes the use by a dispensary of any technology platform owned and controlled by the dispensary, or independently licensed under State law, which enables customers or qualified patients or primary caregivers to arrange for or facilitate the commercial transfer by a licensed dispensary of cannabis or cannabis products. "Delivery" also has the same meaning as "delivery" as that term is defined in Section 26001 of the B&P Code.
- E. "Sell", "sale", and "to sell" include any transaction whereby, for any consideration, title to cannabis or cannabis products is transferred from one person to another, and includes

the delivery of cannabis or cannabis products pursuant to an order placed for the purchase of the same and soliciting or receiving an order for the same, but does not include the return of cannabis or cannabis products by a person to the person whom the cannabis or cannabis product was purchased.

1.1.3 Medicinal and Adult-Use Commercial Cannabis Use

The Applicant intends to engage in the business of dispensing of cannabis and cannabis products that are (i) “intended to be sold for use pursuant to the Compassionate Use Act of 1996 (Proposition 215), found at Section 11362.5 of the Health and Safety Code, by a medicinal cannabis patient in the State who possesses the requisite physician’s recommendation”, *i.e.*, an “M-licensee” as that term is defined in the State Cannabis Law and (ii) “intended for adults twenty-one (21) years of age and over and who do not possess physician’s recommendations”, *i.e.*, an “A-licensee” as that term is defined in the State Cannabis Law. The Applicant will operate simultaneously as both an M-licensee and A-licensee pursuant to the requirements Section 5025 of the BCC Regulations, which requires:

- A. The Applicant to hold both an A-license and an M-license for dispensing;
- B. The Applicant for both licenses to be identical in name, business formation, and ownership;
- C. The Applicant only conducts dispensing in the designated structure or structures under control of the Applicant where dispensing will be or is conducted;
- D. All cannabis and cannabis products sold by the Applicant are clearly marked with an “A” or “M”; and
- E. Records are kept separately for each license and clearly indicate that the records are related to the A-license or the M-license.

“Qualified patient” means a person who is entitled to the protections of Section 11362.5 of the California Health and Safety Code (“H&S Code”) and includes a person issued an identification card issued pursuant to Article 2.5 of Chapter 6 of Division 10 of the H&S Code.

“Identification card” means a document issued by the California Department of Health Services that identifies a person authorized to engage in the medicinal use of cannabis and the person’s designated primary caregiver, if any.

“Primary caregiver” means the individual, designated by a qualified patient or by a person with an identification card, who has consistently assumed responsibility for the housing, health, or safety of that patient.

“Customer” means a natural person twenty-one (21) years of age or over or a natural person eighteen (18) years of age that is a qualified patient or primary caregiver.

1.2 Cannabis and Cannabis Products, and Cannabis Accessories

As a Cannabis Retailer, the Applicant will sell cannabis accessories, cannabis and cannabis products, to include but not be limited to, dried flower cannabis and infused products.

- A. “Cannabis” means all parts of the plant *Cannabis sativa Linnaeus*, *Cannabis indica*, or *Cannabis ruderalis*, whether growing or not; the seeds thereof; the resin, whether crude or purified, extracted from any part of the plant; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the plant, its seeds, or resin.
- B. “Cannabis accessories” means any equipment, products or materials of any kind which are used, intended for use, or designed for ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing cannabis or cannabis products into the human body.
- C. “Dried flower” means all dead cannabis that has been harvested, dried, cured, or otherwise processed, excluding leaves and stems.
- D. “Pre-roll” means dried cannabis flower rolled in paper prior to retail sale.
- E. “Kind” means applicable type or designation regarding a particular cannabis variant or cannabis product type, including, but not limited to, strain name or other grower trademark, or growing area designation.
- F. “Cannabis products” means cannabis that has undergone a process whereby the plant material has been transformed into a concentrate, including, without limitation, concentrated cannabis, or an edible or topical product containing cannabis or concentrated cannabis or other ingredients. Cannabis product also has the same meaning as “cannabis products” as that term is defined in Section 11018.1 of the H&S Code.

1.2.1 Types of Cannabis Products

Based on our core values cannabis sales are firmly grounded in a service model with a focus on accessibility, security and sustainability. The Applicant will work diligently to deliver on its core value that calls for “highest quality products.” Following is a general outline of how the Applicant plans to approach product quality and service.

The Applicant’s Facility will work with cultivators and manufacturers who either hold a distributor license or utilize a third-party licensed distributor who are required to undergo third-party testing prior to sale into the consumer supply chain in accordance with the Medicinal Adult Use Cannabis Regulation and Safety Act (“MAUCRSA”). Additionally, we maintain and will update quality-control procedures to be proactive and, when necessary, react to market issues and new statutory / regulatory changes.

In connection with the Company’s mission the Applicant will seek to source our cannabis and cannabis products from Northern California region investing in sustainable and organic practices, with a preference for Clean Green Certified. Clean Green Certified farmers ensure that the

farmer's use naturally based input, have a legal water source and reduce their carbon footprint.

In addition to the information below, we have provided additional details regarding different types of products in our Staff, Patient and Customer Educational Materials (See, Attachment BG.4). A sample menu has been provided, which will be displayed on the Applicant's website with description and the ability for our customers to provide anecdotal testimonials. The Applicant will sell the following types of cannabis products as part of its Cannabis Retailer operation:

- A. "Cannabis concentrate" means cannabis that has undergone a process to concentrate one or more active cannabinoids, thereby increasing the product's potency, and includes resin from granular trichomes from a cannabis plant.
- B. "Dried Cannabis: Sativa, Indica & Hybrids" The effectiveness of cannabis is directly related to strain selection; therefore, we will recommend care be taken by our patients and adult-use customers in selecting appropriate strains to meet their needs. Patients and customers will be encouraged to use vaporizers or ingest edible cannabis medicine to reduce any potential risks from smoking. Finished, dried, manicured, cured cannabis will be sold in .10mg identifiable segments and in accordance with State law with a maximum of 100mg for Adult Use cannabis products. Cannavine plans to begin with twenty-five to forty (25-40 varieties of cannabis to offer enough variety for all consumers).
- C. "Edible cannabis product" means cannabis product that is intended to be used, in whole or in part, for human consumption, including, but not limited to, chewing gum, but excluding products set forth in Division 15 (commencing with Section 32501) of the Food and Agricultural Code. The Applicant plans to offer several different edible product lines to cater to the various nutritional, financial and taste needs of medical and adult-use customers. Infusing cannabis into foods is a long-practiced and very effective method to use cannabis. Careful dosing is important. Edibles can be used as effectively as smoking or vaporizing. We will comply with all labeling requirements and train our bud-tenders on how to educate patients and customers regarding test dosing, methods of ingestion and types of consumption available. All edibles will meet State-dosing requirements.
- D. "Tinctures" are alcohol extractions of whole cannabis (usually the flowers and trim leaves). This line is designed to make dose control easy for customers, with rapid absorption and effect. Tinctures can be flavored for better taste. All customers can safely enjoy these products. At no time will employees offer medical advice or make unproven claims to the benefits of cannabis.
- E. "Topical cannabis" means cannabis product intended for external use. Topicals are designed to offer topical applications of cannabis for arthritis or injuries. Topicals have an analgesic and anti-inflammatory effect to reduce or eliminate pain. All

customers can safely enjoy these products. At no time will employees offer medical advice or make unproven claims to the benefits of cannabis.

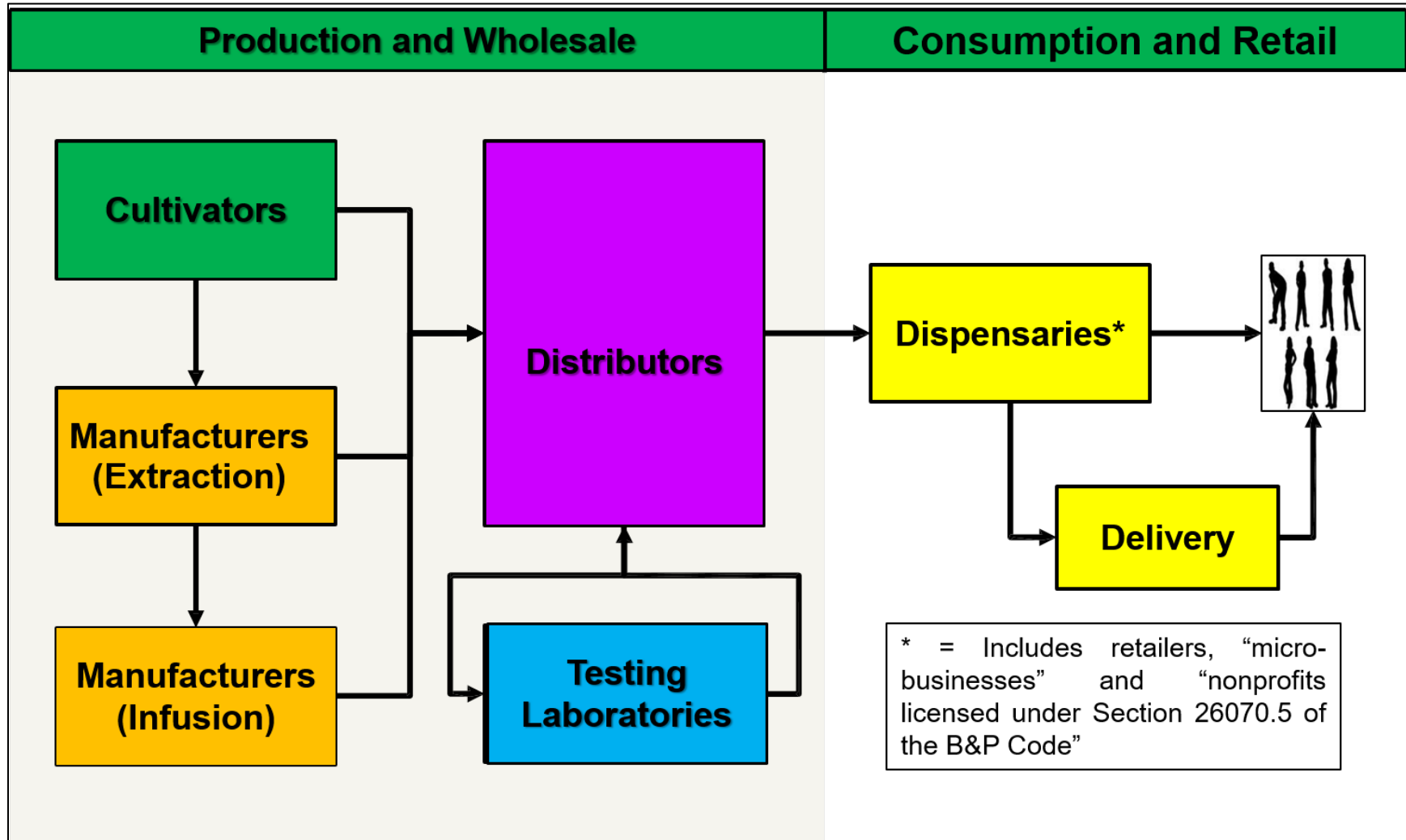
1.3 The Applicant's Position in the State's Mandated Cannabis Supply Chain

As a Cannabis Retailer engaged in the retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products to customers, the Applicant represents the final link in the State's mandated cannabis supply chain. Pursuant then to the State Cannabis Law, the Applicant must procure all finished cannabis and cannabis products at wholesale from licensed distributors, who had already (i) procured the cannabis and cannabis products from licensed cultivators and manufacturers; (ii) arranged for the finished cannabis and cannabis products to receive a certificate of analysis from a testing laboratory that the finished cannabis and cannabis products has passed the testing requirements pursuant to the State Cannabis Law; and (iii) performed quality assurance inspections on the finished cannabis and cannabis products. Moreover, because (i) only licensed distributors may transport cannabis and cannabis products and (ii) the Applicant will initially only operate as a Cannabis Retailer at the Facility and via delivery, the Applicant may only procure finished cannabis and cannabis products by receiving wholesale shipments at the Facility from the transportation vehicles licensed distributors.

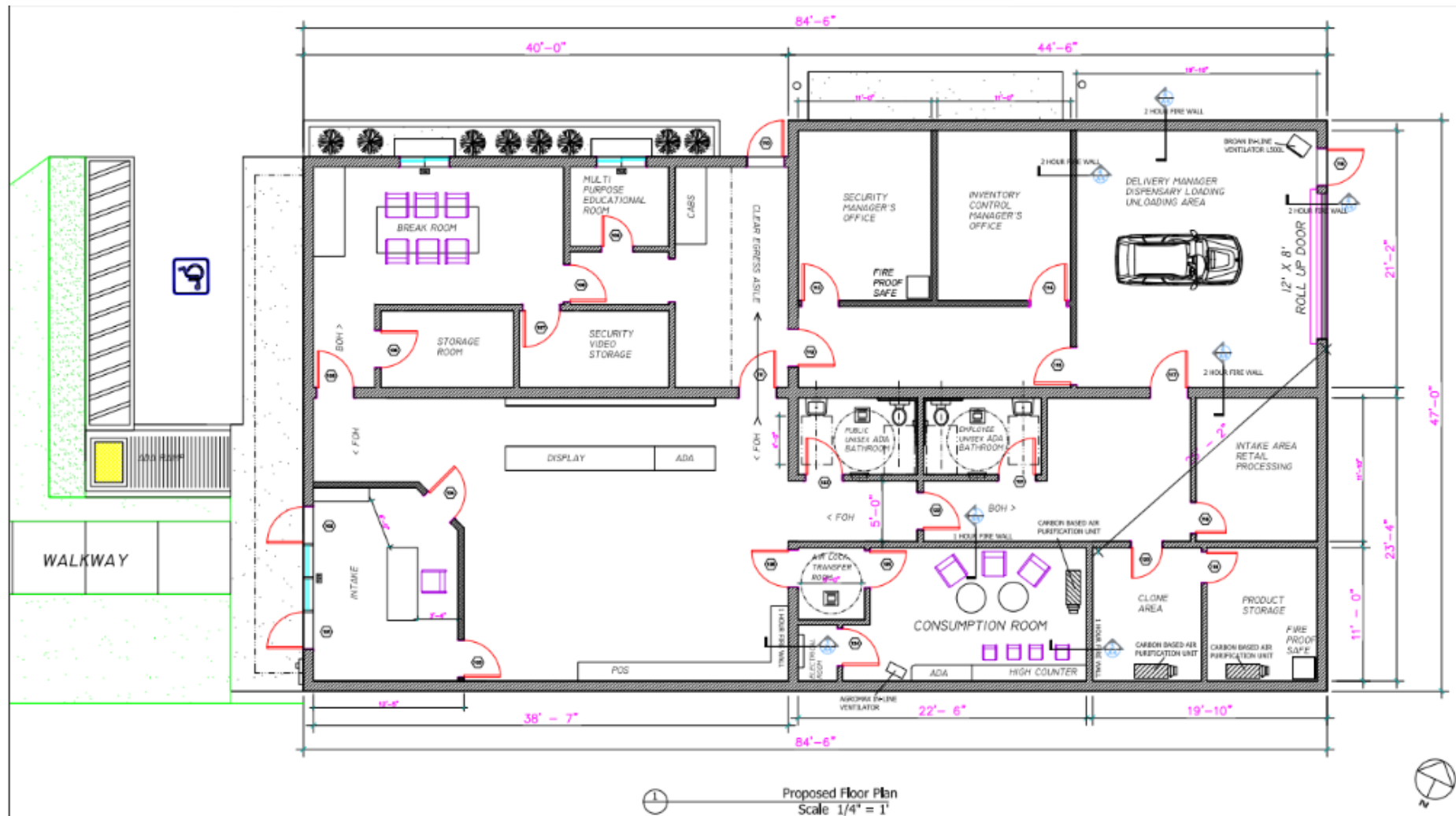
1.3.1 Key State Supply Chain Definitions

- A. "Distribution" means the procurement, sale, and transport of cannabis and cannabis products between persons conducting commercial cannabis activity lawfully under the State Cannabis Law.
- B. "Distributor" means a person engaged in the distribution of cannabis and cannabis products.
- C. "Cultivator" mean a person conducting the cultivation of cannabis lawfully under the State Cannabis Law.
- D. "Manufacturer" mean a person conducting the manufacture of cannabis products lawfully under the State Cannabis Law.
- E. "Wholesale" means a sale of cannabis or cannabis products between persons conducting commercial cannabis activity lawfully under the State Cannabis Law.
- F. "Testing laboratory" means a laboratory, facility, or entity in the State that offers or performs tests of cannabis or cannabis products lawfully under the State Cannabis Law.
- G. "Nonarm's length transaction" means a sale that is not an Arm's length transaction. "Arm's length transaction" means a sale entered into in good faith and for valuable consideration that reflects the fair market value in the open market between two informed and willing parties, neither under any compulsion to participate in the transaction.

1.3.2 The State's Mandated Cannabis and Cannabis Product Supply Chain



1.4 Cannabis Retailer Operational Facility Layout



1.4.1 Operational Facility Layout Descriptions

A. Customer Intake and Verification Area

1. A secure waiting-area for the public to enter the Facility and for validation of customers.
2. A separate and secure station for security personnel and equipment.

B. Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor

1. A sales floor for securely displaying finished cannabis and cannabis products for observation and limited and/or supervised interaction (touching, smelling, etc.) with finished cannabis and cannabis products.
2. Access security lock doors for customers to exit the Facility.

C. Order Processing and Merchandise Pick-Up Area

1. Secure points-of-sale (“POS”) from which customers purchase and take possession of finished cannabis and cannabis products.
2. Contains sanitary locations for the staging and assembly of orders of finished cannabis and cannabis products for final retail sale to customers on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor or via the Delivery Dispensary.
3. Used for temporary storage of prepared orders of finished cannabis and cannabis products prior to final retail purchase by customers via on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor or via the Delivery Dispensary.
4. Used for the intake of adulterated cannabis from customers.

D. Consumption Room

1. Double-door separated and secured area for customers to safely consume edible cannabis products and topical cannabis under the supervision of trained Applicant bud-tenders who will educate and advise on responsible consumption.
2. Secure and ventilated room to ensure no odors escape into remainder of Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor or elsewhere inside or outside of the Facility.

D. Clone Area

1. Used for staging and preparing finished cannabis clones prior final retail sale to customers via on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor or via the Delivery Dispensary.
2. Secure, odor-controlled and temperature controlled as finished cannabis clones will be stored here overnight.

3. Finished cannabis clones will be stored here while they undergo quality assurance, inspection, and testing.
4. Used for testing laboratory interaction with finished cannabis clones (sample collection, picking up, etc.).
5. Used for the storage of finished cannabis clones prior to disposal, destruction, or return to a licensed distributor.

F. Product Storage

1. Used for staging and breaking down finished cannabis and cannabis products prior final retail sale to customers via on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor or via the Delivery Dispensary.
2. Secure and temperature controlled as finished cannabis and cannabis products will be stored here overnight. Including fire-proof safe for optimal protection of products.

G. Intake Retail Processing and Quality Assurance Storage

1. Finished cannabis and cannabis products will be stored here while it undergoes quality assurance, inspection, and testing.
2. Used for testing laboratory interaction with finished cannabis and cannabis products (sample collection, picking up finished cannabis and cannabis products, etc.).
3. Used for the storage finished cannabis and cannabis products prior to disposal, destruction, or return to a licensed distributor.
4. Secure and temperature controlled as finished cannabis and cannabis products will be stored here overnight.

H. Dispensary Loading and Unloading Area - Delivery and Distribution Intake and Outflow Area

1. Used for securely staging, loading, and unloading orders of cannabis and cannabis products, cash, and any other supplies and equipment to and from the Facility onto transportation and delivery vehicles.
3. Used for intake of finished cannabis and cannabis products from licensed distributors.
4. Used for the pickup of adulterated cannabis and cannabis products by licensed distributors.
5. Used for removal and pickup of finished cannabis and cannabis products that

must be disposed of or destroyed.

7. Used for the retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products via the Delivery Dispensary.
8. Contains a secure point of entry for employees and other authorized personnel for the Facility.

I. Security & Inventory Control Manager Offices

1. Office spaces for Facility managers to monitor operations and engage with employees and third-party vendors.
2. Security Manager's office shall contain a fire-proof safe for storage of important documents, cash or other valuables

J. Multi-Purpose Educational Room

1. Front of house area accessible by customers to review pamphlets, brochures and other documentation that can assist with better understanding the responsible uses of cannabis and cannabis products.
2. Trained staff will be stationed in this area at all times to answer customer questions and provide guidance on responsible cannabis use.

K. Back of House Areas

1. The Facility will have an employee break room, storage room and video storage room that will be accessible by card-access only and granted to those employees with a need for such access.
2. Video storage room shall be only accessible by Security Manager and other managers with special authorization on their ID cards.

1.5 Operations Plan Process

1. Following security checks, transportation vehicles of licensed distributors approach the Facility and the distribution personnel enter the Dispensary Loading and Unloading Area - Delivery and Distribution Intake and Outflow Area and the Applicant's personnel offload finished cannabis and cannabis products.
2. The Applicant's personnel transfer finished cannabis and cannabis products from the Dispensary Loading and Unloading Area - Delivery and Distribution Intake and Outflow Area to the secure Clone Area or Product Storage areas.
3. If the distributor has procured and sold the finished cannabis and cannabis products pursuant to the exception for certified laboratory testing pursuant to Section 26070 of the B&P Code, testing personnel from a licensed testing laboratory will (i) enter the Facility; (ii) collect samples of the finished cannabis and cannabis products in secure storage; (iii) securely depart the Facility and transport the sample from the Facility to the licensed testing laboratory; and (iv) perform tests on the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
4. After finished cannabis and cannabis products have (i) passed the quality assurance and inspection procedures contained in Section 26110 of the B&P Code and (ii) been issued (x) a certificate of analysis pursuant to Section 26110 of the B&P Code or (y) satisfactory test results from a third-party testing laboratory, the Applicant's personnel transfer the finished cannabis and cannabis products from Product Storage to Intake Area Retail Processing for: (i) staging prior to display on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor; (ii) staging prior to retail sale via the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary or the Delivery Dispensary; and (iii) order assembly and processing.
5. The Applicant's personnel transfer assembled, and processed orders of finished cannabis and cannabis products staged for retail sale from the Intake Area Retail Processing to the Dispensary Loading and Unloading Area - Delivery and Distribution Intake and Outflow Area for loading into delivery vehicles by the Applicant's delivery drivers for retail sale to customers via the Delivery Dispensary.
6. Customers enter the Facility via the Customer Intake and Verification Area, and the Applicant's personnel verify the status of all customers.
7. Validated customers enter the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor and (i) interact with the Applicant's personnel, (ii) observe securely displayed finished cannabis and cannabis products, and (iii) have limited and/or supervised interaction (touching, smelling, etc.) with securely displayed finished cannabis and cannabis products.
8. Validated customers (i) purchase and take possession of processed orders of finished cannabis and cannabis products at the Product POS Stations or (ii) return finished cannabis and cannabis products that may be adulterated to the Applicant at the Product POS Stations.
9. After finishing their business purpose for visiting the Facility, customer may (i) securely exit the Facility with assistance of Applicant's personnel or (ii) enter into the Applicant's secured Consumption Room to consume edible cannabis products or Topical cannabis

under the supervision of the Applicant's trained bud tenders. The bud tenders will provide educational advice regarding how best to utilize the cannabis and cannabis products and ensure responsible levels of consumption.

10. Customers that chose to consume on Facility premises will be allowed to exit the Facility once leaving the double-door secured Consumption Room with assistance from Applicant staff and staff will ensure that the zero-tolerance policy surrounding consumption and driving is followed by ensuring consuming customers have a designated driver or utilize a car service.

2. FACILITY REQUIREMENTS

2.1 Overall Facility Design

The Facility shall be designed in accordance with (i) the City Cannabis Law, (ii) the State Cannabis Law, and (iii) the State Department of Public Health's *Minimum Requirements for Food Facility Plans*.

2.2 Facility Design Requirements

2.2.1 Floors

Floors in the Facility shall be durable, smooth, nonabsorbent material that is easily cleanable (e.g., quarry tile, seamless epoxy poured floor, approved commercial grade vinyl, or other approved materials). Floor surfaces in all areas where finished cannabis and cannabis products are prepared, dispensed, or stored, where any utensil is washed, where refuse or garbage is stored, where janitorial facilities are located, in all toilet and hand-washing areas shall be an approved type that continues up the walls or toe-kicks at least four (4) inches, forming a 3/8-inch minimum radius cove as an integral unit.

2.2.2 Walls and Ceilings

Walls and ceilings of all rooms shall be durable, smooth, nonabsorbent and easily cleanable (e.g., gloss or semi-gloss enamel paint, epoxy paint, FRP ("Fiberglass Reinforced Panel"), stainless steel, ceramic tile or other approved materials and finishes). Exposed brick, concrete block, rough concrete, rough plaster or textured gypsum board is not acceptable. Walls in the Delivery Manager Dispensary Loading and Unloading area shall be 2-hour fire rated to protect the rest of the Facility from any accidental fires and ventilated to avoid fumes from vehicles from penetrating the balance of the Facility areas.

Conduits of all types shall be installed within walls in the Facility as practicable. When otherwise installed, conduits shall be mounted or enclosed so as to facilitate cleaning.

Attachments to walls and ceilings in the Facility, such as light fixtures, mechanical room ventilation system components, vent covers, wall-mounted fans, decorative items, and other attachments shall be easily cleanable.

2.2.3 Shelving

In the Facility, shelving shall meet or be equivalent to approved applicable sanitation standards for finished cannabis and cannabis products equipment. Unless shelving is sealed to the floor, the lowest shelf should be at least six (6) inches above the floor with a clear unobstructed area below for ease of cleaning.

2.2.4 Lighting

In every room and area of the Facility in which any finished cannabis and cannabis products are prepared, dispensed, or stored, or in which utensils are cleaned, sufficient natural, or artificial lighting shall be provided to produce the following light intensity:

- A. 10-footcandles for any walk-in refrigeration units and dry storage areas
- B. 20-footcandles (i) at a surface where finished cannabis and cannabis products are provided for consumer self-service, or where finished cannabis and cannabis products are sold; (ii) inside equipment such as reach-in and under-counter refrigerators; and (iii) at a distance of 30 inches above the floor in areas used for hand-washing, warewashing, and equipment and utensil storage, and in toilet rooms.
- C. 50-footcandles (i) where an employee is working with finished cannabis and cannabis products or working with utensils or equipment such as knives, slicers, grinders, or saws where employee safety is a factor and (ii) in all areas and rooms during periods of cleaning (in essence, the Facility must be capable of providing 50-footcandles of light in all areas while cleaning, although the light intensity may be lowered at other times as specified above).

Light bulbs shall be shielded, coated, or otherwise shatter-resistant in areas where finished cannabis and cannabis products are provided for consumer self-service, where finished cannabis and cannabis products are sold, or where clean equipment, utensils, and linens, or unwrapped single-use articles. Shielded, coated, or otherwise shatter-proof bulbs are not required in areas used only for storing prepackaged finished cannabis and cannabis products in unopened packages, if the integrity of the packages cannot be affected by broken glass falling into them and the packages are capable of being cleaned of debris from broken bulbs before the packages are opened. Any infrared and other heat lamps must be protected against breakage by a shield surrounding and extending beyond the bulb so that only the face of the bulb is exposed, or by using approved coated shatter-resistant bulbs.

2.2.5 Exterior Doors and Windows

All exterior doors of the Facility shall be well fitted and self-closing to effectively prevent the entrance of flies, rodents, and vermin.

All windows of the Facility shall be equipped with 16-mesh-per-inch (or smaller) screen material to prevent the entrance of flying insects if capable of being left open.

2.2.6 Delivery and Cargo Doors and Air Lock Transfer into Consumption

Room

Overhead air curtains must be provided for delivery doors into the Facility to exclude insects, dust, dirt and fumes.

- A. An air curtain installed inside the Facility shall produce a downward and outward air flow not less than three (3) inches thick at the nozzle with an air velocity of not less than 1600 FPM (feet per minute) across the entire opening at a point three (3) feet above the floor.
- B. An air curtain installed outside the building shall produce air at the same velocity (1600 FPM) directed straight down across the entire door opening. The air curtain shall turn on automatically when the door is opened.

Large cargo type doors shall not open directly into finished cannabis and cannabis products preparation areas and may only be open during deliveries.

The Air Lock Transfer ‘room’ between the double-doors into the Consumption Room shall have adequate suction ventilation to ensure that no fumes or odors escape the Consumption Room into the Brick-and-Mortar Retail area or elsewhere outside of the Consumption Room.

2.2.7 Designated Employee Areas

No person may store clothing or other personal effects in any area used for the storage or preparation of finished cannabis and cannabis products. Employees shall have space to store personal clothing and items in the Storage Room adjacent to the employee break room.

Areas designated for employees to eat or drink (e.g., break rooms or conference rooms) shall be located so that finished cannabis and cannabis products, equipment, linens, and single-use articles are protected from contamination.

Dressing rooms or dressing areas shall be provided with lockers or other suitable facilities, such as closets, for the orderly storage of employee clothing and other possessions. This will be located in the Storage Room adjacent to the employee break room.

2.2.8 Waste Disposal Facilities

Waste receptacles shall be provided in each area of the Facility where refuse is generated. Garbage and waste grease shall be disposed into durable, cleanable, leak-proof, rodent proof containers with close-fitting lids. A designated area shall be provided for the storage and washing of these containers.

Refuse disposal, recyclable storage, and returnables storage rooms and areas shall meet the requirements for floors, walls, ceilings, and vermin exclusion. Receptacles and waste handling units for refuse, recyclables, and returnables shall not be located so as to create a public health hazard or nuisance or interfere with the cleaning of adjacent space. Receptacles and waste handling units for refuse and recyclables must be installed so that accumulation of debris and

insect and rodent attraction and harborage are minimized, and effective cleaning is facilitated around and, if the unit is not installed flush with the base pad, under the unit.

Any outdoor storage area or enclosure used for refuse, recyclables and returnables should be constructed of nonabsorbent material such as concrete or asphalt and shall be easily cleanable, durable, and sloped to a drain. Ground surfaces of concrete or asphalt and enclosure surfaces shall be constructed to be durable, easily cleanable, and maintained in good repair.

2.3 Facility Plumbing Requirements

2.3.1 Water

The Facility shall have an adequate, protected, pressurized, potable supply of hot water and cold water shall be provided. The water source and system shall be of sufficient capacity to meet the peak demands of the Facility and shall be from a water system approved by the health officer or the local enforcement agency.

Hot water generation and distribution systems shall be sufficient to meet the peak hot water demands throughout the Facility. To size a water heater, the peak hourly demands for all sinks and other equipment that uses hot water in the facility are added together to determine the minimum required hourly recovery rate. Hot water must be supplied at a minimum temperature of 120F as measured from the faucet; however, where water is used only for hand-washing, only warm water (100F) shall be supplied.

Hoses for conveying potable water must be constructed of non-toxic materials, must not be used for any other purpose, and must be clearly labeled as to its use. The potable water supply must be protected with a backflow or back-siphoning protection devices when required by applicable plumbing codes. An approved backflow prevention device shall be properly installed upstream of any potential hazard between the potable water system and a source of contamination (*e.g.*, all threaded water outlets, mop sinks, sprayers, dishwashers, etc.). An air-gap used as a backflow prevention method, between the water supply inlet and the flood level rim of any plumbing fixture or equipment, must be at least twice the diameter of the water supply inlet and may not be less than one-inch.

2.3.2 Sinks

When a sink is installed next to a wall, the integral metal backsplash shall be sealed to the wall. Hot and cold water under pressure shall be provided through a mixing valve to each compartment of the following sinks:

A. Hand-Washing Sinks:

Hand-washing sinks shall be provided in each finished cannabis and cannabis products staging area of the Facility. Hand-washing sinks shall have such water provided from a combination faucet, or water from a premixing faucet which supplies warm water for a minimum of fifteen (15) seconds while both hands are free for washing.

Hand-washing sinks shall be separated from any warewashing sink by a metal splashguard with a height of at least six (6) inches that extends from the back edge of the drain board to the front edge of the drain board, with the corners of the splashguard barrier to be rounded. No splashguard shall be required if the distance between the hand-washing sink and the warewashing sink drain boards is 24 inches or more.

Soap and single-use sanitary towels shall be provided in dispensers at the hand-washing sinks.

B. Janitorial Sinks:

The Facility shall be equipped with at least one of either a curbed cleaning system or janitorial sink to be used exclusively for general cleaning purposes and for the disposal of mop bucket waste and other liquid waste. The system or sink shall be located so as not to contaminate any finished cannabis and cannabis products preparation areas, finished cannabis and cannabis products storage areas, utensils or equipment and any mixing valve faucet shall be equipped with a backflow prevention device.

2.3.5 Restrooms

There shall be ADA-compliant customer and employee restrooms with toilets in the Facility. Restrooms shall be separated from other portions of the Facility by well-fitted, self-closing doors that prevent passage of flies, dust, or odors. Restrooms shall be vented to the outside air by means of an open-able screened window, an airshaft, or a light switch-activated exhaust fan, consistent with the requirements of local building codes.

The floors, walls, and ceilings of restrooms shall have surfaces that are smooth, durable, nonabsorbent and, easily cleanable and be provided with at least 20-foot candles of light. Toilet tissue shall be provided in a permanently installed dispenser at each toilet.

Hand-washing areas shall be provided within or adjacent to restrooms and shall be equipped to provide warm (100F) water under pressure for a minimum of 15 seconds through a mixing valve or combination faucet. The number of hand-washing facilities provided shall be in accordance with local building and plumbing codes. Hand-washing cleanser and single-use sanitary towels in dispensers or hot air blowers shall be provided at or adjacent to hand-washing facilities.

All restroom facilities serving the Customer Intake and Verification Area and Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor must remain locked and under the control of management and security.

2.4 Facility Ventilation Requirements

All areas of the Facility shall have sufficient ventilation (carbon-based air purification units) to facilitate proper finished cannabis and cannabis products storage and to provide a reasonable condition of comfort for each employee, consistent with the job performed by the employee.

Restrooms shall be vented to the outside air by means an airshaft, or a light-switch activated

exhaust fan, consistent with the requirements of local building codes.

2.4.1 Ventilation Hood Systems

Every ventilation hood in the Facility shall be installed to provide for thorough cleaning of all interior and exterior surfaces. Exhaust ventilation systems in finished cannabis and cannabis products preparation areas shall be designed to prevent condensation from draining or dripping onto finished cannabis and cannabis products, equipment, utensils, single use articles, and linens.

2.4.2 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning System Vents

Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems shall be designed and installed so that make-up air intake and exhaust vents do not cause contamination of finished cannabis and cannabis products, finished cannabis and cannabis products-contact surfaces, equipment, or utensils and do not create air currents that cause difficulty in maintaining required temperatures. Exhaust hood ducting shall meet the following requirements:

- A. Filters or other grease extracting equipment shall be designed to be readily removable for cleaning and replacement if not designed to be cleaned in place.
- B. Every joint and seam shall be substantially tight. No solder shall be used, except for sealing a joint or seam.
- C. When grease gutters are provided they shall drain to a collecting receptacle fabricated, designed, and installed to be readily accessible for cleaning.
- D. The ducts shall have sufficient clean-outs to make the ducts readily accessible for cleaning.
- E. All ducts in the exhaust system shall be properly sloped.
- F. Equipped with sound-damping mechanics or engineered with controlling unit noise to avoid a sound nuisance to neighbors.

2.5 Facility Equipment Requirements

All utensils, display cases, windows, counters, shelves, tables, refrigeration units, sinks, dishwashing machines and other equipment or utensils used in the preparation, sale, and display of finished cannabis and cannabis products shall be made of nontoxic, corrosion resistant, nonabsorbent materials, and shall be constructed, installed, and maintained to be easily cleaned.

Equipment shall be installed so as to facilitate cleaning under and around the equipment, and of all the adjacent surfaces and be sealed to adjacent walls and equipment. Floor-mounted equipment that is not easily movable shall be sealed to the floor or elevated on legs that provide at least a six-inch clearance between the floor and the equipment. A permanent factory-applied nameplate shall be affixed to equipment on which shall appear in legible lettering, the

manufacturer's name or trademark, the model number, serial number and the seal or mark of the approved agency. The equipment label shall also include the following:

- A. For electrical equipment and appliances – electrical rating in volts, amperes, and motor phase; identification of individual electrical components in volts, amperes or watts, and motor phase; Btu/h (W) output; and required clearances.
- B. For absorption units – hourly rating in Btu/h (W); minimum hourly rating for units having step or automatic modulating controls; type of fuel; type of refrigerant; cooling capacity in Btu/h (W); and required clearances.
- C. For fuel-burning units – hourly rating in Btu/h (W); type of fuel approved for use with the appliance; and required clearances.
- D. For electric comfort heating appliances – the name and trademark of the manufacturer; the model number or equivalent; the electric rating in volts, ampacity, and phase; Btu/h (W) output rating; individual marking for each electrical component in amperes or watts, volts and phase; required clearances from combustibles; and a seal indicating approval of the appliance by an approved agency.

Controls for all smoke and gas alarms, detection meters, ventilation systems, lighting and other emergency systems in case of a power outage shall be installed on all equipment in the Facility.

2.5.1 Insect Control Devices

Insect control devices shall be installed so that the devices are not located over a finished cannabis and cannabis products or utensil handling area and dead insects and insect fragments are prevented from being impelled onto or falling on non-prepackaged finished cannabis, cannabis products, and cannabis clones, clean equipment, utensils, linens, and unwrapped single-use articles. If used in the Facility, insect control devices that are used to electrocute or stun flying insects shall be designed to retain the insect within the device.

2.6 Storage Areas

In the Facility, adequate and suitable space shall be provided for the storage of supplies, equipment, and finished cannabis and cannabis products. A room, area or cabinet separated from any finished cannabis and cannabis products storage or staging area or storage area, shall be provided for the storage of cleaning equipment and supplies. Adequate and suitable space shall be provided for the separate storage of clean and soiled linens in clean, nonabsorbent receptacles or clean, washable laundry bags.

2.6.1 Cannabis Storage

The Applicant shall store all finished cannabis and cannabis products (i) in buildings that are completely enclosed and designed to permit control of temperature and humidity and prevent the entry of environmental contaminants such as smoke and dust (ii) within refrigerated safes or

vaults (iii) that are bolted to the floor or structure of the Facility and (iv) are only accessible by authorized personnel.

The Applicant shall store finished cannabis and cannabis products pursuant to the following requirements:

- A. All batches of finished cannabis and cannabis products are stored separately and distinctly from other batches. “Batch” means a specific quantity of homogeneous cannabis or cannabis product that is one of the following types:
 - 1. A “harvest batch”, which means a specifically identified quantity of dried flower or trim, leaves, clones, and other cannabis plant matter that is uniform in strain, harvested at the same time, and, if applicable, cultivated using the same pesticides and other agricultural chemicals, and harvested at the same time.
 - 2. A “manufactured cannabis batch”, which means either of the following: (a) an amount of cannabis concentrate that is produced in one production cycle using the same extraction methods and standard operating procedures or (b) an amount of a type of cannabis products produced in one production cycle using the same formulation and standard operating procedures.
- B. The following information is physically attached to each container of each batch:
 - 1. The licensed manufacturer or cultivator’s name and license number.
 - 2. The licensed distributor’s name and license number.
 - 3. The date of entry into the respective storage area within the Facility.
 - 4. The unique identifiers and batch number associated with the batch.
 - 5. A description of the finished cannabis and cannabis products with enough detail to easily identify the batch.
 - 6. The weight of or quantity of units in the batch.
- C. Harvest batches, and manufactured cannabis batches that require refrigeration, shall be stored at 35F to 42F.
- D. Harvest batches of dry cannabis flower shall be stored in a darkened area with no more than 60% humidity.

2.6.2 Refrigeration

All reach-in and walk-in refrigeration and freezer units in the Facility shall:

- A. Be adequate in capacity and usage to meet the needs of the proposed operation and shall;
- B. Have shelving that is nonabsorbent, corrosion resistant, easily cleanable and shall meet or be equivalent to applicable ANSI standards (wood is not acceptable);
- C. Be provided with an accurate, readily visible thermometer; and
- D. Drain condensate and other liquid waste in a sanitary manner to a floor sink or other approved receptor that is properly connected to the drainage system. Condensate from reach-in refrigerators and freezers may be drained to a properly installed and functioning evaporator.

Any walk-in refrigeration and/or storage freezer units in the Facility shall also:

- A. Be designed to be closeable, sealed to the floor, or be constructed integral with the floor (coved bases shall be provided at the intersection of interior floors and walls);
- B. Be flashed or sealed to walls and/or ceiling as needed to prevent rodent and vermin harborage or inaccessible areas; and
- C. Have floor drains and floor sinks located outside units when they are required.

2.7 Facility Hours of Operation

Unless otherwise required by the State Cannabis Law or the City Cannabis Law, the Facility shall be open (i) Monday through Sunday, for operations between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m., but shall only be open to the public and engage in the retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products from 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. Any time the Facility is not open for operations, the Applicant shall ensure the following:

- A. The Facility's shall be securely locked with commercial-grade, non-residential door locks.
- B. The Facility's alarm system and video monitoring system shall be active.
- C. All finished cannabis and cannabis products shall be stored in a locked safe or vault, other than limited amounts of cannabis used for display purposes or samples on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor.
- D. Only authorized employees and contractors of the licensee shall be allowed to enter the Facility.

2.8 The Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor

The Applicant shall prevent unauthorized entrance into the Facility and, in particular, the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor and theft and misuse of finished cannabis and cannabis products through the following Facility requirements:

2.8.1 Customer Intake and Verification Area

The Applicant shall post the following warning notices at the entrance to the Facility and within the Customer Intake and Verification Area:

- A. “The sale and use of cannabis are violations of federal law. The use of cannabis may impair a person’s ability to operate a motor vehicle or heavy machinery. This facility is registered in accordance with the Santa Rosa Municipal Code. As such, (i) no individual shall be allowed within the facility unless the individual is a customer twenty-one (21) years of age or older with valid photo identification and/or a qualified patient or primary caregiver and (ii) the smoking or vaping cannabis on the premises or within the vicinity of the facility is strictly prohibited, except as permitted in accordance with Chapter 9-20 (Smoking Regulations) and State Law.”
- B. “According to the California Department of Public Health, consuming cannabis can affect the health of your baby and is not recommended for women who are pregnant or breastfeeding, or who plan to become pregnant soon.”
- C. “According to the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, vaporized and concentrated cannabis can have a lot more THC, which increases the risk of poisoning; and vaporizing cannabis may expose you to toxic substances.”

The above warnings notices must be in at least 30- point type larger and must include the word “**WARNING**” in all capital letters conspicuously in relation to the warning notice text.

2.8.2 Access to the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor

Applicant shall ensure that the entrances into the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor are strictly controlled through the use of qualified patient and primary caregiver verification and security personnel.

2.9 Signage

- A. The Applicant shall place conspicuous signs in and around the facility that state “No Smoking” with letters of not less than one inch in height, or the international “No Smoking” symbol. If the sign is posted on the outside of the building to indicate no smoking, it shall also include the distance limitations contained in Section 9-20.030, provided below.
 - 1. Distance Limitations: (a) must be located at least twenty-five (25) feet in any direction from any operable doorway, window, vent or other opening into an enclosed area; (b) must be located at least twenty-five (25) feet from enclosed recreation areas that are primarily used by children; (c) must be located at least twenty-five (25) feet from unenclosed areas that have improvements that facilitate physical activity including playgrounds, tennis courts, swimming pools, walking paths, and sports fields.

3.0 Special Events

- A. In the event Applicant should host a ‘special event’ (which is currently limited to being held at the fairgrounds), Applicant would fully comply with the State Law and permitting.
- B. In particular, the Applicant shall adhere to the requirements of Ordinance 20.46-090 - Cannabis Special Events:
 - 1. Dual licensing. The Applicant recognizes that State Law requires Cannabis Businesses to obtain dual licensing at the State and local level for temporary special events that involve on-site cannabis sales to, and consumption by customers. Such events shall not be allowed to commence until the Cannabis Business can demonstrate that all necessary local permits, state temporary event licenses, and agency permits have been obtained in compliance with any regulations and deadlines established by the City and the State.
 - 2. Conditional Use Permit: Applicant will ensure its application for a cannabis special event shall be filed in a timely manner in accordance with Section 20-52.040 (Temporary Use Permit) or Chapter 11- 40 (Special Events) depending on the location of the event.

3. CANNABIS INVENTORY CONTROL AND TRACK & TRACE TECHNOLOGY SYSTEM

The Applicant shall utilize a point of sale and inventory tracking information technology system (the “track and trace system”) that will provide technical infrastructure for the Applicant’s entire Cannabis Retailer operation from intake of finished cannabis and cannabis products from licensed distributors to the retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor or via the Delivery Dispensary. At its most basic technical level, the track and trace system follows and records unique identifiers assigned to finished cannabis and cannabis products through and at each step of the Applicant’s Cannabis Retailer operation.

3.1 Track and Trace System Requirements

- A. The Applicant shall create and maintain an active account within the track and trace system prior to buying or selling any finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- B. The Applicant’s Inventory Control Manager shall serve as the Applicant’s designated track and trace administrator.
 - 1. The designated track and trace administrator may authorize additional Applicant representatives to obtain track and trace system administrator accounts.
 - 2. Each authorized Applicant representative who is authorized to access the track and trace system on behalf of the Applicant, shall obtain his or her own unique

track and trace system administrator log-on and password.

3. Authorized representatives of the Applicant shall only log into the track and trace system and submit information to the track and trace system using a log-on that has been assigned to that licensee representative.
 4. The Applicant shall maintain a complete and accurate list of all track and trace system administrators.
- C. The Applicant shall ensure that only authorized individuals are able to access the track and trace system on behalf of the Applicant.
 - D. The Applicant shall accurately record all transactions involving the purchase, sale, physical movement, or destruction of finished cannabis and cannabis products in the track and trace system.
 - E. The Applicant shall enter all transactions must be entered into the track and trace system no later than the end of the day that the transaction occurred.
 - F. If, for any reason, the Applicant is not able to access the track and trace system, the Applicant shall create and maintain records detailing all transactions that would have been entered into the track and trace system. Upon the restoration of access to the track and trace system, all transactions that occurred while access to the track and trace system was not available shall be accurately entered into the track and trace system.
 - G. The Applicant shall only enter accurate information into the track and trace system and shall correct any known errors in the information entered into the track and trace system by the Applicant immediately upon discovery.

3.1.1 Intake of Finished Cannabis

Upon receipt of finished cannabis and cannabis products from a licensed distributor, the Applicant shall enter the following information into the track and system:

- A. The distributor's name and license number.
- B. Type and kind of finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- C. Amount received, by weight or count.
- D. Best-by, sell-by, or expiration date of the batch.
- E. The person who holds title to the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- F. The date of receipt of the finished cannabis and cannabis products.

- G. The unique identifiers associated with the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- H. Laboratory-test results, if required by the State or City Cannabis Law or available.
- I. Any other information required elsewhere by the State or City Cannabis Law.

3.1.2 Taking of Testing Samples

Upon a sample taken by testing laboratory, the Applicant shall enter the following information into the track and system:

- A. The testing laboratory's name and license number.
- B. The name of the laboratory agent or agents who obtained the samples.
- C. The weights of the samples obtained.
- D. The date the samples were obtained.
- E. Any other information required elsewhere by the State or City Cannabis Laws.

3.1.3 Retail Sale of Cannabis

Upon the retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products to a customer, the Applicant shall enter the following information into the track and system:

- A. The name of the Applicant employee who processed the sale.
- B. The name or an identification number of the customer who made the purchase.
- C. The date and time of the transaction.
- D. A list of all of the finished cannabis and cannabis products, including a description of the quantity purchased.
- E. The unique identifiers associated with the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- F. Any other information required elsewhere by the State or City Cannabis Laws.

3.1.4 Return of Cannabis

Upon the return of finished cannabis and cannabis products to the Applicant by a qualified patient or primary caregiver or adult use consumer, the Applicant shall enter the following information into the track and system:

- A. The name of the Applicant employee who processed the return.

- B. The name or an identification number of the qualified patient or primary caregiver who made the purchase.
- C. The date and time of the transaction.
- D. A list of all of the finished cannabis and cannabis products, including a description of the quantity returned.
- E. The unique identifiers associated with the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- F. Any other information required elsewhere by the State or City Cannabis Laws.

3.1.5 Return of Cannabis to Distributors

Upon the return of finished cannabis and cannabis products by the Applicant to a licensed distributor, the Applicant shall enter the following information into the track and system:

- A. The distributor's name and license number.
- B. Type and kind of finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- C. Amount received, by weight or count.
- D. Best-by, sell-by, or expiration date of each item or product returned.
- E. The date of return of the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- F. The unique identifiers associated with the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- G. Any other information required elsewhere by the State or City Cannabis Law.

3.1.6 Destruction of Cannabis

Upon the destruction of finished cannabis and cannabis products by the Applicant, the Applicant shall enter the following information into the track and system:

- A. The name of the Applicant employee who performed the destruction.
- B. The date and time of the destruction.
- C. A list of all of the finished cannabis and cannabis products, including a description of the quantity destroyed.
- D. The unique identifiers associated with the finished cannabis and cannabis products.

- E. Any other information required elsewhere by the State or City Cannabis Laws.

3.1.7 Transfer of Cannabis for Destruction

Upon the transfer of finished cannabis and cannabis products to a distributor for destruction, the Applicant shall enter the following information into the track and system:

- A. The distributor's name and license number.
- B. Type and kind of finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- C. Amount transferred, by weight or count.
- D. The date of transfer of the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- E. The unique identifiers associated with the finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- F. Any other information required elsewhere by the State or City Cannabis Law.

3.2 TREEZ Software System

The Applicant shall use the state-of-the art TREEZ software system for the Applicant's track and trace system provider. As such:

- A. Attached to this Selection Application and Business Operations Plan as Section 3.A.i is a "will serve" letter from TREEZ for the Applicant's Cannabis Retailer operation.
- B. Attached to this Selection Application and Business Operations Plan as Section 3.A.ii is an example of TREEZ software system capabilities.

3.3 Weights and Measures

All weighing and measuring devices used by the Applicant including but not limited to scales and scanners in relationship to its track and trace system shall:

- A. Meet the standards of the California Department of Food and Agriculture's Division of Measurement Standards for all weighing and measuring devices, including but not limited to scales and scanners.
- B. Be registered with Sonoma County Sealer of Weights of Measures.

The Applicant shall allow inspections and sealing of all weighing and measuring devices and comply with all other requirements in Division 5 of the B&P Code related to weights and measures, Division 9 of Title 4 of the State Code of Regulations and any applicable local laws and regulations related to weights and measures.

4. BRICK-AND-MORTAR DISPENSARY OPERATIONS

The Applicant shall operate the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary pursuant to the below requirements and procedures.

4.1 Customer Intake and Validation

The Applicant shall only allow individuals to the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor for the purpose of purchasing finished cannabis and cannabis products after the Applicant has identified that the individual is either a customer over the age of twenty-one (21) or qualified patient or a primary caregiver by verifying that the individual has the following:

- A. A valid (i) physician recommendation to use cannabis or cannabis products for medicinal purposes pursuant to the State Cannabis Law or (ii) a medicinal cannabis identification card.
- B. A valid proof of identification; acceptable forms of identification include the following:
 - 1. A document issued by a federal, state, county, or municipal government, or a political subdivision or agency thereof, including, but not limited to, a valid motor vehicle operator's license, that contains the name, date of birth, physical description, and picture of the person.
 - 2. A valid identification card issued to a member of the Armed Forces that includes a date of birth and a picture of the person.
 - 3. A valid passport issued by the United States or by a foreign government.
- C. In the case of a primary caregiver, valid written documentation containing the signature and the printed name of the qualified patient designating the individual as a primary caregiver for the particular qualified patient.

4.2 Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor Operations

4.2.1 Retail Staging and Display

- A. At the onset of any particular business day, the Applicant shall only remove from storage and stage for retail sale an amount of finished cannabis and cannabis products that the Applicant expects to sell during that particular business day. In the event that the Applicant initially underestimated the amount of finished cannabis and cannabis products that the Applicant expected to sell during a particular business day, the Applicant may remove from storage and stage for retail sale an amount of finished cannabis and cannabis products that the Applicant expects to sell during the remainder of the particular business day.
- B. During retail staging and prior to display for ultimate retail sale, the Applicant shall

verify that finished cannabis and cannabis products have not exceeded their expiration or sell-by date if one is provided.

- C. Display and retail sale of finished cannabis and cannabis products shall only occur on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor via the Product Staging and Order Processing Rooms during the operating hours of the Facility; in other words, all finished cannabis and cannabis products staged for sale but not actually sold during a particular business day shall be returned to storage prior to the daily cessation of business operations at the Facility.
- D. Finished cannabis and cannabis products may be removed from their packaging and placed in containers to allow for customer inspection. If removal of the finished cannabis and cannabis products required breaking a tamper-evident seal, the Applicant shall destroy the finished cannabis and cannabis products once no longer used for display.
- E. An employee or contractor of the Applicant authorized to handle finished cannabis and cannabis products shall be physically present on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor at all times when there are individuals who are not authorized by the Applicant to handle finished cannabis and cannabis products on the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor.

4.2.2 Daily Sales Limits

- A. The Applicant shall not sell more than eight (8) ounces of finished medicinal cannabis (or the retail price equivalent to eight (8) ounces if selling finished medicinal cannabis products) in a single business day to a single qualified patient.
- B. The Applicant shall not sell more than eight (8) ounces of finished medicinal cannabis (or the retail price equivalent to eight (8) ounces if selling finished medicinal cannabis products) in a single day to a primary caregiver for each qualified patient that the primary caregiver is authorized to purchase for.
- C. If a qualified patient or primary caregiver has a physician's recommendation pursuant to the State Cannabis Law that eight (8) ounces finished medicinal cannabis (or the retail price equivalent to eight (8) ounces if selling finished medicinal cannabis products) does not meet the qualified patient's current medicinal needs, the qualified patient or primary caregiver may purchase an amount of finished medicinal cannabis and medicinal cannabis products consistent with the qualified patient's needs as recommended by a physician.
- D. In accordance with State Law, Applicant shall not sell more than 28.5 grams of non-concentrated cannabis in a single day to a single adult-use customer. Further, Applicant shall not sell more than 8 grams of concentrated cannabis, as defined by B&P Code section 26001, including concentrated cannabis contained in cannabis products.

4.2.3 Exit Packaging

The Applicant shall not allow customer to exit the Brick-and-Mortar Sales Floor and the Facility with finished cannabis and cannabis products until the Applicant places the finished cannabis and cannabis products in an exit package that meets the following requirements:

- A. The exit package shall be child resistant.
- B. The package shall be opaque so that finished cannabis and cannabis products cannot be seen from outside the packaging.

4.3 Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary Daily Operating Schedule

On days in which it is open for business, the Applicant shall operate the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary pursuant to the following daily schedule:

4.3.1 Monday through Sunday

- 1. Morning-shift personnel open the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary for non-public operations at 8:00 a.m.
- 2. From 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m., morning-shift personnel stage finished cannabis and cannabis products for display and ultimate retail sale to customers.
- 3. Morning-shift personnel open the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary for public operations at 9:00 a.m.
- 4. From 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary is open to the public and customers may engage in the retail purchase of finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- 5. Evening-shift personnel close the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary for public operations at 9:00 p.m.
- 6. From 9:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m., evening-shift personnel return unsold finished cannabis and cannabis products back to overnight storage.
- 7. Evening-shift personnel close the Brick-and-Mortar Dispensary for non-public operations at 10:00 p.m.

5. DELIVERY DISPENSARY OPERATIONS

The Applicant shall operate the Delivery Dispensary pursuant to the below requirements and procedures.

5.1 Delivery Dispensary Operating Requirements

5.1.1 Delivery Vehicle Driver Qualifications

- A. The Applicant shall directly employ delivery vehicle drivers and may not use the services of an independent contractor or courier service to deliver finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- B. The Applicant's delivery vehicle drivers shall be at least twenty-one (21) years of age and have a valid California Driver's License.
- C. The Applicant's delivery vehicle drivers shall complete a criminal background check and shall not have been convicted of or plead guilty or no-contest to (i) a crime that serves as a ground for denial of licensure pursuant to the City Cannabis Law or (ii) "an offense that is substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of the business or profession for which the application is made" under Section 26057(b)(4) of the B&P Code.
- D. The Applicant shall maintain an accurate database of the list of individuals authorized to serve as delivery vehicle drivers for the Applicant.

5.1.2 Delivery Vehicle Requirements

- A. The Applicant's delivery vehicles shall be "commercial vehicles" as that term is defined in Section 260 of the California Vehicle Code.
- B. The Applicant's delivery vehicles shall have a valid motor carrier permit pursuant to Chapter 2 of Division 14.85 of the California Vehicle Code.
- C. The Applicant's delivery vehicles shall be (i) insured at or above the legal requirement for the State; (ii) capable of securing (locking) finished cannabis and cannabis products during delivery; and (iii) temperature controlled for the storage of finished cannabis and cannabis products during delivery.
- D. The Applicant's delivery vehicles shall be outfitted with a dedicated Global Positioning System ("GPS") device for identifying the geographic location of the delivery vehicle. A dedicated GPS device does not include a phone or tablet; but, rather, GPS device shall be either permanently or temporarily affixed to the delivery vehicle and shall remain active and inside of the delivery vehicle at all times during delivery.
- D. The Applicant shall maintain an accurate database of the list of Applicant's delivery vehicles, which includes the following information: the delivery vehicle's make, model, color, Vehicle Identification Number, and license plate number.

5.1.3 Delivery Safety and Security Requirements

- A. The Applicant's delivery drivers shall not consume or be under the influence of controlled substances drugs or alcoholic beverages while operating a delivery vehicle.
- B. The Applicant's shall equip its delivery vehicles with web-based closed-circuit video monitoring equipment meeting the requirements and incorporated into the Applicant's video surveillance system.
- C. The Applicant shall equip its delivery vehicles with an active vehicle alarm system tied into the Applicant's fire and burglar alarm system.
- D. The Applicant's delivery vehicle drivers shall ensure that finished cannabis and cannabis products are not visible to the public from the exterior of the delivery vehicle.
- E. The Applicant's delivery vehicles shall not display advertising or symbols visible from the exterior of the delivery vehicle that suggest the driver or delivery vehicle is used for the delivery of finished cannabis and cannabis products. The delivery driver shall not wear any advertising items as well, aside from Applicant-issued employee card.
- F. Safety during delivery is of the utmost importance. As such, we have identified The Night Drop Retrieval System, or The SafePak System, an innovative ATM and Night Depository bag system designed to streamline armored carrier procedures, reduce deposit retrieval and transportation costs, and protect all deposits from unauthorized access of any kind. Upon City approval all cannabis dispensing vehicles will be outfitted with The SafePak System. The SafePak System's self-locking bags have full-time electronic monitoring features that allow for single-custody pickups. Without the need to manifest deposits, delivery drivers are able to retrieve deposits faster and with one (1) less employee. This increases revenue while reducing operating costs. An image of the system is below:



1. The SafePak System consists of four (4) bags and a metal frame permanently mounted inside a depository vehicle safe, directly under the drop chute. A SafePak collection bag slides into the frame and automatically locks into place. During the deposit period, all deposits fall through the drop chute and frame straight into the bag. A lid made of high impact ABS plastic is attached to every bag by a plastic-coated metal cable and can be conveniently stored in the front pocket of the bag. To remove the bag, an authorized delivery driver slides the lid into a narrow slot at the top of the bag. The lid locks automatically onto the bag, releasing it from the frame with all deposit contents safely secured inside. The bag can only ever be removed from the frame when the lid is locked, thereby inhibiting all access to the contents of the bag at all times. An empty bag slides into the frame (for the next deposit period) and the full bag is transported to the processing site. There is no deposit counting or on-site manifesting, so the entire procedure takes about thirty (30)

seconds. Thus, ensuring Cash Security: Theft-proof TamperCheck Technology

2. For total accountability of all deposits, every SafePak bag is equipped with a sensitive TamperCheck electronic tamper-monitoring device. This revolutionary invention guarantees that any attempt to forcibly remove the SafePak bag from the frame or to remove the lid from the bag during transit is immediately apparent to processing personnel. Therefore, cash liability can be easily isolated to the responsible delivery driver in the event of a loss. With the TamperCheck in place, delivery drivers are capable of minimizing deposit retrieval teams down to a single-custody procedure, and experience substantial savings by doing so.
3. Simple and fool-proof, the TamperCheck is permanently mounted inside the front of the SafePak bag frame, and functions by flashing a bright red light if a deposit bag has been tampered with or compromised. When a lid is inserted and locked into a SafePak bag, the TamperCheck then monitors the position of the lid while the bag is being transported. The red light will begin flashing if the bag is improperly removed from the SafePak frame or if the lid is removed during transit. This light can only be reset by processing personnel with the proper reset key (at the deposit processing site). If the red TamperCheck light is flashing when a deposit is delivered back to the facility, processing personnel will immediately open the deposit bag and count all deposits. This inspection should be done in the presence of the delivery driver who delivered the SafePak bag, to determine responsibility if a deposit is later reported missing or incomplete. Because it is effectively impossible to access a deposit without also triggering the TamperCheck device, it is always easy to identify the responsible individuals of any attempted theft. More cash management safety points are discussed below in Section 6.

5.1.4 Delivery Route Planning Requirements

- A. The Applicant begins the process of delivering when a driver and delivery vehicle exit the Facility and ends the process of delivering when the driver and delivery vehicle returns and is secured within the Facility.
- B. The Applicant's drivers and delivery vehicles may drive through cities or counties of the State that expressly prohibit the delivery of finished cannabis and cannabis products; however, the Applicant's drivers and delivery vehicles shall not leave the State while possessing finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- C. During deliveries, the Applicant's drivers shall carry (i) a copy of the Applicant's cannabis business permit; (ii) the driver's California Driver's License; and (iii) the driver's laminated identification badge issued by the Applicant.
- D. During deliveries, the Applicant's drivers shall maintain a copy of the delivery request, which shall comply with State and federal law regarding the protection of confidential medical information.

- E. The Applicant may only deliver finished cannabis and cannabis products to a physical address in the State; but shall not deliver finished cannabis and cannabis products to a physical address located on publicly owned land or any address on land or in a building leased by a public agency.
- F. During deliveries, the Applicant's drivers and delivery vehicles shall only travel (i) from the Facility to the delivery address; (ii) from a delivery address to another delivery address; or (iii) from a delivery address back to the Facility. The Applicant's drivers and delivery vehicles shall not deviate from the delivery path described above, except for necessary rest, fuel, or vehicle repair stops, or because road conditions make continued use of the route unsafe, impossible, or impracticable.

5.1.5 Cannabis Payload Limitations

During deliveries, the Applicant's drivers and delivery vehicles shall not carry more than \$3,000.00 in finished cannabis and cannabis products as determined using the retail price of all finished cannabis and cannabis products carried by the driver and delivery vehicle.

5.1.6 Delivery Sales Requirements

- A. The Applicant may only conduct delivery sales transaction in cities and counties of the State that do not expressly prohibit such deliveries by ordinance.
- B. While in transit to a delivery location and prior to retail sale, all finished cannabis and cannabis products shall be stored (i) within refrigerated safes or vaults (ii) that are bolted to the floor or structure of the delivery vehicle and (iii) are only accessible by authorized personnel.
- C. Prior to physical delivery of finished cannabis and cannabis products to a customer, the Applicant shall package the finished cannabis and cannabis products in exit packaging that complies with Section 4.2.4 above.
- D. The Applicant shall conduct deliveries in person and may not use an unmanned vehicle. Prior to completing the sale and purchase of through delivery, the Applicant's driver shall, for each individual delivery transaction personally verify (i) the identity of the customer purchasing finished cannabis and cannabis products from the Applicant and (ii) the validity of the individual's status as a customer.
- E. The Applicant shall provide written documentation of the delivery transaction to the customer upon completion of the sale and purchase of finished cannabis and cannabis products with the Applicant.

5.1.7 Delivery Track and Trace System Requirements

The Applicant shall utilize technology platform owned by or licensed by the Applicant that uses GPS technology to track and database technology to record and store the following information:

- A. The time that the Applicant's driver and delivery vehicle departed the Facility.
- B. The time that the Applicant's driver and delivery vehicle completed a delivery to the customer.
- C. The time that the Applicant's driver and delivery vehicle returned to the Facility.
- D. The route the Applicant's driver and delivery vehicle traveled between departing and returning to the Facility to conduct a delivery.
- E. For each individual a delivery transaction, the identity of the Applicant's driver and delivery vehicle.
- F. For each individual a delivery transaction, the identity of the customer purchasing finished cannabis and cannabis products from the Applicant.
- G. For each individual a delivery transaction, the type and quantity of finished cannabis and cannabis products purchased and sold.
- H. For each individual a delivery transaction, the dollar amount charged by the Applicant and received by the Applicant's driver and delivery vehicle for the finished cannabis and cannabis products purchased and sold.

5.2 Delivery Dispensary Daily Operating Schedule

On days in which it is open for business, the Applicant shall operate the Delivery Dispensary pursuant to the following daily schedule:

5.2.1 Monday through Sunday

- 1. Morning-shift personnel open the Facility for non-public operations at 8:00 a.m.
- 2. From 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m., morning-shift personnel stage finished cannabis and cannabis products to include preparation of delivery orders.
- 3. The Applicant's delivery vehicle drivers and vehicle dispatch arrive at 8:30 a.m. and open the Delivery Dispensary for public operations at 9:00 a.m.
- 4. From 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., the Applicant's delivery vehicle drivers and vehicle dispatch personnel process and deliver orders of finished cannabis and cannabis products.
- 5. From 8:30 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., the Applicant's delivery vehicle drivers complete final delivery transactions and return to the Facility.
- 6. **Vehicle dispatch and order processing personnel close the Delivery Dispensary for**

public operations at 9:00 p.m.

7. From 9:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m., the Applicant's delivery vehicle drivers and vehicle dispatch personnel conduct delivery vehicle checks and return any finished cannabis and cannabis products loaded on the delivery vehicles to overnight storage.
8. Evening-shift personnel close the Facility for non-public operations at 10:00 pm upon city approval.

6. CASH-MANAGEMENT

In addition to the SafePak System detailed above, the Applicant's process and procedures for the handling and accounting of cash are encompassed within the Applicant's use of the TREEZ software system's fully integrated supply chain management "seed-to-sale software system with enterprise resource planning, complete inventory tracking, point-of-sale, marketing, financial reporting and regulatory compliance features." See Sections 3.A.i and 3.A.ii of this Selection Application.

6.1 Cannabis Retailer Cashless Business Solutions

Notwithstanding the above, the Applicant shall seek to develop and implement cashless solutions in order to enhance the security of its proposed Cannabis Retailer operation. The Applicant will enter into discussions with MJ Dispensing Solutions, Inc., and its CEO Clint Ayler, to evaluate and develop the Cannabis Retailer Cashless Business Solutions attached to this Application and Business Operations Plan as Section 3.A.iii.

7. FINISHED CANNABIS RETURN AND RECALL

7.1 Return Policy for Finished Cannabis

The Applicant shall implement a consumer-friendly return policy for finished cannabis and cannabis products purchased by customers so that the Applicant and its licensed distributors will be made aware, as soon as possible, of (i) any consumer complaints associated with the finished cannabis and cannabis products or (ii) the possibility that the finished cannabis and cannabis products may be misbranded or adulterated.

After acceptance of returned finished cannabis and cannabis products from a customer, the Applicant shall contact the distributor and the testing laboratory of the finished cannabis and cannabis products and work to determine the next appropriate step: (i) disposal by the Applicant at the Facility; (ii) transfer back to the licensed distributor; and/or (iii) institution of recall procedures.

7.1.1 Misbranded Finished Cannabis

The Applicant shall consider finished cannabis and cannabis products "misbranded" if it has any of the following characteristics:

- A. Its labeling is false or misleading.
- B. Its labeling or packaging does not conform to the requirements of applicable law.

7.1.2 Adulterated Finished Cannabis

The Applicant shall consider finished cannabis and cannabis products “adulterated” if it has any of the following characteristics:

- A. It has been produced, prepared, packed, or held under unsanitary conditions in which it may have become contaminated with filth or in which it may have been rendered injurious.
- B. It consists in whole or in part of any filthy, putrid, or decomposed substance.
- C. It bears or contains any poisonous or deleterious substance that may render it injurious to users under the conditions of use suggested in the labeling or under conditions as are customary or usual.
- D. It bears or contains a substance that is restricted or limited under applicable law and the level of substance in the product exceeds the limits specified in the applicable law.
- E. Its concentrations differ from, or its purity or quality is below, that which it is represented to possess.
- F. The methods, facilities, or controls used for its manufacture, packing, or holding do not conform to, or are not operated or administered in conformity with, practices established by applicable law to ensure that the cannabis product meets the requirements of applicable law as to safety and has the concentrations it purports to have and meets the quality and purity characteristics that it purports or is represented to possess.
- G. Its container is composed, in whole or in part, of any poisonous or deleterious substance that may render the contents injurious to health.
- H. A substance has been mixed or packed with it after testing by a testing laboratory so as to reduce its quality or concentration or if any substance has been substituted, wholly or in part, for the edible cannabis product.

7.2 Disposal of Finished Cannabis

The Applicant shall perform the disposal of finished cannabis and cannabis products in the Applicant’s cannabis waste disposal facilities located in the Product Storage Room pursuant to the following operational procedures:

- A. The Applicant’s Inventory Control Manager, along with at least one (1) other personnel

authorized to handle finished cannabis and cannabis products acting as witness, shall be present prior to the destruction of any finished cannabis and cannabis products.

- B. Before the actual destruction of any finished cannabis and cannabis products, the Inventory Control Agent and other authorized personnel shall photographically depict the finished cannabis and cannabis products as originally packaged.
- C. After photographically depicting the finished cannabis and cannabis products as originally packaged, the Applicant shall transform the finished cannabis and cannabis products into a cannabis waste by rendering the cannabis products non-retrievable.
- D. “Cannabis waste” means waste that is not hazardous waste that contains cannabis and that has been made non-retrievable. “Non-retrievable” means that the finished cannabis and cannabis products have been rendered unavailable and unusable for all practical purposes.
- E. The rendering of finished cannabis and cannabis products into cannabis waste shall be recorded on the video surveillance system.

The Applicant shall use PegEx, Inc., for the collection and disposal of cannabis waste.

7.3 Recall of Finished Cannabis

The Applicant and its licensed distributors shall recall any misbranded or adulterated finished cannabis and cannabis products if the Applicant and its licensed distributors determine both of the following conditions exist:

- A. The manufacture, distribution, or sale of the finished cannabis and cannabis products creates or poses an immediate and serious threat to human life or health.
- B. Other procedures available to the Applicant to remedy or prevent the occurrence of the situation would result in an unreasonable delay.

7.3.1 Finished Cannabis Recall Procedures

The Applicant’s Inventory Control Manager shall initiate and coordinate all recall activities with the Applicant’s licensed distributors and be the point of any contact with the State Department of Public Health and any other relevant regulatory or law enforcement authorities. In the event of a product recall, the Applicant’s Inventory Control Manager and the Applicant’s licensed distributors shall:

- A. Provide contact details for key personnel to the State Department of Public Health and any other relevant regulatory or law enforcement authorities.
- B. Enact precise methods for notifying and implementing a recall from all distributive channels and retailers where the affected product might be, as well as affected goods in

transit, and of halting any further distribution of affected goods.

- C. Establish the process for recalling product from consumers.
- D. Ensure that the notification of recall includes the following information:
 - 1. The name, pack size, and adequate description of the product.
 - 2. Identifying features of the products and lots concerned.
 - 3. The nature of the defect.
 - 4. Actions required, with an indication of the degree of urgency involved.
 - 5. The name of contact and telephone number of contact who can supply further information.
- E. Ensure the proper treatment of withdrawn or recalled material or product, which should be quarantined, until a decision is made as to appropriate treatment or disposal.
- F. Ensure that quantities of the recalled lot of product are reconciled with the total lot quantity in question.

Given that the Applicant does not produce (*i.e.*, cultivate or manufacture) or distribute finished cannabis and cannabis products but, rather merely offers finished cannabis and cannabis products produced by other persons to customers, the Applicant's primary roles in the event of a recall will be to (i) collect information from customers and pass that information to other persons in the supply chain and (ii) to offer the Facility as a drop-off point and waypoint for the transfer and/or disposal of the recalled finished cannabis and cannabis products.

8. PERSONNEL

8.1 Key Operational Roles

8.1.1 Facility General Manager

The Facility General Manager is the chief executive officer of the Applicant's Cannabis Retailer operation and the overall Facility and has direct authority, control, or supervision over all personnel who engage in the dispensing of cannabis and cannabis products. If there are multiple shifts, the Facility General Manager will be responsible for the proper functioning of the Applicant's operation during the work shift and at all times there shall be a Facility General Manager present at the Facility. The Facility General Manager is accountable for making sure that employees follow established policies and procedures for cannabis and cannabis product safety and shall:

- A. Develop and implement policies and procedures to prevent chemical contamination and

foodborne illness;

- B. Ensure that all employees are fully trained before they start to work;
- C. Monitor employee activities to ensure compliance with product safety regulations; especially during dispensing of finished cannabis and cannabis products;
- D. Follow-up on inspections and take corrective and preventive actions when necessary; and
- E. Conduct in-house self-inspections of daily operations on a periodic basis to ensure that product safety policies and procedures are followed.

Specific responsibilities of the Facility General Manager include:

- A. Employee hygiene, especially proper hand washing;
- B. Excluding ill employees from the Facility;
- C. Supervise the dispensing, delivery and consumption of finished cannabis and cannabis products;
- D. Verify cleaning and sanitizing of equipment and utensils;
- E. Follow-up on finished cannabis and cannabis products-related complaints; and
- F. Ensure that no unauthorized persons are allowed in secure areas of the Facility.

8.1.2 Inventory Control Manager

The Inventory Control Manager shall be the employee responsible for inventory, tracking, and control of all cannabis and cannabis products. As such, the Inventory Control Manager shall be responsible for implementing the Applicant's track-and-trace program, its inventory control system, and its product recall and disposal procedures and shall:

- A. Supervise all procurement of finished cannabis and cannabis products;
- B. Liaise with the Facility General Manager and other Facility executives in the development of finished cannabis and cannabis products inventory control processes;
- C. Ensure that the Applicant's track-and-trace program and inventory control system is operating properly;
- D. Ensure that finished cannabis and cannabis product inventories are performed as required;
- E. Ensure that full audits of the Applicant's inventory and inventory records are performed

at least once every thirty (30) days and/or whenever discrepancies are detected;

- F. Perform the quality assurance, inspection, and testing procedures contained in Section 26110 of the B&P Code, to include making arrangements for certified testing of finished cannabis and cannabis products by a testing laboratory; and
- G. Integrate with law enforcement and regulatory authorities regarding the reporting of discrepancies in inventories and the recall of adulterated or misbranded finished cannabis and cannabis products.

8.1.3 Security Manager

The Security Manager shall be the employee responsible for security of the Facility with regards to all cannabis and cannabis products, staff and customer safety and cash management. As such, the Security Manager shall be responsible for implementing the Applicant's safety and security program, managing third-party vendors, and delivery safety procedures and shall:

- A. Supervise all security measures, including on-site security guards, surveillance systems, delivery safety protocols and maintaining compliance with all security features with exterior entry points (doors) and interior card access areas;
- B. Liaise with the Facility General Manager and other Facility executives in the development of finished cannabis and cannabis products safety processes;
- C. Ensure that the Applicant's track-and-trace program and SafePak System is operating properly;
- D. Ensure that finished cannabis and cannabis product inventories are performed as required and any discrepancies are investigated;
- E. With the Inventory Control Manager, ensure that full audits of the Applicant's inventory and inventory records are performed at least once every thirty (30) days and/or whenever discrepancies are detected; and
- F. Integrate with law enforcement and regulatory authorities regarding the reporting of discrepancies in inventories and the recall of adulterated or misbranded finished cannabis and cannabis products.

8.2 Personnel Hygiene

- A. Personnel shall keep as clean as is reasonable all parts of their person, clothing or overclothing liable to come into contact with cannabis or cannabis products.
- B. Personnel shall not spit, smoke, use snuff, or chew gum in any areas where finished cannabis and cannabis products are handled, particularly in "open product" areas.

- C. Food and drink shall not be taken into or consumed in any areas where finished cannabis and cannabis products are handled.
- D. Personnel shall avoid sneezing or coughing over finished cannabis and cannabis product.
- E. Personnel shall wear sufficient clean and washable or disposable overclothing (including headgear and, where appropriate, neck-covering, and/or beard snood).

8.2.1 Hand Washing

Extensive hand-washing is required before beginning work and after using the restroom. Employees are also required to wash hands before handling food/equipment/utensils, before donning gloves, and as often as necessary when switching from working with ingredients or cannabis, after touching body parts, or any time when contamination may occur. As such, hand washing reminder signs must be posted at all hand washing sinks.

8.2.2 Open Sores

Personnel with an open sore must cover it with a fresh bandage and use gloves (personnel with artificial fingernails must also wear gloves when handling ingredients or cannabis). Gloves shall be changed as often as a person would wash his or her hands.

8.2.3 Sick Employees

The Facility General Manager shall take the following actions with regard to sick personnel:

- A. Exclude any person from the Facility that has been diagnosed with Salmonella, Hepatitis A, Shigella, E. coli, Norovirus or Entamoeba histolytica and make a report to the relevant regulatory agency.
- B. Prevent any person from working with exposed cannabis or cannabis products, clean equipment, clean linens, clean utensils, and unwrapped single-service articles if the person is suffering from symptoms of acute gastrointestinal illness or if they are experiencing persistent coughing, sneezing, or nasal discharges.
- C. Handle matters involving personnel health must in the best manner possible to protect an individual's right to confidentiality.

8.3 Personnel Training

The Applicant's training of personnel will cover the following general areas:

- A. Tasks relevant to the person's specific role;
- B. Cannabis and cannabis product health and safety standards.

8.3.1 Training on Health and Safety Standards

The Applicant shall ensure that all personnel who prepare, handle, or package cannabis or cannabis products complete a food handler course accredited by the American National Standards Institute within fifteen (15) days of commencing work for the Applicant. Personnel shall renew their food handler course accreditation every three years during employment. The Applicant shall obtain documentation evidencing the fulfillment of this requirement.

8.3.2 The Applicant's Employee Handbook

To implement this Business Operations Plan, the Applicant shall ensure that (i) all Cannabis Retailer personnel sign and acknowledge an "employee handbook", which contains the Applicant's personnel policies, prior to commencing work for the Applicant. The Applicant's Employee Handbook is attached to this Application as Section G.1.

8.4 Safety of Personnel

The Applicant shall schedule an onsite consultation with Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA") to lower injury and illness rates of personnel, ultimately saving both our management staff and employees from the cost of accidents while raising morale and increasing productivity rates. The OSHA consultant will evaluate the Facility, pointing out safety or health risks (some which may not be to applicable OSHA standards). After the evaluation, the OSHA consultant will review the findings with the Applicant.

8.5 Labor Peace Agreement Declaration

Section 26051.5(a)(5) of the B&P Code requires a prospective applicant for a Cannabis Business License with twenty (20) or more employees to provide a statement that the applicant will enter into, or demonstrate that it has already entered into, and abide by the terms of a labor peace agreement. As such, attached to this Selection Application and Business Operations Plan as Section 3.A.vi is the Applicant's declaration that it will comply with Section 26051.5(a)(5) of the B&P Code.

8.6 Build Out Time Line

The Applicant anticipates a four (4) month window for construction of its Facility once it receives the necessary approvals and authorizations from the City's Planning and Building Departments.

Section 3.A.i – Track and Trace “Will Serve” Letter

[Page intentionally left blank]

Section 3.A.ii – Track and Trace System Capabilities

[Page intentionally left blank]

Section 3.A.iii – Cashless Business Solutions

[Page intentionally left blank]

Section 3.A.iv – SafePak Specifications

[Page intentionally left blank]

October 3, 2017

Laila Ekmekjian
2051 Bigham Court
Eureka CA. 95503

Subject: Use Permit 2841

Dear Ms. Ekmekjian,

On September 27, 2017 the Planning Commission reviewed your request for approval of a Use Permit to operate a Medical Marijuana Dispensary at 1230 Airport Park Boulevard Suite C. At the conclusion of the public hearing, the Planning Commission approved the project subject to the attached Findings and Conditions of Approval.

Please sign and return a copy of this letter as acknowledgement of receipt of the attached documents, and as agreement to comply with the Conditions of Approval. This signed letter must be returned before the Building Permit can be issued. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (707) 463-6207, or kthompson@cityofukiah.com.

Sincerely,



Kevin Thompson,
Planning Manager

Cc: Project File

Attachments: 1. Final Findings – Use Permit and Site Development Permit
2. Final Conditions of Approval

I, _____, the Applicant/Owner, acknowledge receipt of the aforementioned attached documents, and have read and do agree to the attached Conditions of Approval and Mitigation Measures included in the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program.

Name

Date

FINDINGS

**DRAFT USE PERMIT FINDINGS TO ALLOW
OPERATION OF A MEDICAL CANNABIS DISPENSARY
AT 1230 AIRPORT PARK BOULEVARD SUITE C, APN 180-080-77
FILE NO: 2841**

The following findings are supported by and based on information contained in this staff report, the application materials and documentation, and the public record.

1. The proposed project, as conditioned, is consistent with the goals and policies of the General Plan as described in the staff report.
2. The proposed project, as conditioned, is consistent with the Medical Marijuana Dispensaries Ordinance (1176) as described in the staff report.
3. The proposed project, as conditioned, is consistent with the Airport Compatibility requirements for the B2 zone based on the following:
 1. The project site currently contains a commercial structure that has been in operation for many years as retail. Low intensity retail and offices are acceptable uses in the B1 zone.
 2. Per the B1 Policy 2.1.6 of the county-wide ALUC Compatibility Plan, the subject proposal qualifies as infill because:
 - a. substantial development already exists,
 - b. the project site is bounded by uses similar to those proposed,
 - c. the project will not extend the perimeter of the area developed with incompatible uses, and
 - d. the proposed project does not otherwise increase the intensity or incompatibility of use.
4. The proposed project is exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to Section 15303 Class 3, Conversion of Small Structures, and Section 15301 Class 1, Existing Facilities based on the following:
 - The site is developed with an existing building and parking lot, and utilities and services are already available at the site. Furthermore, no expansion of the existing building footprint is proposed as part of the project.
 - The proposed project does not involve hazardous materials;
 - The location is not environmentally sensitive and does not include any drainage courses or bodies of water (such as creeks or streams);
5. Notice of the proposed project was provided in the following manner as required by the Zoning Ordinance:
 - A. posted in three places on the project site on September 14, 2017;

1
2
3
4
5
6

- B. mailed to property owners within 300 feet the project site on September 14, 2017; and
- C. published in the Ukiah Daily Journal on September 17, 2017

DRAFT CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL – DISPENSARY USE PERMIT

**DRAFT DISPENSARY USE PERMIT CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL TO ALLOW
OPERATION OF A MEDICAL CANNABIS DISPENSARY
AT 1230 AIRPORT PARK BOULEVARD APN 180-080-77
FILE NO: 2841**

1. Approval is granted to allow the operation of a dispensary as described in the Security Plan, Business Operation Plan, Inventory Control Plan and Patient Recordkeeping Plan submitted to the Planning and Community Development Department and date stamped June 19, 2017 and September 19, 2017. As determined by the Community Development and Planning Director and Chief of Police, any modifications to the plans listed above may require an amendment to this Dispensary Use Permit.
2. All operations of the dispensary shall be in conformance with City of Ukiah Medical Marijuana Dispensaries Ordinance (1176) adopted February 15, 2017.
3. Operation of the Ukiah Valley Holistics is allowed subject to the following:
 - A. Hours of operation 9:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. seven days a week.
 - B. Per Section 5704 of the City of Ukiah's Medical Marijuana Dispensaries Ordinance this Dispensary Use Permit is valid for one-year. Dispensaries Use Permits may be renewed by the Zoning Administrator following the procedure described in Section 5704 of the City of Ukiah's Medical Marijuana Dispensaries Ordinance.

From the Fire Marshal

4. All exit doors shall be equipped with lighted exit signage and emergency lighting with a battery backup.
5. Main entry door must swing in direction of egress travel "out".
6. There may be other minor Fire Code additions when plans are submitted, ie. Address location, and the need for additional fire extinguishers.

1 From the Building Official
2

- 3 7. A building permit is required for any interior or exterior modifications to the building deemed
4 necessary for operation of the facility.

5 From Police Department

- 6 8. In the event of a change in ownership or management of the business, the City shall be notified
7 of the change in ownership/management. The new ownership/management shall meet with the
8 Planning Department and Police Department to review the conditions of this Dispensary Use
9 Permit. The new ownership shall indicate in writing of any modifications to the uses allowed by
10 this Dispensary Use Permit and shall identify the proposed modifications. Any proposed
11 modifications shall be reviewed by the Planning Department and Police Department. The
12 Planning Director shall determine if the proposed modifications are consistent with the
13 Dispensary Use Permit or require approval by the Planning Commission.
14
15 9. No minors are allowed on the premises.
16
17 10. The facility will be open to inspection at all times while the business is open and the Ukiah Police
18 Department will not be denied access.
19
20 11. Per Section 5708 H 9 UCC of the Medical Marijuana Dispensaries Ordinance. Upon final
21 approval of the project a prior to start of operations the police department shall be provided
22 with the names, e-mail addresses, phone number and facsimile number of an on-site
23 community relations staff person to whom one can provide notice if there are operating
24 problems associated with the dispensary.
25

26 Public Works Conditions
27

- 28 12. All applicable Ukiah Valley Sanitation District sewer connection fees shall be paid at the time of
29 building permit issuance.
30

31 Standard City Conditions of Approval
32

- 33 13. Business operations shall not commence until all permits required for the approved use,
34 including but not limited to business license, tenant improvement building permit, have been
35 applied for and issued/finaled.
36
37 14. No permit or entitlement shall be deemed effective unless and until all fees and charges
38 applicable to this application and these conditions of approval have been paid in full.
39
40 15. The property owner shall obtain and maintain any permit or approval required by law,
41 regulation, specification or ordinance of the City of Ukiah and other Local, State, or Federal

1 agencies as applicable. All construction shall comply with all fire, building, electric, plumbing,
2 occupancy, and structural laws, regulations, and ordinances in effect at the time the Building
3 Permit is approved and issued.
4

5 16. A copy of all conditions of this Dispensary Use Permit shall be provided to and be binding upon
6 any future purchaser, tenant, or other party of interest.
7

8 17. All conditions of approval that do not contain specific completion periods shall be completed
9 prior to building permit final.
10

11 18. This Dispensary Use Permit may be revoked through the City's revocation process if the
12 approved project related to this Permit is not being conducted in compliance with these
13 stipulations and conditions of approval; or if the project is not established within two years of
14 the effective date of this approval; or if the established use for which the permit was granted
15 has ceased or has been suspended for 24 consecutive months.
16

17 19. This approval is contingent upon agreement of the applicant and property owner and their
18 agents, successors and heirs to defend, indemnify, release and hold harmless the City, its agents,
19 officers, attorneys, employees, boards and commissions from any claim, action or proceeding
20 brought against any of the foregoing individuals or entities, the purpose of which is to attack, set
21 aside, void or annul the approval of this application. This indemnification shall include, but not
22 be limited to, damages, costs, expenses, attorney fees or expert witness fees that may be
23 asserted by any person or entity, including the applicant, arising out of or in connection with the
24 City's action on this application, whether or not there is concurrent passive or active negligence
25 on the part of the City. If, for any reason any portion of this indemnification agreement is held to
26 be void or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of the agreement
27 shall remain in full force and effect.
28

29 20. That the applicant obtain and maintain any required licenses and any other regulatory licenses
30 required to operate exactly as described by the applicant as submitted with the Dispensary Use
31 Permit application. Copies of any licenses obtained be supplied to the City for inclusion in the
32 use permit file with the City.
33
34
35



MEMORANDUM

Date: April 17, 2018
To: Tony Keith, Greenroad
From: Joe Fernandez and Travis Low
Subject: **Santa Rosa Cannabis Dispensary Trip Generation**

This memorandum estimates weekday peak hour trip generation for the cannabis dispensary proposed at 1010 Santa Rosa Avenue, Santa Rosa. The proposed size of the dispensary is 3,872 square feet. The trip generation estimate was developed based on data available from the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE).

TRIP GENERATION ESTIMATE

Trips were estimated using data available in the ITE *Trip Generation Manual*, 10th Edition. This data was collected in Oregon and Colorado in the 2010s and includes relatively few surveyed sites. It is unknown whether the sites served recreational or medicinal users. For these reasons we recommend local data collection at a similar site to develop estimates with a higher degree of certainty.

No credit for the existing land use was applied. Trip generation for the proposed project is shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Project Trip Generation									
Land Use	Size	Unit	Daily	AM Peak Hour			PM Peak Hour		
			Total	In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total
Proposed Dispensary ¹	3,872	sq ft	978	22	18	40	43	42	85
1) ITE Land Use Code 882, Marijuana Dispensary. Average rates used. Source: ITE <i>Trip Generation Manual</i> , 10th Edition, 2017; CCTC, 2018.									

The proposed project is estimated to generate 978 trips on a typical weekday. This includes 40 trips during the AM peak hour and 85 trips during the PM peak hour.

CONCLUSIONS

The ITE data comes from sites surveyed in the 2010s in Colorado and Oregon. It is expected, considering there were relatively few operational sites available for customers and the ‘newness’ of cannabis dispensaries, that this data shows an inflated trip generation rate that will not be sustained. Additionally, the average trip generation rates developed by ITE and used in this analysis are based on surveyed sites smaller than the proposed project. It is likely that excess trips are being estimated as a result.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

MNB, LLC

dba



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA

Site Management

MNB LLC

dba

Cannavine



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA

Air Quality Plan

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. AIR QUALITY PLAN SUMMARY	2
2. GENERAL BUILDING STANDARDS.....	2
2.1 Air Filtration System.....	2
2.2 General Odor Control Measures	3
3. SPECIFIC AIR QUALITY MEASURES FOR EACH IDENTIFIABLE USE: RETAIL, DELIVERY, AND ONSITE CONSUMPTION	4
3.1 Retail/Delivery	4
3.2 Onsite Consumption.....	4
3. FACILITY VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS	5
3.1 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning System Vents.....	5

1. AIR QUALITY PLAN SUMMARY

Under California Occupational Health and Safety Act (“COSHA”) and Bay Area Air Quality Management District (“BAAQMD”) regulations, cannabis businesses do not have a specific set of regulations that govern their operations. However, CMB LLC, dba Cannavine, a California corporation (the “Applicant”), will nonetheless maintain a high standard for the air quality plans for all aspects of its proposed Cannabis Retail Storefront Dispensary with Onsite Consumption (edibles only) and Home Delivery proposed at 1010 Santa Rosa Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95404 (the “Facility”). Generally, the Applicant will meet and exceed the standards set by the City of Santa Rosa (“City”) Cannabis Ordinance, the Sonoma County (“County”) Code (including sections 26-88-250 through 26-88-256), California Labor Code §§6300 *et seq.*, and Title 8, California Code of Regulations §§ 332.2, 332.3, 336, 3203, 3362, 5141 through 5143, 5155, and 14301, as published in the COSHA Policy and Procedures Manual C-48, Indoor Air Quality as applicable to other facilities.

Pursuant to State of California (“State”) regulations, air ventilation must meet .20 cubic feet per minute (“CFM”) per square foot of conditioned floor area in retail spaces, and .15 CFM for all other anticipated uses. Since existing State air quality regulations do not contain provisions specific to cannabis businesses, the Applicant will comply with these general State standards when designing the ventilation systems and air filtrations systems for the entire Facility. Each separate operation within the Facility building will have its own individual “air-scrubber” systems, as described below.

The Applicant shall also submit full drawings and operations descriptions to the BAAQMD for its review and issuance of any required permits for the Facility and its operations.

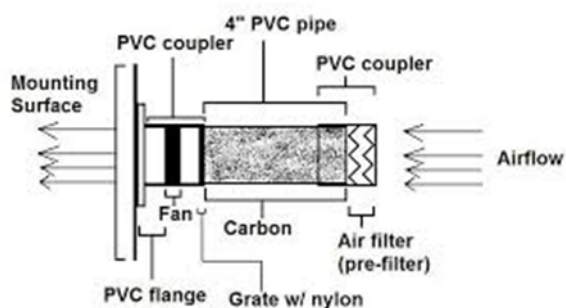
2. GENERAL BUILDING STANDARDS

2.1 Air Filtration System

In compliance with County Code Section 26-88-256, an exhaust and ventilation system shall be utilized to prevent both off-site odors and odors within the Facility retail areas. The Facility’s operations shall not create dust, noxious gasses, odor, smoke, unsafe conditions, or other impacts that create a public nuisance or adversely affect the health or safety of the nearby residents or businesses.

The industry standard for air filtration calls for a virgin carbon filtration system, an ozone method, or a similar air-scrubber system. These systems greatly reduce, and often eliminate, the odors that can be associated with cannabis products. These filtration systems also help to remove other air impurities that can be generated within this type of Facility, and ensure that

untreated air is vented directly outside. For the proposed Facility, the configuration of the filtration system will be finalized during the Conditional Use Permit (“CUP”) and building permit phase to allow for City input, thereby ensuring that the proper system is utilized. The filtration system ultimately installed will ensure that odors from cannabis are not detected in any of the following locations: (i) off-site; (ii) adjacent properties; (iii) any public rights-of-way; or (iv) common tenant areas. Plans for the Applicant’s odor-combatting filtration system will be submitted to the City for approval, and the Applicant will schedule an audit with the City within thirty (30) days of commencing commercial cannabis activity at the Facility to confirm compliance with approved plans. Depicted below is a diagram of how the air-scrubbing filtration system works to remove unwanted odors and impurities:



2.2 General Odor Control Measures

In compliance with the City Cannabis Ordinance (Section 2046.050 - General Operating Requirements), the Facility shall incorporate and maintain adequate odor control measures such that the odors of cannabis cannot be detected from outside of the structure in which the Business operates.

The Applicant will regularly inspect and maintain its air filtration system and odor-control measures to ensure that the odor mitigation system remains functional. The Applicant will also train all new staff in procedures and protocols for air quality and odor control, including proper operation of the air filtration system, procedures to implement when odors above baseline are detected, appropriate emergency response procedures for potentially harmful or noxious odors, and best practices for minimizing the release of odors outside the Facility or into the retail area, including ensuring that double doors to the onsite consumption area are closed, ensuring proper ventilation, and ensuring the filtration system is on and functioning properly.

The Applicant will regularly enlist a licensed professional engineer to review, update, and certify its odor mitigation plan. All odor mitigation systems and plans will be updated regularly to maintain consistency with accepted and best available industry-specific technologies designed to effectively mitigate cannabis odors.

3. SPECIFIC AIR QUALITY MEASURES FOR EACH IDENTIFIABLE USE: RETAIL WITH ONSITE CONSUMPTION (NON-SMOKE RELATED CANNABIS PRODUCTS) AND DELIVERY.

3.1 Retail/Delivery

Within the brick-and-mortar retail dispensary retail area, the only potential odor concerns the Applicant anticipates are those from the cannabis products themselves. The retail store will utilize technology, such as double-sealed doors and an air-scrubbing carbon unit, that will remove most if not all of the odors from the area. To further reduce cannabis odors, all cannabis flower (and products) will be stored in sealed packages, as required by State law, apart from the small quantity used for display purposes.

Other possible air quality concerns include those that could arise from the entry of transport vehicles into the Facility building for secure deliveries and pickups. The Applicant is confident that no negative air quality impacts will arise, given the combination of the Applicant's air-scrubber system (which will remove odors and impurities) and commercial extraction fans (which will remove vehicle exhaust from the building).

3.2 Onsite Consumption

The Applicant will also have a completely separated, odor-controlled, secured area within its dispensary for on-site consumption of **edible and other non-smokeable** cannabis products such as topicals that will be behind a double-door entrance, guarded by a security guard, as shown on the enclosed Floor Plan. This on-site consumption area will also be odor-controlled (for any potential future smoking/vaping *if* allowed by the City), so as to ensure no nuisance is created within the retail area of the Facility or in the surrounding areas outside of the Facility. The on-site consumption area will be ventilated and air will be filtered using the air-scrubber system described above.

The onsite consumption area will be separated from the retail area by an air pressurized double door system to decrease the chance of outside contamination to the retail floor and escaping of offensive odors and/or smoke or vapors. The Applicant will conduct air quality tests, with each test using 3M filters to test 500L of air to detect the following possible air contaminants:

- A. **Terpenes** are a group of solvent-like compounds responsible for the characteristic odor of cannabis and cannabis products. Terpenes are natural products derived from plants that have medicinal properties and biological activities. Terpenes may be found in cleaning products, rubefacients, aromatherapy products, and various topical preparations. Terpenes naturally exist as hydrocarbons; terpenes that contain oxygen-containing compounds, such as ketone or aldehyde groups, are known as terpenoids.

- B. **Delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol (THC).** THC is the main psychotropic cannabinoid. Its physical properties are not well defined. It is a yellowish to light brown resin with a boiling point at normal atmospheric pressure of approximately 340-400°C. To the best of the Applicant's knowledge, THC concentration in the air is not regulated. Air sampling results must be interpreted with caution based on the personal sensitivity of staff to THC, and the Applicant will make adjustments as needed.
- C. **THC on surfaces and hands.** THC can be collected as surface samples from working surfaces and the exposed surfaces of hands.
- D. **Dust** includes a broad range of particles, from soil to leaf fibers.

Tests will be conducted at fourteen-day intervals and it will be evaluated to ensure that the air quality index is below 50 as established through the National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA") standards.

3. FACILITY VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

All areas of the Facility shall have sufficient ventilation to facilitate proper finished cannabis and cannabis products storage and to provide a reasonable condition of comfort for each employee, consistent with the job performed by the employee. Restrooms shall be vented to the outside air by means an openable, screened window, an airshaft, or a light-switch activated exhaust fan, consistent with the requirements of local building codes.

Mechanical exhaust ventilation shall be provided over all cooking equipment as required to effectively remove cooking odors, steam, heat, grease, smoke, and vapors. Mechanical ventilation shall be installed and maintained in accordance with the California Mechanical Code and makeup air shall be provided at the rate exhausted. Furthermore, the Facility's delivery bay area will be fully enclosed for additional security and in order to ensure health and safety of workers will have its own air filtration and HVAC system.

3.1 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning System Vents

Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems shall be designed and installed so that make-up air intake and exhaust vents do not cause contamination of cannabis and cannabis products, equipment, or utensils and do not create air currents that cause difficulty in maintaining required temperatures.

In compliance with the City Cannabis Ordinance (Section 2046.050 - General Operating Requirements), the use of air conditioning and ventilation equipment shall comply with City Cannabis Ordinance Chapter 17-16 (Noise), and will not create any noise which would cause the noise level at the property line of the Facility to exceed the ambient base noise level by more

than five decibels. Generators will not be used, except as short-term temporary emergency back-up systems.

SECURITY PLAN

**ADDRESS:
1010 SANTA ROSA AVE
SANTA ROSA CA 95404**

**PREPARED BY:
DAN PEREZ**



March 15th, 2018

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dan Perez".

**G I Security
11540 E. Washington Bl #C
Whittier CA 90606
(562) 801-3125**

DAN PEREZ

11540 E. Washington Bl #C

Whittier, CA 90606

Telephone: 562-801-3125

dperezgis@yahoo.com

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS**Police Detective (13 years)**

While employed as a Los Angeles Police Detective: Confidential and professional Investigation. Abused Childs Unit (longest assignment) Homicide, Robbery, Burglary and Narcotics. Interviewed Victims, Witnesses Suspects gathered evidence from Crime Scenes and presented cases to District and City Attorneys for filing. Obtained/served, Ramey warrants and Search warrants. Court qualified expert (Voir Dire).

Patrol Officer (7 years)

While employed as a Los Angeles Police Officer: served the community by enforcing traffic laws. Attended neighborhood block meetings providing crime trends to citizens. Made arrest and bookings of Suspects. At crime scenes gathered and protected evidence for Detectives.

G I Security

2010 to present, Vice President of Security Guard Co. Provide quarterly training security guards for their safety and communities. I stay contact in with Police Departments to make sure Guards are enforcing City Codes and for any crime trends.

Executive Protection

Contracted through (G I Security), secured transportation of items and safe conduct of personnel within the greater Los Angeles area. Physical protection of Corporate Executives and their families following credible threats to their health and safety. Physical protection of high-profile entertainment industry personnel.

Property Security Supervision

Coordinated and directed day-to-day security personnel to ensure security of a Variety of properties, including television studios, retail sites, residential complexes, and educational institutions.

Medical Marijuana Dispensaries/ Security Plans

Since 2016 provide security several City permitted Collectives in Los Angeles, Santa Ana and Perris (see page #3). Written numerous Security Plans for City applications (see page #3)

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

G I Security Inc. 2010 — Present
North Orange County Community College 2008 — 2012 (Security-Director)
Universal Studios (Film Production Security) 1979-2003
Knotts Berry Farm (Loss Prevention-Internal Employee theft) 2003-2006
Police Detective Los Angeles Police Department 1989 — 2001
Police Officer, Los Angeles Police Department October 1981 — 1989
US Navy 1978

EDUCATION

Rio Hondo College-Administration of Justice
Fullerton College-Administration of Justice
Advance Officer -July 1983
Gang Awareness School-November 1986
Tactical Firearms -March 1987
Narcotics Investigations -March 1987
Juvenile Procedure-September 1987
Domestic Violence -May 1988
Sexual Assault Investigations-February 1992
USC Juvenile Justice -May 1992

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Basic-POST Certificate, State of California 1982
Intermediate-POST Certificate, State of California 1998
CA State Private Patrol Operator, PPO 16601
CA State Alarm Company Operator, ACO 7733
Homeland Security Certificate-Emergency response-May 2009
Homeland Security Certificate-Emergency management-July 2009

AWARDS

Meritorious Unit Citation Medal July 1996
Service ribbon; 1984 Olympics, Los Angeles October 1984
Service ribbon, Pope John Paul II visit October 1987
Service ribbon; civil unrest/1992 Los Angeles riots January 1993
Service ribbon; Northridge earthquake September 1994
Service ribbon; Democratic National Convention August 2000

G I SECURITY, CERTIFICATIONS

CA State Private Patrol Operator license #16601

CA Alarm Company Operator #7733

Los Angeles County, minority, veteran business certificate, #85246.

State of California, minority, veteran business certificate #1755119.

MEDICAL MARIJUANA DISPENSARIES SECURED BY G 1 SECURITY:

10 Spot, 420 Central, Beach Center, Bonafide, Bud and Bloom, Cali-Connect, CCC, Cypress Manufacturing, Dixie Elixirs, Downtown Highway Collective, Killer Meds, Kush Club, From the Earth, Green America, Green Room, Indus, New Generation, Moon Edibles, OC3, TKO Edibles, The Joint, The W Collective, SGC, SuperClinik, SuperClinik#2-Yale, Sticky Vape, Strain Station, Stone Age, Universal Collective, Valley Herbal Center, Village Floral, W-Vapers, Wall St.

SECURITY PLANS and ASSESMENTS written for CITY Applications:

Adelanto, Baldwin Park, Bellflower, Cathedral City, Coachella, Costa Mesa, Desert Hot Springs, Elder Creek, El Monte, Lancaster, Long Beach, Los Angeles, Lynwood, Maywood, Needles, Sacramento, San Diego, Palm Desert, Palm Springs, Perris, Petaluma, Port Hueneme, Thousand Oaks.



FACILITY SECURITY

CCTV CAMERAS/LASER BEAMS

All cameras (exterior 27/interior 90) will provide brilliant image clarity and great level of detail recordings in day or night to identify all individuals on property or adjacent to, in high definition, 1080 wide range, 2688x1520 pixels, 264/mjpeg, 25/30 frames per second.

All cameras will be weatherproof, tamper detection, vandal resistant and permanently mounted in a fixed position.

Cameras will record 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, daily and the cameras recording system (SCW-NVR) will be able to play back in quality suitable for viewing up to 90 days.

Cameras placed at all exterior/interior entrances and exits and behind each cash register will consist of quality capability for facial recognition.

Recording system will produce photos with date and time stamp. Time to be in accordance of United States National Institute. Recording system will have remote viewing where-in authorized personnel will have access to all cameras for viewing from a monitor or cell phone, (on or off site).

The Recording system will be housed in a well-designed, limited access and secured room with access only, to authorized employees using individually access cards. Recordings shall be kept for 90 days.

The camera monitors will be reviewed and inspected daily for any camera malfunctions by qualified managers of the operation as well as the assigned security detail.

The types and amounts of cameras/lasers proposed for the **roof include:**

(6) Hikvision IP cameras (DS-2CD2355WD) and (4) Optex (SIP-5030) units. Coverage on the roof is accomplished by a laser that places a laser beam blanket of detection, effectively covering the entire roof. Should the beam be broken, the system will be alerted to the breached location and activate a camera, led light, siren and strobe light Wbox (OE-Outdsirsb).

(8) Hikvision IP cameras (DS-2CD2355WD) will provide coverage of parking lot and surrounding area of up to 90 feet.

24/7 monitoring by G I Alarm (ACO#7733) will also be alerted of breached location to notify local Police and Security Guards.

The types and amounts of cameras proposed for the building **walls include:**

(8) Hikvision IP cameras (DS-2CD2355WD) units cover the exterior building walls (4) Optex (SIP-5030) units. Coverage on the wall is accomplished by a laser that places a laser beam wall of detection, effectively covering the entire upper portion of wall. Should the beam be broken, the system will be alerted to the breached location and activate a camera, led light, siren and strobe light Wbox (OE-Outdsirsb).

(5) Hikvision pan/tilt/zoom cameras (DS-2DE7530IW) will be placed at all entrances and exits and will have capability to fully identify vendors and employees.

The types and amounts of cameras proposed for the **building interior include:**

(27) Hikvision IP cameras (DS-2CD2355WD) to be placed strategically to monitor and record all activity in and around lobby, hallways and all rooms inside building.

(5) Hikvision pan/tilt/zoom cameras (DS-2DE7530IW) will be placed at all entrances and exits and will have capability to fully identify vendors and employees.

(1) Hikvision pan/tilt/zoom cameras (DS-2DE7530IW) will be placed behind registers.



Every quarter a GI Alarm technician will inspect all equipment. Technician will complete a sign-in sheet with date, time, purpose and results. Sign sheet will be kept in secured filed cabinet in designed office.

Video surveillance system will have (4) hour battery back up in event of power outage.

12" x 12" Signs will be posted in conspicuous places in- and out-side of the proposed area stating, "THESE PREMISES ARE BEING DIGITALLY RECORDED" and ALARM MONITORED BY G I ALARM" notifying public that the surveillance cameras and alarm monitoring system is operative and active monitoring. G I Alarm yard signs will be posted surrounding property.

EXTERIOR LIGHTING

Exterior lighting will be strategically placed throughout the property/building to emphasize and highlight exterior perimeters, doors, and gates. Adequate illumination in evenings will assist surveillance cameras to identify faces and clothing of individuals.

Exterior lighting will serve as a deterrent as well as an aid to monitoring by the CCTV system.

12" x 12"x 1" Signs will be posted at entrance, exit, parking lot and conspicuous places stating "NO LOITERING, PUBLIC DRINKING. OR PUBLIC SMOKING, VAPING, INGESTING OR OTHERWISE CONSUMING CANNABIS ON THE PREMISES OR IN THE AREAS ADJACENT TO FACILITY IS PROHIBITED".

Any graffiti will be removed or painted over within 24 hours and match the color of the surface.

FIRE and BURGLAR ALARM

G I Alarm, CA State Alarm license (#AC07733) will install, maintain, monitor and respond to the alarm system. Applicant will apply for City Alarm Permit once license is issued. A valid City alarm permit will be posted at entry in plain view.

All Fire/Smoke and Carbon Monoxide detector placement required per City Code will be monitored by qualified and authorized staff 24/7.

Intrusion alarms will provide 24/7 monitoring in remote areas where security staff may not always present.

Alarm sensors, models include door/window contacts (HW-968XTP) if contacts are broken a signal is sent to monitoring system.

Glass break sensors (ASC-SSI) will be placed which sends notification to monitoring center if glass is broken.

A cellular alarm communicator will be placed, in case the cable wire is cut a signal is sent to monitoring center to notify Police.

WASTE MANAGEMENT

Cannabis waste receptacle will be placed inside the loading dock area. Waste receptacles will be kept secured with locking devices and accessible only to authorized personnel and waste hauler.

Licensee will provide agency with following:

Waste haulers Company name, address, phone number and contact person.

Hauler will provide receipt with date, time and weight.



ACCESS CONTROL

Access controls will consist of electrical and mechanical devices that create a perception of risk to potential offenders and deny access to targets and escape routes while also providing a safe and secured environment.

Access control {KP-300} will provide locked, secured doors, and card reader with capability of tracking date, time and identify employee.

Access control will provide employees limited access, to maintain separation between cultivation, manufacturing and other designated areas.

Access control devices will be placed on all doors for areas where cannabis goods are weighed, packaged, stored or moved within the building. Access control devices on interior doors will require employees to swipe their identification badge.

Access control device {KP-300} placed at exterior doors will require card swipe and manual press key code. If danger is present, pressing additional number will send a distress signal to the G I Alarm monitoring center, to inform on site security.

Facility's vault and cameras recording equipment will be housed in separate room with limited access.

A sign will be posted stating,

"LIMITED ACCESS AREA-AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY".

One safe limited access control for consumption area and other safe for retail and deliveries.

Facility vault will be high density fire and burglar resistant material. Heavy duty construction 6" thick door and 31/2" body. Vault will be fire proof up to 2 hours.

All building exterior doors (self closing) shall remain locked from outside to prevent unauthorized access. Doors shall have push bars attached on the inside to allow staff/visitors to exit in case of emergency. Commercial grade locks placed on exterior doors will be reinforced with hardened steel inserts and routing pins to provide drill and pick resistant capabilities. Exterior door will be framed by metal door frames.

WATER SOURCE INFORMATION

Water source will be either retail water supplier or Municipal water supplier.

Once determined City and State will be provide with the supplier's name, address, phone number and Licensees accountant number.

PESTICIDE STORAGE

A secured shed/closet will be used to store all pesticides with compliance to label directions.

SECURITY PERSONNEL

At all times, the buildings shall be secured and patrolled by G I Security #16601, a State Licensed Private Patrol Operator/Security Guard Company. The guard company will maintain certificates of insurance and a City Business license. Armed guards will also monitor all entries as well as observe site departures in to provide a safe environment for staff and the community. A minimum of (1) armed guards will be on duty 24/7.



OPERATIONAL SECURITY

FACILITY POLICIES

All employees will display a laminated or plastic-coated identification badge issued by the licensee at all times when on the property. The identification badge shall include business name, license number, employees first name, an employee number exclusively for that employee assigned to that employee for identification purposes: color photo of employee's face, 1 "x 1 .5".

A copy of employee's badge photo will be kept on file on property in a secured cabinet in designed office.

Retail hours will be Monday-Sunday 9:00 am to 9:00 pm.

Patients/Customers will only be buzzed into retail area by receptionist/security using electronic age verification device (CAV-3100) see attachment and are at least 21 years of age with the following identification showing their:

Name and birth date, Physical description and photo.

Identification document shall be from the following:

Federal, State, County or Municipal Government,

US Armed Forces or

a valid US Passport.

Or 18 years of age with Doctors recommendation and same I dentification as listed above.

An employee will always be present when a customer is in retail area. Cannabis goods will only be displayed in retail area.

Customers will be allowed to inspect cannabis goods from cannabis container, but container will be in complete control of employee at all times.

An electric age verification device (CAV-3100) will be used at point of sale location.

Recording of sale will be placed through State approved Metrc System which is the last chain of custody in Cannabis Track an Trace System (CTTS) and include:

Date and time, total weight and purchase price.

All cannabis goods sold at final sale will be placed opaque package prior to exiting.

An employee will always be present when a customer is in retail area. Cannabis goods will only be displayed in retail area. Customers will be allowed to inspect cannabis goods from cannabis container, but container will be in complete control of employee at all times.

Employees will not sell more than the maximum daily limit established for

Medical cannabis use:

(1) 8 oz medical cannabis

(2) 12 immature plants

(3) different amount if on a valid Physicians recommendation.

Licensee will be allowed to accept returns (if applicable).
Returned cannabis will not be resold and destroyed as required by State of California requirements.

12" x 12"x 1" A sign will be posted at the entrance stating:
"PERSONS UNDER THE AGE OF 18 ARE NOT ALLOWED TO ENTER THE PREMISES UNLESS THEY ARE A QUALIFIED PATIENT OR A PRIMARY CAREGIVER AND THEY ARE IN THE PRESENCE OF THEIR GUARDIAN".

Except for employees, vendors/contractors/visitors will only be allowed on property:
Monday-Friday 7:00am-6:00pm and
Saturday 10:00am-4:00pm.

Non-employees, vendors and contractors must provide a photo identification and check in with security and sign in on a daily log which will consist of:

Date.

Arrival time.

Purpose of the visit.

Departure time.

Purpose of the visit.

Daily security log will be kept in secured cabinet in access only office.

All vendors and contractors back pack will be searched. Vendors shall provide their State license and City business permits.

Trash pickup, compacting, loading and unloading will be limited to below hours:
Monday-Friday 7:00am-6:00pm and
Saturday 10:00am-4:00pm.

All employees handling cannabis will follow the below practices:

1. Disease control. Any employee who is sick, has open sores or wounds will be sent home until they are no longer sick or till sore or wound has healed.
2. Cleanliness. Employee shall conform to hygienic practices to protect against contamination of cannabis products.
3. Personal cleanness. washing hands thoroughly before and re-returning to their work station when handling cannabis or cannabis packaging material, equipment and surfaces.
4. Remove jewelry or any other objects that could fall into cannabis products, equipment or containers.
5. Employees shall wear gloves, hair nets, beard covers or other effective hair restraints.
6. No eating of food, chewing gum, drinking beverages or tobacco use will be allowed near or in designated cannabis product handling areas.



Licensee will maintain the Cannabis Track and Trace System (CTTS) through State approved Metrc system.

A designated manager will be trained and authorized for the Metrc system and will complete States required training and continuing education.

Designated manager will maintain accurate up to date list of CTTS and trace other employee system users.

Designated manager shall reconcile inventory of cannabis goods at least once every 14 days through the Metrc system.

All cash shall be placed in an on-site fire proof safe. Fire proof safes will be located in a limited-access room.

Mandatory quarterly monthly meeting will take place with all employees in order to ensure that all employees are continuously updated on security policies and law changes.

All employees will be required to be present and will sign-in, on date a business policy training sheets. Policy training material and employee attendance/sign in sheets will be kept on file in designed cabinet/office.

Employees will be informed of fire extinguisher/first aid kit locations. Physical drills will be conducted related to emergency evacuations.

All monitoring and security records will be maintained in a secure cabinet in the designated office.

Managers will be armed with an alarm alert device worn around their necks, if they suspect any suspicious activity or emergency situation when they press button to activate, they will be in a two-way communication with (GI ALARM) 24/7, to call police or fire department.

Posting of phone numbers and address to the nearest Police, Fire Department and Hospital is required and will be enforced.

Security guards will be trained in all aspects of the law, including Federal, State and City Laws. and basic knowledge of first aid.

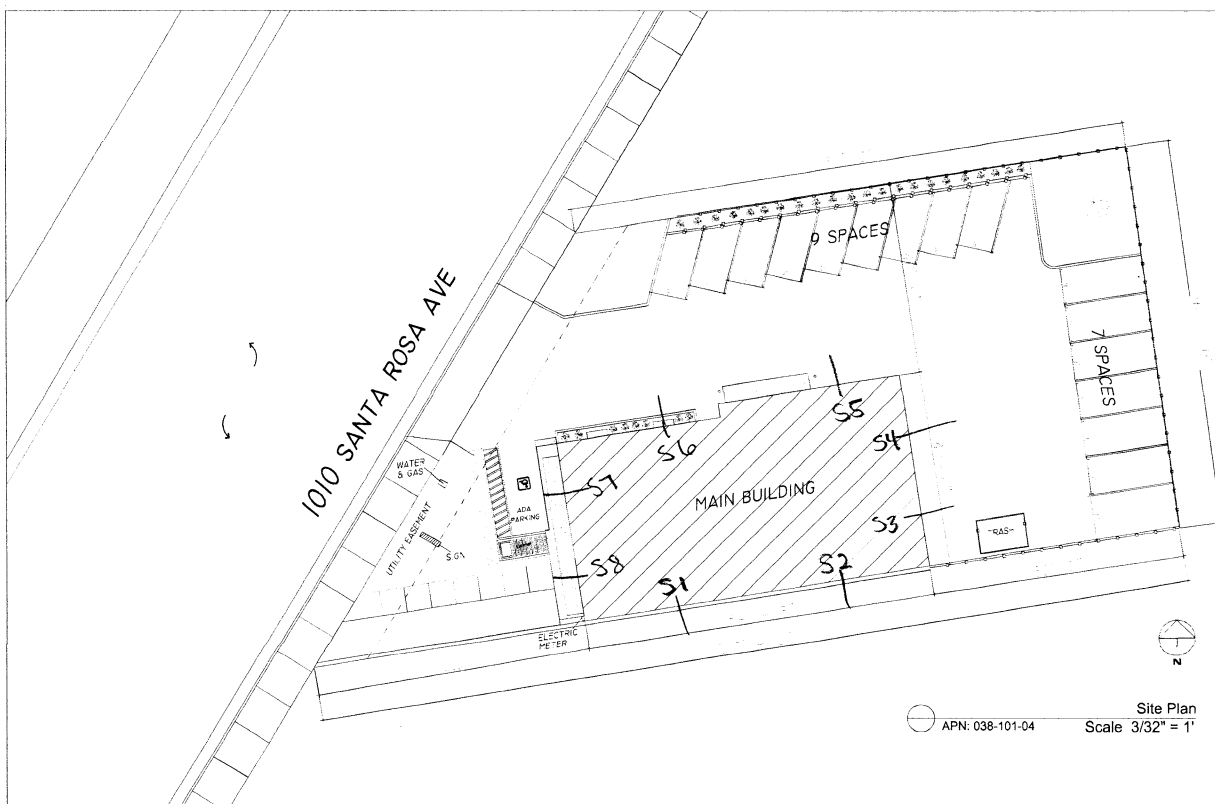
Security guard will constantly patrol the parking area, building exterior and the surrounding areas.

Quarterly, meetings/training will be held with staff and security guards covering City and State of cannabis regulations, changes and updates.

SURROUNDING AREA + PARKING CAMERAS (8) (S1-S8)

Legend:
 PROPERTY LINE
 BUILDING ENVELOPE
 EDGE OF PAVEMENT
 FENCE LINE
 BUILDING SETBACK LINE
 CONTOUR LINES

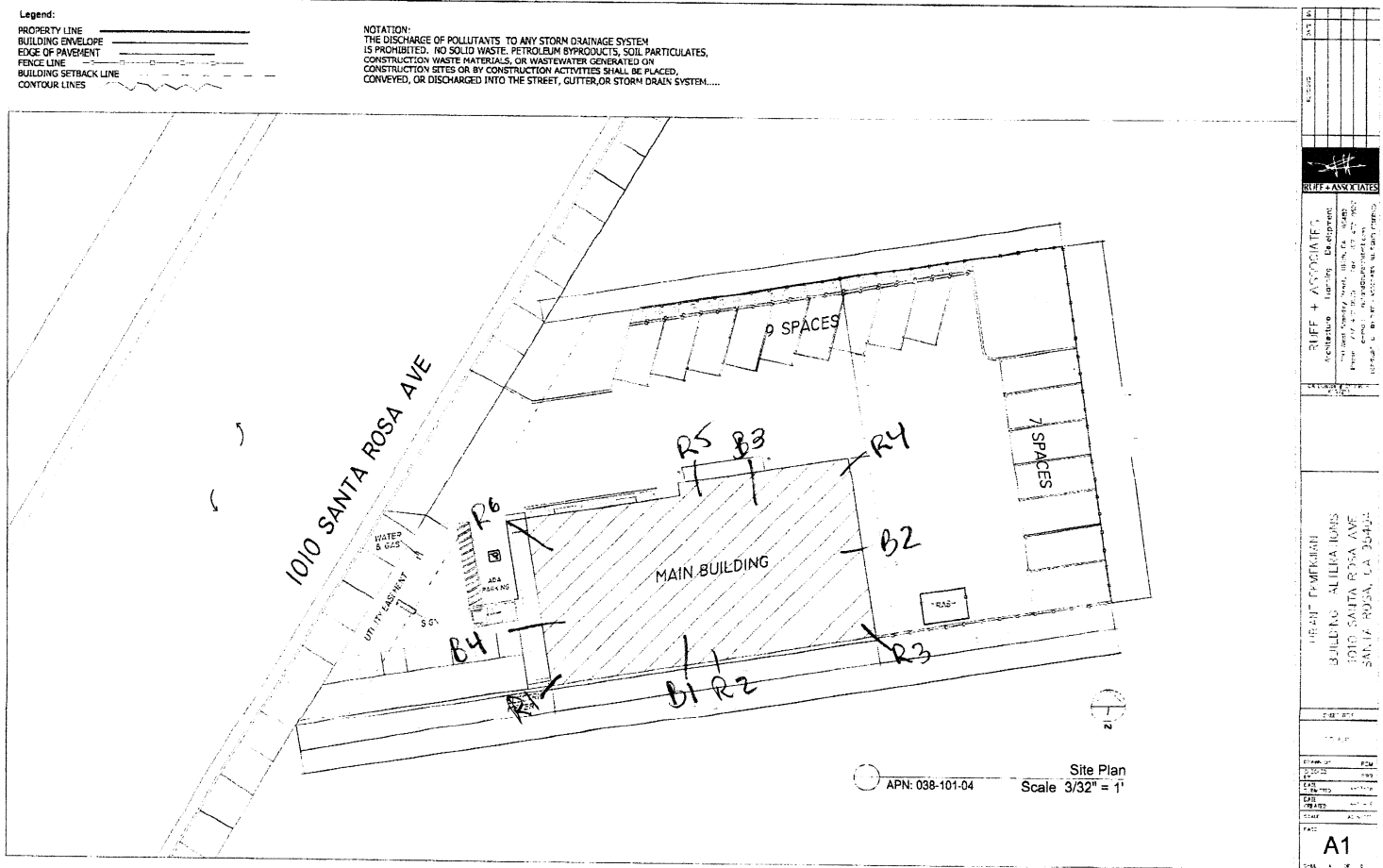
NOTATION:
 THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS TO ANY STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM IS PROHIBITED. NO SOLID WASTE, PETROLEUM BYPRODUCTS, SOIL PARTICULATES, CONSTRUCTION WASTE MATERIALS, OR WASTEWATER GENERATED ON CONSTRUCTION SITES OR BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE PLACED, CONVEYED, OR DISCHARGED INTO THE STREET, GUTTER OR STORM DRAIN SYSTEM.....



Site Plan
 APN: 038-101-04 Scale 3/32" = 1'

DATE	BY
REVISIONS	
RUFF + ASSOCIATES Architecture Engineering Development 1700 East Broadway Street, Suite 100, CA 95040 Phone: 707-427-0000 Fax: 707-427-0527 E-mail: info@ruffassoc.com Website: www.ruffassoc.com	
CA LICENSE # 10000	
HIRANT KAMEKJIAN BUILDING ALTERNATIONS 1010 SANTA ROSA AVE SANTA ROSA, CA 95404	
SHEET TITLE SITE PLAN	
DRAWN BY: PSM CHECKED BY: JSM DATE: 11/11/11 SCALE: AS SHOWN PAGE:	1

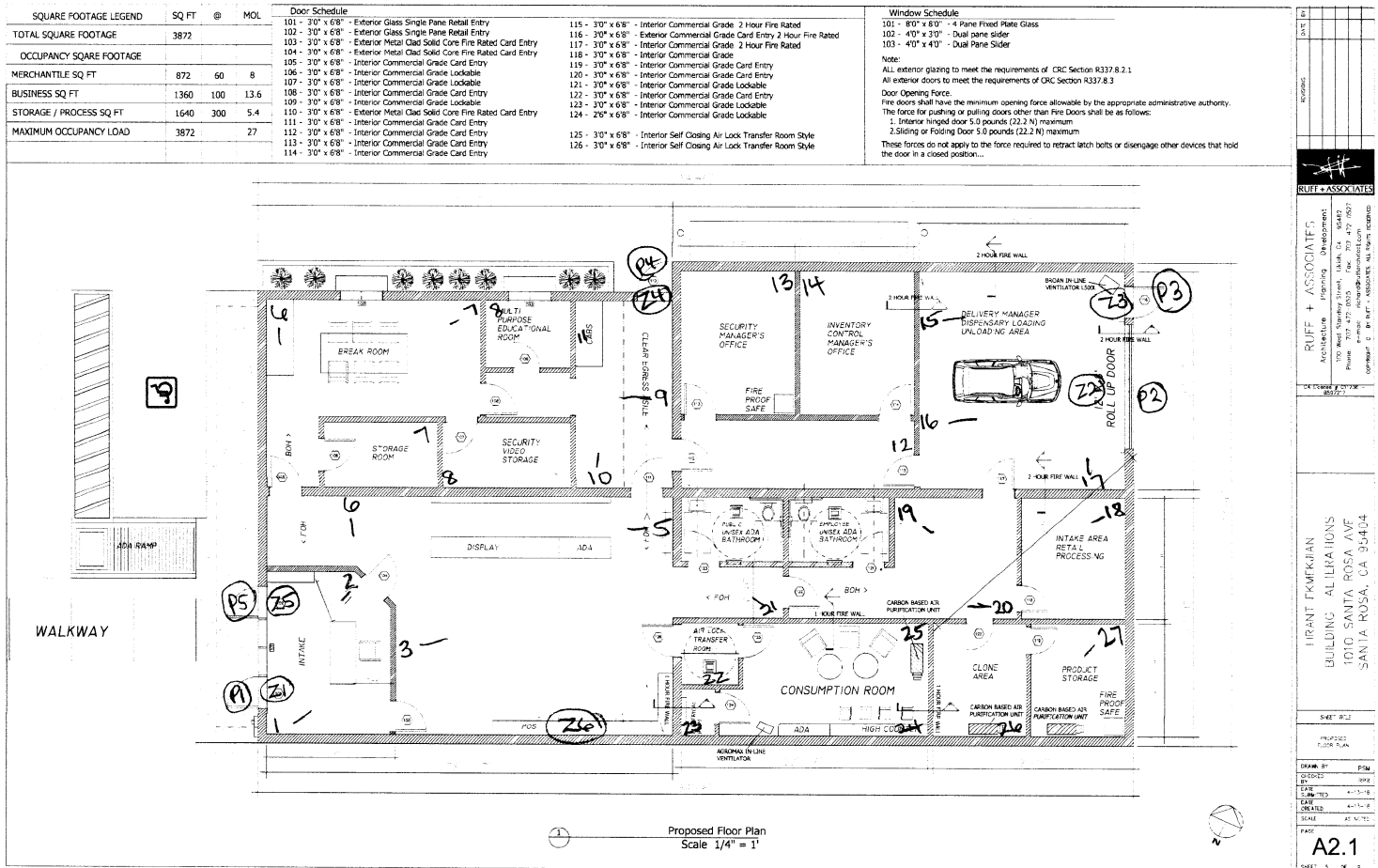
ROOF LASER BEAMS (4) (B1-B4)



PAW-TILT-ZOOM, ENTRANCE/EXIT CAMERAS (Z1-Z5)

PAW-TILT-ZOOM, BEHIND REEISTUR (6) (Z6)

INTERIOR CAMERAS (27) (1-27)



EXTERIOR PAW-TILT-ZOOM CAMERAS (5) (P1-P5)

ENTRANCE/EXIT

DAN PEREZ

11540 E. Washington Bl #C

Whittier, CA 90606

Telephone: 562-801-3125

dperezgis@yahoo.com

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS**Police Detective (13 years)**

While employed as a Los Angeles Police Detective: Confidential and professional Investigation. Abused Childs Unit (longest assignment) Homicide, Robbery, Burglary and Narcotics. Interviewed Victims, Witnesses Suspects gathered evidence from Crime Scenes and presented cases to District and City Attorneys for filing. Obtained/served, Ramey warrants and Search warrants. Court qualified expert (Voir Dire).

Patrol Officer (7 years)

While employed as a Los Angeles Police Officer: served the community by enforcing traffic laws. Attended neighborhood block meetings providing crime trends to citizens. Made arrest and bookings of Suspects. At crime scenes gathered and protected evidence for Detectives.

G I Security

2010 to present, Vice President of Security Guard Co. Provide quarterly training security guards for their safety and communities. I stay contact in with Police Departments to make sure Guards are enforcing City Codes and for any crime trends.

Executive Protection

Contracted through (G I Security), secured transportation of items and safe conduct of personnel within the greater Los Angeles area. Physical protection of Corporate Executives and their families following credible threats to their health and safety. Physical protection of high-profile entertainment industry personnel.

Property Security Supervision

Coordinated and directed day-to-day security personnel to ensure security of a Variety of properties, including television studios, retail sites, residential complexes, and educational institutions.

Medical Marijuana Dispensaries/ Security Plans

Since 2013 provide security several City permitted Collectives in Los Angeles, Santa Ana and Perris (see page #3). Written numerous Security Plans for City applications (see page #3)

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

G I Security Inc. 2010 — Present
North Orange County Community College 2008 — 2012 (Security-Director)
Universal Studios (Film Production Security) 1979-2003
Knotts Berry Farm (Loss Prevention-Internal Employee theft) 2003-2006
Police Detective Los Angeles Police Department 1989 — 2001
Police Officer, Los Angeles Police Department October 1981 — 1989
US Navy 1978

EDUCATION

Rio Hondo College-Administration of Justice
Fullerton College-Administration of Justice
Advance Officer -July 1983
Gang Awareness School-November 1986
Tactical Firearms -March 1987
Narcotics Investigations -March 1987
Juvenile Procedure-September 1987
Domestic Violence -May 1988
Sexual Assault Investigations-February 1992
USC Juvenile Justice -May 1992

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Basic-POST Certificate, State of California 1982
Intermediate-POST Certificate, State of California 1998
CA State Private Patrol Operator, PPO 16601
CA State Alarm Company Operator, ACO 7733
Homeland Security Certificate-Emergency response-May 2009
Homeland Security Certificate-Emergency management-July 2009

AWARDS

Meritorious Unit Citation Medal July 1996
Service ribbon; 1984 Olympics, Los Angeles October 1984
Service ribbon, Pope John Paul II visit October 1987
Service ribbon; civil unrest/1992 Los Angeles riots January 1993
Service ribbon; Northridge earthquake September 1994
Service ribbon; Democratic National Convention August 2000

G I SECURITY, CERTIFICATIONS

CA State Private Patrol Operator license #16601

CA Alarm Company Operator #7733

Los Angeles County, minority, veteran business certificate, #85246.

State of California, minority, veteran business certificate #1755119.

MEDICAL MARIJUANA DISPENSARIES SECURED BY G 1 SECURITY:

10 Spot, 420 Central, Beach Center, Bonafide, Bud and Bloom, Cali-Connect, CCC, Cypress Manufacturing, Dixie Elixirs, Downtown Highway Collective, Killer Meds, Kush Club, From the Earth, Green America, Green Room, Indus, New Generation, Moon Edibles, OC3, TKO Edibles, The Joint, The W Collective, SGC, SuperClinik, SuperClinik#2-Yale, Sticky Vape, Strain Station, Stone Age, Universal Collective, Valley Herbal Center, Village Floral, W-Vapers, Wall St.

SECURITY PLANS and ASSESMENTS written for CITY Applications:

Adelanto, Baldwin Park, Bellflower, Cathedral City, Coachella, Costa Mesa, Desert Hot Springs, Elder Creek, El Monte, Lancaster, Long Beach, Los Angeles, Lynwood, Maywood, Needles, Sacramento, San Diego, Palm Desert, Palm Springs, Perris, Petaluma, Port Hueneme, Thousand Oaks.



Cannabis Retail Deliveries

All deliveries of cannabis goods will be performed by two authorized employees of retailer and shall be 21 years of age or older.

Drivers age will be verified (birth certificate and CA id) background checked and DMV history print out. Drivers will provide proof of Vehicle insurance. DMV and insurance will be verified every six months and keep on file.

At all times Drivers will carry:

California driver's license.

Proof of current car insurance.

A 1" x 1.5" laminated identification badge which list:

Applicants City and State license number.

Drivers first name.

Employees number.

Current photo of driver.

All deliveries will be Monday to Sunday during the hours 6:00am and 10:00 pm

Age and Doctors recommendation will be tentatively confirmed prior to delivery. Delivery will only be made to a verified physical address via Google maps.

Drivers will be equipped with a portable electronic age verification device (CAV-2000) (see attachment) to verify age.

All deliveries shall be made in an enclosed motor vehicle operated by the driver only.

Driver shall carry no more than \$3,000 of cannabis goods at any time. Cannabis delivered will be pre-order packaged and labeled in an opaque package.

All vehicles shall be equipped with an active vehicle alarm system.

Delivery vehicle will have a global positioning system (gps) for tracking vehicle path and location at all times for immediate vehicle location.

Drivers will wear a GI alert device around their necks (see attachment), if driver suspects any suspicious activity or emergency situation they press button to activate, and driver will be on a two-way communication with 24/7 monitoring center (GI-Alarm), who can call police, fire department or manager.

Drivers shall not deviate from delivery path except for fuel, vehicle repair, hazard road conditions or road construction with detours. Drivers shall only travel from the business premises to the delivery address; from one delivery address to another and back to business premises.



All cannabis products will be clearly identified by origin and be stored separately in a SafePak system bag (see attachment).

Drivers shall not consume cannabis while delivering cannabis goods to customers.

Driver will generate a Delivery Request Receipt (see attachment) consisting of:

Date and time of delivery request.

Delivery address.

Name and address of retailer.

First name and employee number of driver.

First name and employee number of employee who prepared the order for delivery.

Detailed description of all cannabis goods by weight, volume.

First name of the customer and retailers assigned customer number.

Total amount for delivery including taxes, fee and cannabis goods.

Upon delivery, date and time delivery was made and signature of customer.

After customers signs receipt, driver will provide customer with a copy and the second copy will be filed in secured location at retailer's location in a secured a cabinet in secured office.

Licensee will accept returns (if applicable).

Returned cannabis will not be resold and destroyed as required by State of California requirements.

Vehicle will be inspected daily prior to its use of the following:

Tires inflated, windows and horn properly functionally.

Alarm system check and tested.

GPS active and functioning properly.

A daily log will be crated, signed by driver and kept in secured office cabinet.

When drivers return from their deliveries, Drivers will pull their vehicle into to the building and wait until the rolled down gate has closed behind them. Once the area is secured drivers will exit the vehicle and unload and place all cash in the vault.

SALES INVOICE/ SHIPPING MANIFEST

PLEASE USE PERMANENT INK FOR ALL ITEMS

INVOICE/MANIFEST NUMBER:			
ATTACHED PAGE(S)?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	# OF ATTACHED PAGES: <input type="text"/>

ACTUAL DATE AND TIME OF DEPARTURE:	/ /	<input type="checkbox"/> AM <input type="checkbox"/> PM
ESTIMATED DATE AND TIME OF ARRIVAL:	/ /	<input type="checkbox"/> AM <input type="checkbox"/> PM

SHIPPER INFORMATION	
STATE LICENSE #	
TYPE OF LICENSE	
BUSINESS NAME	
BUSINESS ADDRESS	
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE	
PHONE NUMBER	
CONTACT NAME	

RECEIVER INFORMATION	
STATE LICENSE #	
TYPE OF LICENSE	
BUSINESS NAME	
DELIVERY ADDRESS	
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE	
PHONE NUMBER	
CONTACT NAME	

PRODUCT SHIPPED DETAILS							
SHIPPER COMPLETES ALL THE UNSHADED COLUMNS BELOW. RECEIVER COMPLETES ONLY THE SHADED COLUMNS BELOW							
(Please attach additional pages, if needed)							
UID TAG NUMBER (IF APPLICABLE)	ITEM NAME AND PRODUCT DESCRIPTION (INCLUDE WEIGHT OR COUNT)	QTY ORDERED	QTY REC'D	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST	RETAIL ONLY	
						UNIT RETAIL VALUE	TOTAL RETAIL VALUE

PRODUCT REJECTION	
IF PRODUCTS ARE REJECTED, PLEASE CIRCLE THE ITEMS BEING REJECTED IN THE PRODUCT SHIPPED DETAILS SECTION ABOVE	
REASON FOR REJECTION:	

PRODUCT RECEIPT CONFIRMATION			
I CONFIRM THAT THE CONTENTS OF THIS SHIPMENT MATCH IN WEIGHT AND COUNT AS INDICATED ABOVE.			
I AGREE TO TAKE CUSTODY OF ALL ITEMS AS INDICATED RECEIVED ABOVE - AND WHICH ARE NOT CIRCLED.			
THE PRODUCTS CIRCLED ABOVE ARE REJECTED FOR DELIVERY AND REMAIN IN THE CUSTODY OF THE DISTRIBUTOR FOR RETURN TO THE SHIPPER AS INDICATED ON THIS FORM AND ALL ATTACHED PRODUCT DETAILS SHEET(S).			
NAME OF PERSON RECEIVING AND/OR REJECTING PRODUCT:		PHONE NUMBER:	
SIGNATURE OF PERSON RECEIVING AND/OR REJECTING PRODUCT:		DATE SIGNED:	

CAV-2000

Portable
Age Verification

CARDCOM TECHNOLOGY

CAV-2000

While most everyone takes precautions when checking identification, it only takes one slip up, one false I.D. and you can be facing penalties. And with today's zero tolerance for under age drinking and tobacco use, complying with state laws is an ongoing battle. Stay ahead of the curve and protect profits today with the ViAge.

The CAV-2000 is the most affordable, durable, and easy to use product on the market. It eliminates the human error factor, improves employee efficiency, reduces customer confrontation, and gets the law on your side. The CAV-2000 requires only a simple swipe of an ID card and you have the verification you need. No user training needed, it can be used portable or plugged in, and it's stand alone so there are no connections or service agreements necessary.

CAV-2000 Portable Age Verification

Features

Reads all magnetic stripe Drivers License / Identification cards in the U.S. and Canada

Calculates and displays the Age, Name, Date of Birth, Expiration date and Address of the formatted ID cards.

Displays Credit Card Number, Card Holders Name & Expiration Date for Verification Purposes. Credit card data can be transmitted to POS terminal with an optional cable.

Simple one swipe operation

Graphic LCD with backlight

Audio output in form of a buzzer

Functions

Reads and displays all Drivers License / Identification cards / Credit Card information

Performs Age Verification & Credit Card reading

Can be programmed to read any custom or proprietary formatted magnetic stripe cards

Compatible States:

U.S.: AL, AR, AZ, CA, CO, FL, IA, KS, LA, MI, MN, NH, NM, OH, PA, SC, TX, VT

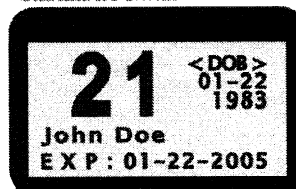
CANADA: BC, NB, NS, NF, QB



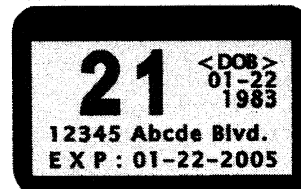
CAV-2000

Display Screen

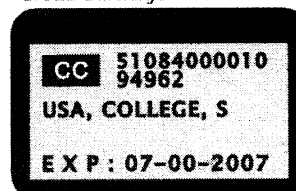
*Standard Format



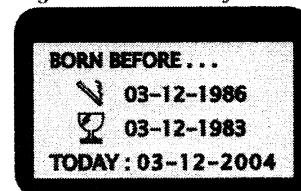
*Scrolled Screen



*Credit Card Information



*Age Restricted Item Information



Contact your CardCom representative today for more information on how you can get started right away. Leasing plans available. Full implementation takes no longer than a day from inception to execution.



The SafePak Night Drop Retrieval System

SafePak Corporation / Banking Solutions / The SafePak Night Drop

Retrieval System

Get In Touch!

Submit Your Email To Learn More!

I'm not a robot

reCAPTCHA

[Privacy](#) - [Terms](#)

Send



Categories

[ATM Security](#)
[Banking Products](#)
[Blog](#)
[Cash-in-Transit](#)
[Deposit Management](#)
[Products](#)
[Uncategorized](#)

The SafePak System Overview

The Night Drop Retrieval System, or The SafePak System, is an innovative ATM and Night Depository bag system designed to streamline armored carrier procedures, reduce deposit retrieval and transportation costs, and protect all deposits from unauthorized access of any kind. The SafePak System's self-locking bags have full-time electronic monitoring features that allow for single-custody pickups. Without the need to manifest deposits, armored carriers are able to retrieve deposits faster and with one less employee. This increases their revenue while reducing their operating costs. Armored carriers that use the SafePak System pass savings on to their clients by reducing the price they normally charge their customers for deposit retrieval.

How The Night Drop Retrieval System Works

frame when the lid is locked, thereby inhibiting all access to the contents of the bag at all times. An empty bag slides into the frame (for the next deposit period) and the full bag is transported to the processing site. **There is no deposit counting or on-site manifesting, so the entire procedure takes about 30 seconds.** Three of the four SafePak bags are cycled to ensure there is always a bag inside the safe, one on an armored truck, and one at the processing center. A fourth bag is used in the event that the armored carrier needs to do an extra pick-up or if a bag needs to be sent in for repair.

Request More Information About The SafePak System

Ensuring Cash Security: Theft-proof TamperCheck Technology

Are you aware that at least 80% of all armored vehicle robberies are thought to be inside jobs? Every day, the men and women in the armored carrier industry risk their safety to protect our money, yet they are also entrusted with major responsibility. **The standard deposit retrieval procedure depends on trusting just two individuals, as they count deposits under nothing but each other's supervision.** This massive responsibility is often insufficiently policed, giving dishonest armored carrier personnel the opportunity to exploit this lack of oversight.

For total accountability of all deposits, every SafePak bag is equipped with a sensitive TamperCheck electronic tamper-monitoring device. This revolutionary invention guarantees that **any attempt to forcibly remove the SafePak bag from the frame or to remove the lid from the bag during transit is immediately apparent to processing personnel. This means that cash liability can be easily isolated to the responsible armored carrier in the event of a loss.** With the TamperCheck in place, armored carriers are capable of minimizing deposit retrieval teams down to a single-custody procedure, and experience substantial savings by doing so.

Simple and fool-proof, the TamperCheck is permanently mounted inside the front of the SafePak bag frame, and functions by flashing a bright red light if a deposit bag has been tampered with or compromised. When a lid is inserted and locked into a SafePak bag, the TamperCheck then monitors the position of the lid while the bag is being transported. The red light will begin flashing if the bag is improperly removed from the SafePak frame or if the lid is removed during transit. This light can only be reset by processing personnel with the proper reset key (at the deposit processing site).

If the red TamperCheck light is flashing when a deposit is delivered to a processing station, processing personnel will immediately open the deposit bag and count all deposits. This inspection should be done in the presence of the armored carrier who delivered the SafePak bag, to determine responsibility if a deposit is later reported missing or incomplete.

Because it is effectively impossible to access a deposit without also triggering the TamperCheck device, it is always easy to identify the responsible individuals of any attempted theft. **This means no more long and costly investigations, no more anxiety about missing or incomplete deposits, and less time and money spent on dual-custody deposit retrieval and on-site manifesting.**

a minute because there is no counting or manifesting of individual deposits (normally averaging 10-20 minutes at each location). **Therefore, many more service stops can be made in much less time.** The combined benefits of the SafePak System enables the armored carrier vendor to offer services at attractive rates and places them in a distinct advantage over competing armored service providers. Armored carrier cost reductions are passed on to their clients in the form of significantly reduced transportation and service fees.

[su_button style="soft" size="8"] Click to Watch The SafePak System Installation[/su_button]

Armored carriers also do not have to wait for bank personnel to arrive at the depository site to assist in collecting the deposits. The SafePak system completely eliminates bank employees from the deposit retrieval procedure; Armored carrier personnel are totally responsible for collecting deposits. Valuable bank employees (usually management personnel) who leave their branch every day to meet armored carriers at remote sites can now remain at work to satisfy customer and company needs.

More deposit pick-ups can be done in less time, so deposits can be delivered earlier to the processing site to meet time cutoffs for earlier Cash Letter sends. Items that miss these early sends incur an added day's float-time and/or increased item fees. Improved float-time means improved interest margins for the bank, while reduced delivery time increases processing proficiency and lowers employee costs.



Save huge by reducing deposit retrieval time to less than a minute per depository site

Reduced Risk

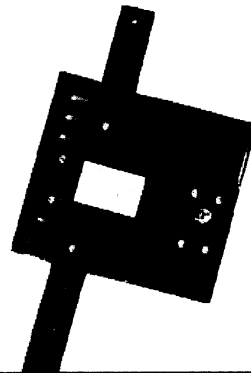
Risk of traffic accidents during travel time or bank employee injury during a robbery at remote sites, potentially very costly incidents for the bank, are eliminated since no bank personnel are involved in deposit retrieval. **Minimal on-site time also reduces the armored carrier's exposure to robbery.** At

The Cannabis Industry has become a challenge for transporters and armored carriers. In some states it is not legal to transport cannabis or cash payments via federally regulated carriers. So a new breed of carriers has emerged, focused solely on the cannabis industry. SafePak is proud to be on the leading edge of this industry, providing a more secure way to handle both the cannabis itself and the related cash payments. Transport vans/trucks are being equipped with SafePak bags, large and small, to handle the transport of the cannabis between the grower and the testing labs, and between the testing labs and the distributors. The cash payments related to these transactions is also transported from these various business locations to each other, and to government tax offices.



The SafePak System & The SafePak Cashbar

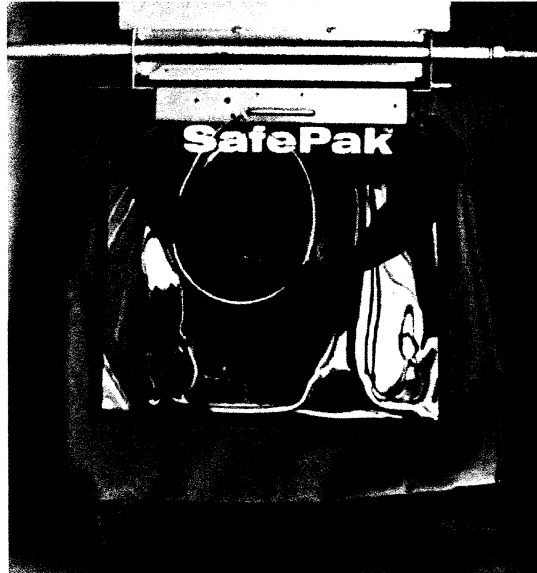
Armored carrier vendors reduce servicing costs for banks that create a single-custody daily deposit retrieval procedure by augmenting The SafePak System with The SafePak Cashbar. The Cashbar blocks all access to ATM cash cassettes except for cash replenishment personnel, and isolates all cash liability to the once-a-week cash replenishment procedure. Because The SafePak System negates the need to count or manifest deposit envelopes, much less time is spent at each ATM site. **This means more ATMs can be serviced in less time with fewer personnel, saving valuable time and money for every party involved.**



Built To Last

Like all SafePak products, the design of The Night Drop Retrieval System is engineered with ingenuity and care. The current model of The SafePak System has been used worldwide and refined for more than 20 years, and is considerably responsible for skyrocketing SafePak Corporation to a leader in the Cash Services industry.

A SafePak bag consists of a metal rim with a nylon bag attached, metal handle, TamperCheck electronic tamper-monitoring device, lid, lid lock, lid tether, and shoulder strap. The 16-gauge steel rim, riveted to a canvas and vinyl bag, slides into a steel frame and is automatically locked in place by the frame lock. Frames are suspended inside depositories by two spreader bars of steel-threaded rods and receiving tubes, with adjustable nuts for sizing. The plated steel handle on the rim is used to slide the bag in and out of the frame. Deposits are seamlessly directed into the SafePak through a lightweight, steel funnel.



Deny deposit access to all armored carrier and bank personnel to eliminate deposit loss completely

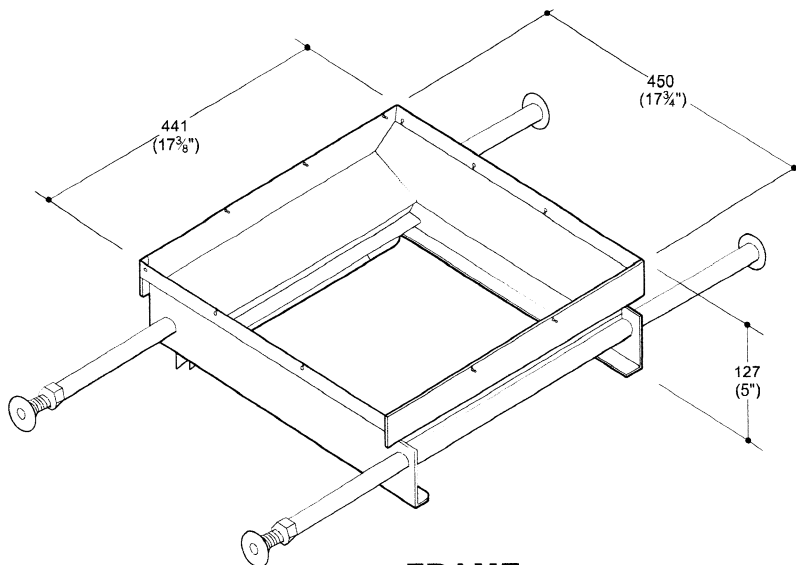
Our nylon bags are sewn with cordura fabric, well known for its durability and resistance to abrasions, tears and scuffs. Bag bottoms are made from double-stitched and double-layered vinyl. Our patented Tamper-Check, uniquely keyed for each customer, monitors the position of the SafePak bag while it is in the frame at the depository site, and also monitors the lid while it is locked into the rim during transport. Built from high impact ABS plastic, lids are individually sized and trimmed for each frame, and are stored in a plastic front pocket. The lid lock (a keyed lock) automatically locks the lid in place when it is inserted into the rim, activating the TamperCheck. Then, when the lid is inserted a little further, the lid itself presses against the high-security Abloy frame lock to disengage

the SafePak bag from the frame (with all deposits locked inside). The lid tether, fastened with aluminum ferrules, holds the lid to the rim. The conveniently placed cordura shoulder strap allows the SafePak bag to be carried over one's shoulder during transit.

Whether it's a drawer or hopper style depository, every SafePak System can be customized to your exact specifications to fit any and all depository chests, including Hamilton Safes, Diebold After-Hours Depositories and Night Depositories, and Wilson Safe After-Hours Depositories and Night Depositories.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **NYLON COLLECTION BAG:**
CARRY STRAP
VINYL SKID BOTTOM
LID POCKET
METAL RIM RIVETED TO BAG
- **LID WITH TETHER**
- **LID LOCK W/KEYS**
- **ELECTRONIC TAMPER- MONITORING DEVICE**
(BATTERY OPERATED) W/RESET KEY
- **STAINLESS STEEL HANDLE**
- **BATTERY PACK -TAMPER MONITORING**
- **ALUMINUM RECEIVING FRAME:**
STEEL HARDWARE COMPONENTS
(FOR SECURING FRAME TO CHEST)
- **FRAME LOCK**
- **EMERGENCY RELEASE DEADBOLT**
WITH KEY
- **SECURITY SWITCHES:**
BAG SENSOR SWITCH
(¼ A 30V AC/DC 3.0 WATT)
PLUNGER SWITCH
(15A 125V AC/DC; 5A 250V AC/DC)

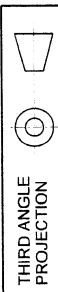


FRAME

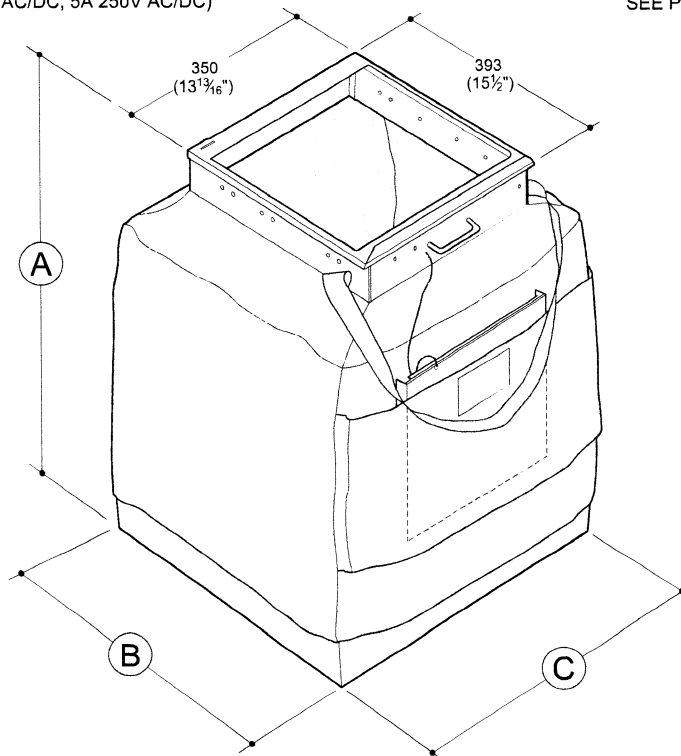
21-020573-000A

SEE PAGE 2 OF 3 FOR COLLECTION BAG ASSEMBLY WITH FRAME

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES
(DIMENSIONS IN INCHES)



THIRD ANGLE
PROJECTION



COLLECTION BAG

SEE PAGE 2 OF 3 FOR COLLECTION BAG ASSEMBLY WITH FRAME

CHEST MODEL	COLLECTION BAG ASSEMBLY WITH FRAME	EXTRA COLLECTION BAGS (NO FRAME)	DIMENSION		
			A	B	C
271-30 275-30	21-020563-000A	21-020564-000A	457mm (18")	558mm (22")	558mm (22")
271-40 275-40	21-020565-000A	21-020566-000A	660mm (26")	558mm (22")	558mm (22")
271-60, -70, -80 275-60, -70, -80	21-020567-000A	21-020568-000A	762mm (30")	558mm (22")	762mm (30")
271-85, -86, -97, -98 275-85, -86, -97, -98	21-020569-000A	21-020570-000A	914mm (36")	558mm (22")	635mm (25")
271-75, -90, -95 275-75, -90, -95	21-020571-000A	21-020572-000A	914mm (36")	558mm (22")	762mm (30")



SAFE-PAK DEPOSIT RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

CALL 1-800-999-3600

WORKSHEET FOR SAFE-PAK DEPOSIT RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

BANK NAME: _____ CONTACT PERSON: _____ PHONE: _____
ADDRESS / LOCATION OF SAFE: _____ BRANCH NO. _____
AVERAGE DAILY DEPOSITS: TUESDAY THRU FRIDAYS _____ PER DAY. MONDAYS (FROM WEEKEND) _____
DOES THE SAFE HAVE A SQUARE DOOR OR ROUND DOOR? _____ DIAMETER OF HOLE: _____ INCHES.
DOES THE DROP CHUTE COME IN FROM THE TOP, REAR OR SIDE OF THE SAFE? (SEE DRAWING) _____
IF SIDE ENTRY, WHICH SIDE? _____
IF THE CEILING OF THE SAFE IS RECESSED ABOVE THE TOP OF THE DOOR OPENING, HOW FAR? _____ INCHES.
IF THE SAFE HAS A PLATFORM OR FLOOR PAD INSIDE, HOW THICK? _____ INCHES.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES
(DIMENSIONS IN INCHES)

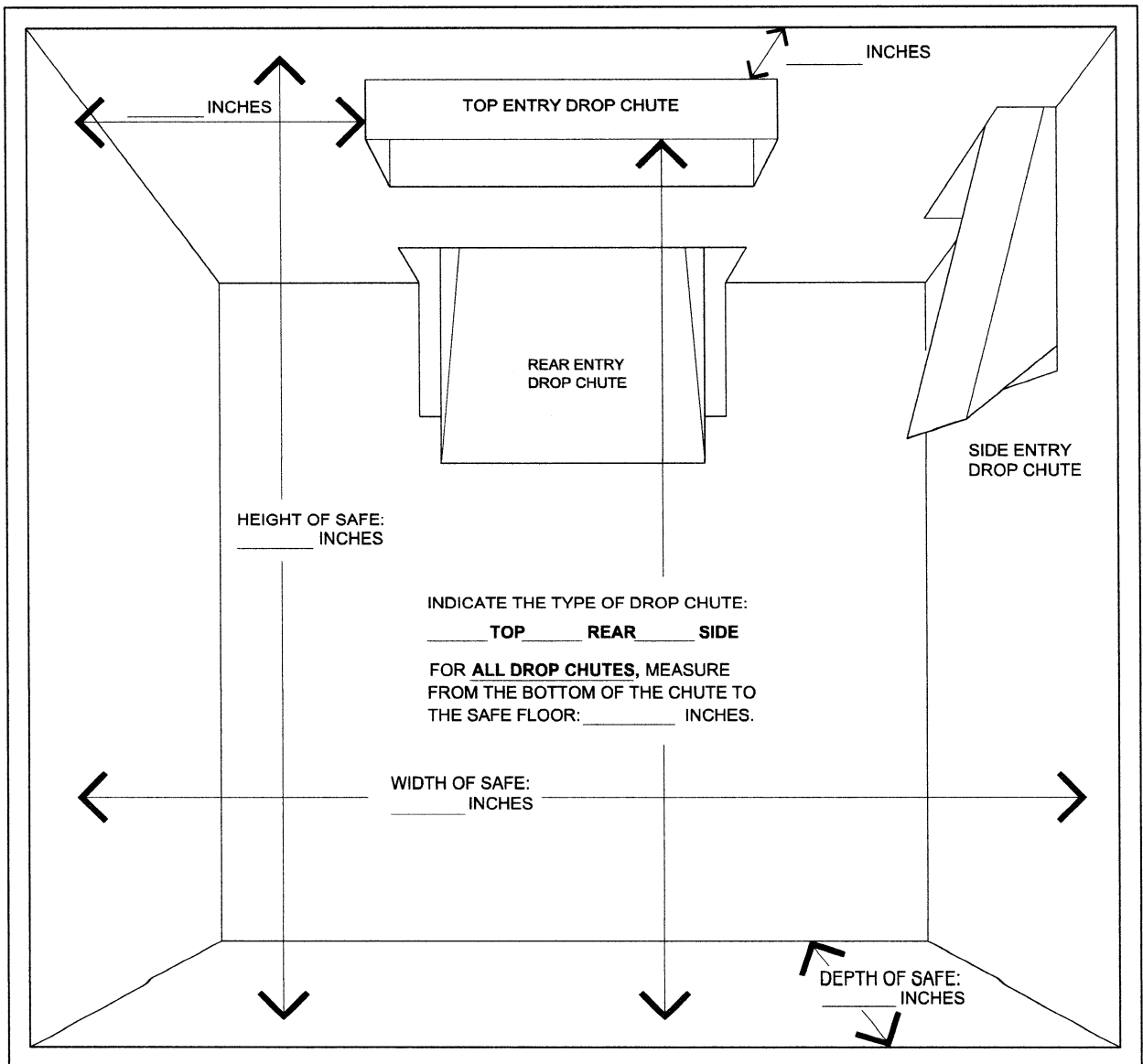


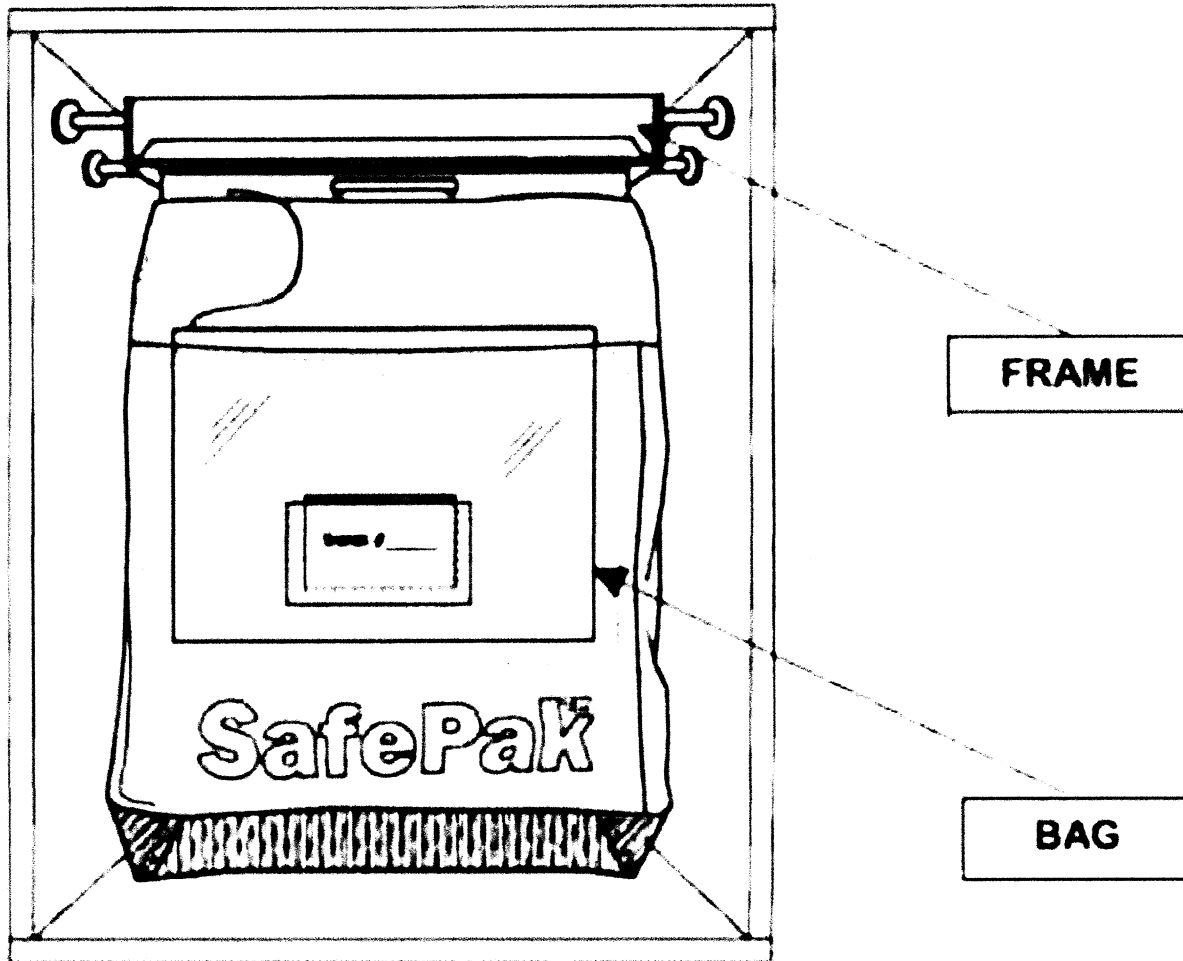
THIRD ANGLE
PROJECTION

PAGE 3 OF 3

*ALL DIMENSIONS AND DESIGN CRITERIA
SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE*

FILE NO. 172-47 REV. 1





Overview

The metal SafePak frame is mounted just under the deposit chute of the depository safe. The SafePak collection bag slides into the frame and automatically locks into place. All deposits fall directly through the frame and into the SafePak bag. At the time that the deposits are collected, an unbreakable lid (tethered to the bag) is slid into a narrow slot at the top of the bag. The lid automatically locks into place, releasing the bag with all deposits secured inside. An empty bag replaces the full bag. The depository is closed and locked and the SafePak bag is then transported to the processing site.

Every SafePak bag includes a "TamperCheck" electronic tamper-monitoring device. This device will begin flashing a bright red light if anyone tampers with the lock or lid during transit. When the bag arrives at the processing site, the flashing light alerts the processing personnel that the carrier has tampered with the bag. If this happens, processing personnel can open the bag immediately (in the presence of the carrier) and count the deposits.

Camera Identification and Descriptions:

Alarm Controls: Access Control Card Reader: KP-300 (see attached)

OPTEX: Beam to cover roof and walls: SIP-5030 (see attached)

HIKVISION: Outdoor Pan-tilt-zoom Cameras: DS-2DE7530IW-AE (see attached)

HIKVISION: Outdoor Cameras: DS-2CD2355FWD-I (see attached)

HIKVISION: Indoor Pan-tilt-zoom Cameras: DS-2DF5232X-AEL (3) (see attached)

HIKVISION: Indoor Cameras: DS-2CD2752F-I(Z)(S) (see attached)

HIKVISION: Embedded NVR: DS-96128/256NI-E16(E24) (H) (see attached)

WBOX: Siren and Strobe: OE-OUTDSIRSB (see attached)

HONEYWELL: Door and Window contacts: 968XTP (see attached)

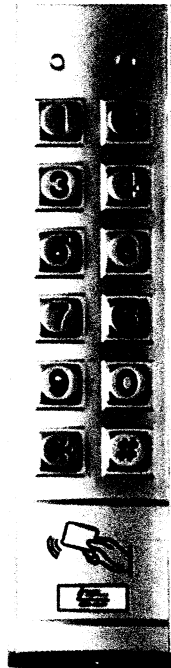
ADEMCO SENSOR CO: Glass break sensor: ASC-SS1 (see attached)

GI ALARM-COMPANION: Two-way communication, monitored 24/7 (see attachment)

HIGH SECURITY SAFE: see attachment.

MODEL KP-300

MULLION MOUNT VANDAL RESISTANT WEATHERPROOF DIGITAL KEYPAD WITH BUILT-IN CARD READER



Model KP-300 is a self-contained vandal resistant digital keypad. This dual-relay output keypad is suitable for residential, industrial, and commercial installations. It is compatible with all electric locking devices. Durable backlit metal keys and a rugged metal housing protect the keypad from harsh environments.

- Operates on 12 VDC nominal, 11-15 VDC, Operating Current 95 mA
- Fully Programmable from the Keypad
- Mullion Surface Mount Die Cast Zinc Alloy Housing Weatherproof to IP65 Standard
- Operate with Card Only, User Code and Card or User Code Only
- Two Programmable SPDT Relay Outputs
- Output 1 Capacity of 1000 User Codes and/or Cards
- Output 2 Capacity of 100 User Codes and/or Cards
- Keys are Backlit for Visibility in Dark Areas
- Die Cast Metal Keys with Audible and Visual Key Press
- 50 Visitor Codes, Programmable for One Time Use or with Time Limit
- Built-In Tamper Switch, Built-In Buzzer
- LEDs Indicate Keypad Status
- Lifetime Limited Warranty
- Operating Temperature -20°C to +70°C
- Supplied with 2 EM Cards. Model **EM-10** is a Package of 10 Additional Cards



Alarm Controls
19 Brandywine Drive
Deer Park, New York 11729
(800) 645-5538
www.alarmcontrols.com

ASSA ABLOY, the global leader
in door opening solutions

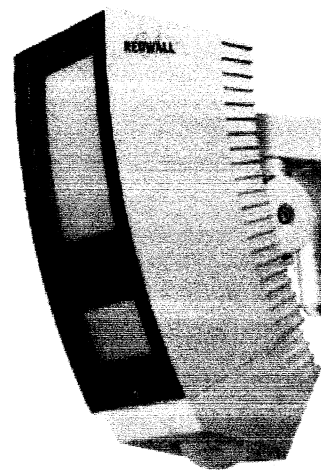


SIP-5030

SIP-5030

Description:

The SIP-5030 offers wide angle-detection for triggering CCTV systems in large areas outside. It has an intelligent detection system that uses data from the ambient environment, such as temperature and illuminance conditions, to automatically adjust the sensitivity. In addition, the SIP-5030 has a separate PIR detector at the bottom of the unit to cover the creep zone area. This second creep zone PIR has an independent output that is separate from the main output, and can be used to protect the area around the detector while the main output can trigger the CCTV system. The detection angle in the main area of the SIP-5030 can be adjusted to easily match a camera's field of view and the unit is also equipped with anti-rotation and anti-masking functions, which can detect vandalism or tampering with the unit.



Features:

- 2 in one detectors with an independant creep zone sensor unit to cover the area between the detector and the buidling
- Intelligent PIR detection system
- Automatic sensitivity management to ambient temperature and light
- Advanced detection algorithm
- Double dual/one Quad pyro-elements with patented Double Conductive Shielding for main area
- Anti-vandalism functions including anti-masking and anti-rotation function with 3-axis accelerometer
- 7.6ft to 13ft mounting height
- Independant sensitivity for creep/ near and far detection zones
- Detection logic selector
- Detection range selector
- Independant N.C. and N.O. outputs for main areas

Technology:

Passive Infrared

Wiring:

PoE
Wired

Installation:

Commercial
Government
Industrial

Indoor/Outdoor:

Outdoor

Product Type:

Detector

Zone:

Building
Approach
Perimeter

Reference Documer

[SIP-100 and SIP-5030 Docum](#)

- Adjustable alarm interval time

Power Input:

11 - 16VDC, 22 - 26 VAC (22 - 26VAC with optional heating unit)

Alarm Output:

N.O., N.C. 28VDC 0.2A max.

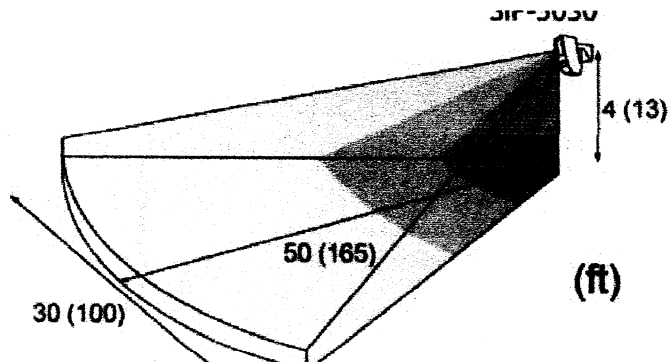
Current Consumption:

40mA max. at 12V DC, 75mA max. at 24V AC (415mA max. (24VAC) with optional heating unit)

Operation Temperature:

-13° to +140°F (-40° to +140°F with optional SIP-HU heating unit)

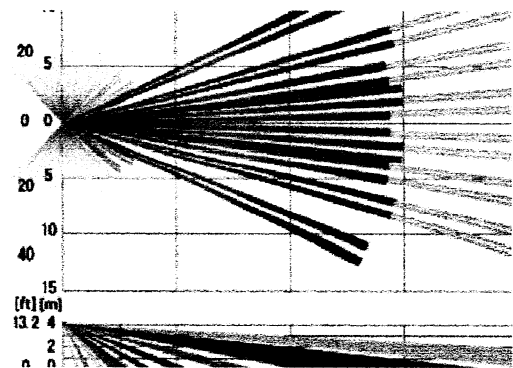
Detection Images:



Coverage:

165° x 100' Superior Intelligent PIR detector with Anti-Mas Rotation

Coverage Image:



Product Specifications:

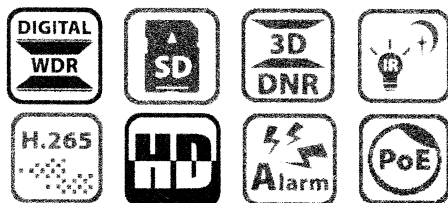
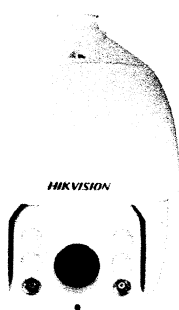
Dimensions Images:

EXTERIOR PTZ

HIKVISION®

DS-2DE7530IW-AE

Value Series 5 MP 30x IR Outdoor Network Speed Dome



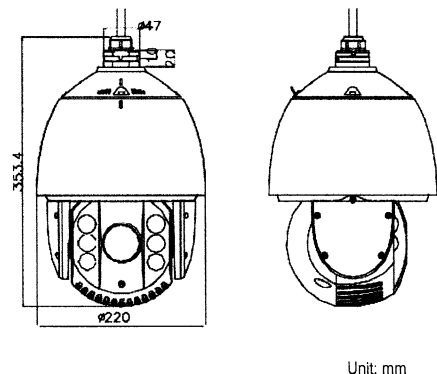
Key features

- 1/1.9" Progressive Scan CMOS
- Up to 2592 x 1944 Resolution
- 30x Optical Zoom, 16x Digital Zoom
- IR Distance up to 492 ft (150 m)
- Defog, EIS, 3D DNR, BLC, HLC, Digital WDR
- Basic Smart Suite Analytics
- Support for H.265+ / H.265 Video Compression
- IP66, IK10
- 24 VAC, Hi-PoE (injector supplied), 40 W

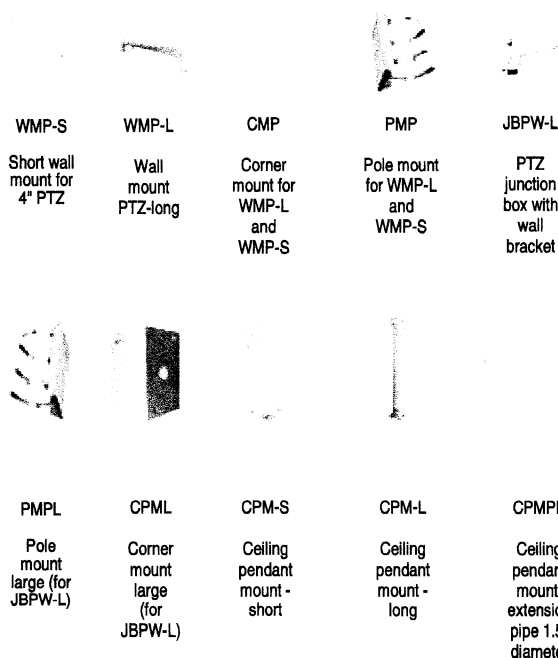
DS-2DE7530IW-AE	
Camera Module	
Image Sensor	1/1.9" Progressive Scan CMOS
Minimum Illumination	Color: 0.005 lux @(F1.5, AGC ON); B/W: 0.002 lux @(F1.5, AGC ON); 0 lux with IR
Shutter Time	50 Hz: 1 / 1 s to 1 / 30,000 s, 60 Hz: 1 / 1 s to 1 / 30,000 s
White Balance	Auto / manual / ATW / indoor / outdoor / daylight lamp / sodium lamp
AGC	Auto / manual
Day and Night	IR cut filter
Digital Zoom	16x
Privacy Mask	8 programmable privacy masks
Focus Mode	Auto / semiautomatic / manual
3D DNR	Supported
BLC	Supported
HLC	Supported
Digital WDR	Supported
Defog	Supported
EIS	Supported
Regional Exposure	Supported
Regional Focus	Supported
Lens	
Focal Length	5.9 to 177 mm, 30x optical zoom
Zoom Speed	Approximately 4.8 s (optical wide-tele)
Angle of View	51.3° to 2.7° (wide-tele)
Minimum Working Distance	10 to 1500 mm (wide-tele)
Aperture Range	F 1.5 to F 3.4
PTZ	
Movement Range (Pan)	360° endless
Pan Speed	Configurable, from 0.1°/s to 160°/s, Preset Speed: 240°/s
Movement Range (Tilt)	From -15° to 90° (Auto Flip)
Tilt Speed	Configurable, from 0.1°/s to 120°/s, Preset Speed: 200°/s
Proportional Zoom	Supported
Presets	300
Patrol Scan	8 patrols, up to 32 presets for each patrol
Pattern Scan	4 pattern scans, record time over 10 minutes for each scan
Power-off Memory:	Supported
Park Action	Preset / pattern scan / patrol scan / auto scan / tilt scan / random scan / frame scan / panorama scan
PTZ Status Display	Support
Preset Freezing	Support
Scheduled Task	Preset / pattern scan / patrol scan / auto scan / tilt scan / random scan / frame scan / panorama scan / dome reboot / dome adjust / aux output
Smart Features	
Basic Event Detection	Motion detection, video tampering, alarm input, alarm output, exception
Smart Event Detection	Audio exception detection, face detection, intrusion detection, line crossing detection, region entrance detection, region exiting detection
Smart Record	ANR (Automatic Network Replenishment), Dual-VCA
Infrared	
IR Distance	150 m
Smart IR	Supported



Dimensions



Accessories



RPM

Roof
parapet
mount

IR Control IR brightness and angle are intelligently adjustable according to the scenes

Network

Maximum Resolution	2592 x 1944
Main Stream	50 Hz: 25 fps (2592 x 1944, 2560 x 1536, 2048 x 1536, 1920 x 1080, 1280 x 960, 1280 x 720); 50 fps (1920 x 1080, 1280 x 960, 1280 x 720); 60 Hz: 30 fps (2592 x 1944, 2560 x 1536, 2048 x 1536, 1920 x 1080, 1280 x 960, 1280 x 720); 60 fps (1920 x 1080, 1280 x 960, 1280 x 720)
Sub-Stream	50 Hz: 25 fps (704 x 576, 640 x 480, 352 x 288); 60 Hz: 30 fps (704 x 480, 640 x 480, 352 x 240)
Third Stream	50 Hz: 25 fps (1920 x 1080, 1280 x 960, 1280 x 720, 704 x 576, 640 x 480, 352 x 288); 60 Hz: 30 fps (1920 x 1080, 1280 x 960, 1280 x 720, 704 x 480, 640 x 480, 352 x 240)
ROI	Supported
Video Compression	Main Stream: H.265+ / H.265 / H.264+ / H.264 Sub-Stream: H.265 / H.264 / MJPEG; Third Stream: H.265 / H.264 / MJPEG H.264 with Baseline / Main / High Profile
Audio Compression	G.711 alaw / G.711 ulaw / G.722.1 / G.726 / MP2L2 / PCM
Protocols	IPv4/IPv6, HTTP, HTTPS, 802.1x, Qos, FTP, SMTP, UPnP, SNMP, DNS, DDNS, NTP, RTSP, RTCP, RTP, TCP, UDP, IGMP, ICMP, DHCP, PPPoE, Bonjour
Simultaneous Live View	Up to 20 channels
User / Host	Up to 32 users, 3 levels: administrator, operator and user
Security Measures	User authentication (ID and PW), host authentication (MAC address), IP address filtering

System Integration

Alarm Input	2-ch alarm input
Alarm Output	1-ch alarm output
Alarm Linkage	Preset, patrol scan, pattern scan, memory card video recording, trigger recording, E-map, VCA capture, upload to ftp, send email, etc.
Audio Input	1-ch audio input
Audio Output	1-ch audio output
Network Interface	1 RJ45 10 M/100 M Ethernet Interface, Hi-PoE
Storage	Built-in memory card slot, support microSD / SDHC / SDXC, up to 128 GB, NAS (NPS, SMB/ CIFS), ANR
API	Open-ended, supports ONVIF, PSIA and CGI, supports HIKVISION SDK and third-party management platforms
Client	iVMS-4200, iVMS-4500, iVMS-5200
Web Browser	IE 8+, Chrome 31+, Firefox 30+, Safari 8.0+ web browser

General

Power	24 VAC and Hi-PoE, maximum: 40 W, supplementary light 19 W
Working Temperature	Outdoor: -22° F to 149° F (-30° C to 65° C)
Working Humidity	≤ 90%
Protection Level	IP66 Standard, TVS 4000 V Lightning Protection, Surge Protection and Voltage Transient Protection
Dimensions	Ø 8.66" x 13.91" (Ø 220 mm x 353.4 mm)
Weight	Approximately 9.92 lbs. (4.5 kg)

HIKVISION

Hikvision USA Inc., 18639 Railroad Street, City of Industry, CA 91748, USA • Hikvision Canada, 4485 Dobrin, St-Laurent, Quebec, Canada, H4R 2L8
Tel: +1-909-895-0400 • Toll Free in USA: +1-866-200-6690 • E-Mail: sales.usa@hikvision.com • www.hikvision.com
© 2017 Hikvision USA Inc. • All Rights Reserved • Specifications subject to change without notice.

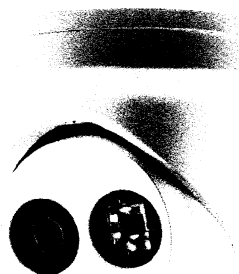
041917NA

HIKVISION

OUTDOOR

DS-2CD2355FWD-I

5 MP Network Turret Camera



Key Features

- Up to 5 megapixel high resolution
- Max. 2560 × 1920 @20fps
- 2.8 mm/4 mm/6 mm/8 mm/12 mm fixed lens, optional
- H.265, H.265+, H.264+, H.264
- 120dB Wide Dynamic Range
- 3D Digital Noise Reduction
- 12 VDC & PoE (802.3af)
- IR range: up to 30 m
- Support on-board storage, up to 128 GB
- 3-Axis Adjustment
- IP67



www.hikvision.com

Specification

Camera

Image Sensor	1/2.9" Progressive Scan CMOS
Min. Illumination	Color: 0.01 lux @(F1.2, AGC ON), 0 lux with IR
Shutter Speed	1/3 s to 1/100,000 s
Slow Shutter	Support
Lens	2.8 mm, horizontal field of view: 81°
	4 mm, horizontal field of view: 63.5°
	6 mm, horizontal field of view: 50°
	8 mm, horizontal field of view: 33°
	12 mm, horizontal field of view: 16°
Lens Mount	M12
Iris	F2.0
Day & Night	IR cut filter
DNR	3D DNR
Wide Dynamic Range	120dB
3-Axis Adjustment	Pan: 0° to 360°, tilt: 0° to 75°, rotate: 0° to 360°

Compression Standard

Video Compression	Main stream: H.265/H.264
	Sub stream: H.265/H.264/MJPEG
	Third stream: H.265/H.264
H.264 Type	Main Profile/High Profile
H.264+	Support
H.265 Type	Main Profile
H.265+	Support
Video Bit Rate	32 Kbps to 16 Mbps

Image

Max. Resolution	2560 × 1920
Main Stream	50Hz: 20 fps (2560 × 1920), 25 fps (2560 × 1440, 2048 × 1536, 1920 × 1080, 1280 × 720)
	60Hz: 20 fps (2560 × 1920), 30 fps (2560 × 1440, 2048 × 1536, 1920 × 1080, 1280 × 720)
Sub Stream	50Hz: 25fps (640 × 360, 352 × 288)
	60Hz: 30fps (640 × 360, 352 × 240)
Third Stream	50Hz: 25fps (1280 × 720, 640 × 360, 352 × 288)
	60Hz: 30fps (1280 × 720, 640 × 360, 352 × 240)
Image Enhancement	BLC/3D DNR
Image Settings	Support rotate mode. Brightness, contrast, saturation, and sharpness are adjustable via web browser and client software
ROI (Region of Interest)	Support 1 fixed region for mainstream and sub stream separately
Day/Night Switch	Auto/Scheduled

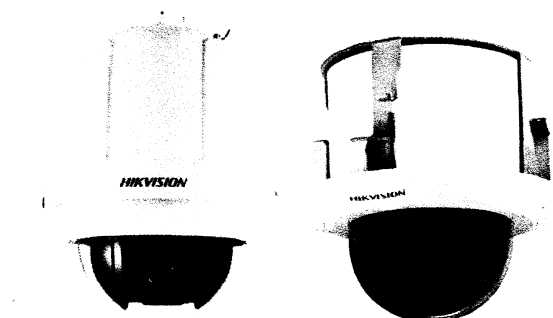
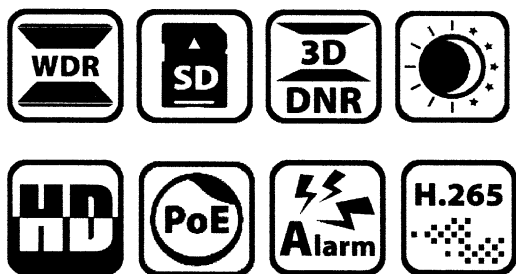
Network

Network Storage	Support microSD/SDHC/SDXC card (128G) local storage, NAS (NFS,SMB/CIFS), ANR
Alarm Trigger	Motion Detection, Tampering Alarm, Network Disconnected, IP Address Conflict, Illegal Login, HDD full, HDD error
Protocols	TCP/IP, UDP, ICMP, HTTP, HTTPS, FTP, DHCP, DNS, DDNS, RTP, RTSP, RTCP, PPPoE, NTP, UPnP, SMTP, SNMP, IGMP, 802.1X, QoS, IPv6
Standard	ONVIF (PROFILE S, PROFILE G), PSIA, CGI, ISAPI

INDOOR PTZ

DS-2DF5232X-AEL(3)

2MP 32× Network Speed Dome



Hikvision DS-2DF5232X-AEL(3) 2MP 32× Network Speed Dome adopts 1/2.8" progressive scan CMOS chip. With the 32× optical zoom lens, the camera offers more details over expansive areas.

This series of cameras can be widely used for wide ranges of high-definition, such as the rivers, forests, roads, railways, airports, ports, squares, parks, scenic spots, stations and large venues, etc.

Key Features

- 1/2.8" progressive scan CMOS
- Up to 1920 × 1080 resolution
- Min. Illumination:
Color: 0.05 Lux @(F1.6, AGC ON)
B/W: 0.01 Lux @(F1.6, AGC ON)
- 32× optical zoom, 16× digital zoom
- 120dB WDR, 3D DNR, HLC
- 24 VAC & Hi-PoE
- Support H.265+/H.265 video compression



www.hikvision.com

Specification

Camera Module	DS-2DF5232X-AEL(3) 2MP 32× Network Speed Dome
Image Sensor	1/2.8" progressive scan CMOS
Min. Illumination	Color: 0.05 Lux @(F1.6, AGC ON) B/W: 0.01 Lux @(F1.6, AGC ON)
Shutter Time	1/1 s to 1/30,000 s
White Balance	Auto/Manual/ATW (Auto-tracking White Balance)/Indoor/Outdoor/Fluorescent Lamp/Sodium Lamp
AGC	Auto/Manual
Day & Night	IR cut filter
Digital Zoom	16×
Privacy Mask	24 programmable privacy masks
Focus Mode	Auto/Semi-automatic/Manual
3D DNR	Support
BLC	Support
HLC	Support
WDR	120dB
Defog	Support
EIS	Support
Regional Exposure	Support
Regional Focus	Support
Lens	
Focal Length	4.5 mm to 144 mm, 32× Optical
Zoom Speed	Approx. 4.1 s (optical lens, wide-tele)
Field of View	Horizontal field of view: 61.4° to 2.1° (wide-tele) Vertical field of view: 40.7° to 1.3° (wide-tele) Diagonal field of view: 70.0° to 2.5° (wide-tele)
Working Distance	10 mm to 1500 mm (wide-tele)
Aperture Range	F1.6 to F4.4
PTZ	
Movement Range (Pan)	360° endless
Pan Speed	Configurable, from 0.1°/s to 300°/s, Preset Speed: 540°/s
Movement Range (Tilt)	From -5° to 90°
Tilt Speed	Configurable, from 0.1°/s to 240°/s, Preset Speed: 400°/s
Proportional Zoom	Support
Presets	300
Patrol Scan	8 patrols, up to 32 presets for each patrol
Pattern Scan	4 pattern scans, record time over 10 minutes for each scan
Power-off Memory:	Support
Park Action	Preset/Pattern Scan/Patrol Scan/Auto Scan/Tilt Scan/Random Scan/Frame Scan/Panorama Scan
PTZ Status Display	Support
Preset Freezing	Support
Scheduled Task	Preset/Pattern Scan/Patrol Scan/Auto Scan/Tilt Scan/Random Scan/Frame Scan/Panorama Scan/Dome Reboot/Dome Adjust/Aux Output
Smart Features	
Smart Detection	Intrusion Detection, Line Crossing Detection, Region Entrance Detection, Region Exiting Detection, Face Detection, Audio Exception Detection
Smart Tracking	Manual Tracking, Auto Tracking, Event Tracking
Smart Record	ANR (Automatic Network Replenishment), Dual-VCA

Network

Max. Resolution	1920 × 1080
Main Stream	50Hz: 25fps (1920 × 1080, 1280 × 960, 1280 × 720) 50fps (1920 × 1080, 1280 × 960, 1280 × 720) 60Hz: 30fps (1920 × 1080, 1280 × 960, 1280 × 720) 60fps (1920 × 1080, 1280 × 960, 1280 × 720)
Sub-Stream	50Hz: 25fps (704 × 576, 640 × 480, 352 × 288) 60Hz: 30fps (704 × 480, 640 × 480, 352 × 240)
Third Stream	50Hz: 25fps (1920 × 1080, 1280 × 960, 1280 × 720, 704 × 576, 640 × 480, 352 × 288) 60Hz: 30fps (1920 × 1080, 1280 × 960, 1280 × 720, 704 × 480, 640 × 480, 352 × 240)
ROI	Support
SVC	Support
Video Compression	Main Stream: H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264 Sub-Stream: H.265/H.264/MJPEG Third Stream: H.265/H.264/MJPEG H.264 with Baseline/Main/High Profile
Audio compression	G.711alaw/G.711ulaw/G.722.1/G.726/MP2L2/PCM
Protocols	IPv4/IPv6, HTTP, HTTPS, 802.1x, Qos, FTP, SMTP, UPnP, SNMP, DNS, DDNS, NTP, RTSP, RTCP, RTP, TCP/IP, DHCP, PPPoE, Bonjour
Simultaneous Live View	Up to 20 channels
User/Host	Up to 32 users 3 levels: Administrator, Operator and User
Security Measures	User authentication (ID and PW), Host authentication (MAC address); HTTPS encryption; IEEE 802.1x port-based network access control; IP address filtering

System Integration

Alarm Input	7-ch alarm input
Alarm Output	2-ch alarm output
Alarm Linkage	Alarm actions, such as Preset, Patrol Scan, Pattern Scan, Memory Card Video Record, Trigger Recording, Notify Surveillance Center, Upload to FTP/Memory Card/NAS, Send Email, etc.
Audio Input	1-ch audio input
Audio Output	1-ch audio output
Network Interface	1 RJ45 10 M/100 M Ethernet Interface; Hi-PoE
CVBS	Support
RS-485	HIKVISION, Pelco-P, Pelco-D, self-adaptive
Storage	Built-in memory card slot, support Micro SD/SDHC/SDXC, up to 256 GB; NAS (NPS, SMB/CIFS), ANR
API	Open-ended, support ONVIF, and CGI, support HIKVISION SDK and Third-Party Management Platform
Client	iVMS-4200, iVMS-4500, iVMS-5200, Hik-Connect
Web Browser	IE7+, Chrome18-42, Firefox5.0+, Safari5.02+

General

Power	24 VAC (Max. 60 W) Hi-PoE (Max. 50 W)
Working Temperature	-40°C to 65°C (-40°F to 149°F) (Outdoor) -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F) (Indoor)
Working Humidity	≤ 90%
Protection Level	IP66 Standard (Outdoor), TVS 6,000V Lightning Protection, Surge Protection and Voltage Transient Protection
Dimensions	Φ 220 mm × 302 mm (Φ 8.66" × 11.89") (Outdoor) Φ 245.1 mm × 239 mm (Φ 9.65" × 9.41") (Indoor)
Weight	Approx. 4 kg (8.82 lb) (Outdoor) Approx. 3.4 kg (7.50 lb) (Indoor)

INDOOR

DS-2CD2752F-I (Z)(S)

5MP Vandal-proof Network Dome Camera



Key Features

- Up to 5 megapixel high resolution
- Vari-focus
- Dual video streams
- Electronic shutter
- Digital Wide Dynamic Range
- 3D Digital Noise Reduction
- 3-axis adjustment
- Support on-board storage, up to 128GB
- DC12V & PoE
- Up to 20m IR range
- IP66 weather-proof protection
- IK10 impact protection
- Reset button
- -S: Audio/Alarm IO
- -Z: Motorized lens
- Mobile Monitoring via EZVIZ P2P or iVMS-4500



Specifications

Camera

Image Sensor	1/3" Progressive Scan CMOS
Min. Illumination	0.01Lux @ (F1.2, AGC ON), 0 Lux with IR 0.014Lux @ (F1.4, AGC ON), 0 Lux with IR
Shutter Speed	1/3 s to 1/10,000 s
Lens	2.8-12mm @ F1.4, -Z: motorized lens
Lens Mount	Φ14
Day & Night	IR cut filter with auto switch
DNR	3D DNR
Wide Dynamic Range	DWDR
Angle Adjustment	Pan: 0° - 355°, Tilt: 0° - 75°, Rotation: 0° - 355°

Compression Standard

Video Compression	H.264+/H.264 / MJPEG
H.264 Type	Main Profile
Video Bit Rate	256 Kbps ~ 16 Mbps
Dual Streams	Support

Image

Max. Resolution	2560×1920
Main Stream	50Hz: 20fps (2560×1920), 25fps (2048×1536), 25fps(1920×1080), 25fps(1280×720) 60Hz: 20fps (2560×1920), 30fps (2048×1536), 30fps(1920×1080), 30fps(1280×720)
Sub Stream	50Hz: 25fps (352×288, 640×480) 60Hz: 30fps (352×240, 640×480)
Others	Saturation, Brightness, Contrast adjustable by client software or web browser, Mirror, BLC, ROI, Dual Stream, Anti-Flicker, Privacy Mask,

Network

Network Storage	NAS (Support NFS,SMB/CIFS), ANR
Alarm Trigger	Motion Detection, Tampering Alarm, Intrusion Detection, Line Crossing Detection, HDD Full, HDD Error, Network Disconnected, IP Address Conflicted
Protocols	TCP/IP, UDP, ICMP, HTTP, HTTPS, FTP, DHCP, DNS, DDNS, RTP, RTSP, RTCP, PPPoE, NTP, UPnP, SMTP, SNMP, IGMP, 802.1X, QoS, IPv6, Bonjour
Standard	ONVIF (PROFILE S, PROFILE G), PSIA, CGI, ISAPI
General Function	Password Protection, IP Address Filtering, Anonymous Access, Watermark

Interface

Communication Interface	1 RJ45 10M/100M Ethernet port
Video Output	1Vp-p composite output (75 Ω/BNC)
On-board Storage	Built-in Micro SD/SDHC/SDXC slot, up to 128GB
Alarm Interface	1x alarm I/O *only for -S models
Audio Interface	1x audio I/O *only for -S models
Reset Button	Yes

General

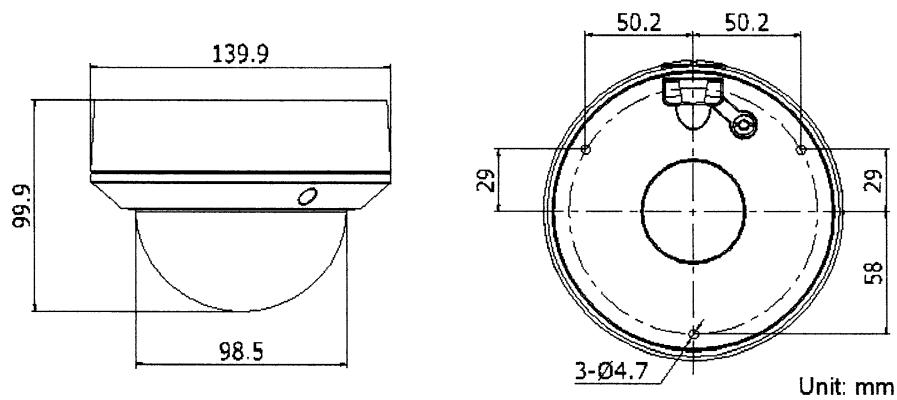
Operating Conditions	-30 °C – 60 °C (-22 °F – 140 °F), Humidity 95% or less (non-condensing)
Power Supply	DC12V ± 10%, PoE (802.3af)
Power Consumption	Max. 5.5 W
IR Range	Max. 20 meters
Protection Level	IP66, IK10
Dimensions	95×105×258.6 mm (3.74" × 4.13" × 10.18")
Weight	1200g (2.6lbs)

Order Models

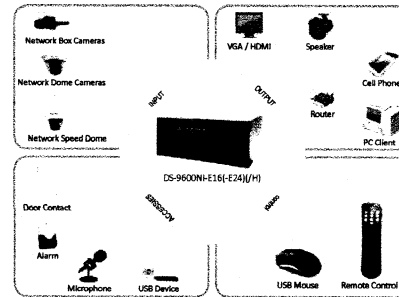
DS-2CD2752F-I, DS-2CD2752F-IS, DS-2CD2752F-IZ, DS-2CD2752F-IZS

-S: Audio/Alarm IO, -Z: Motorized Lens

Dimension



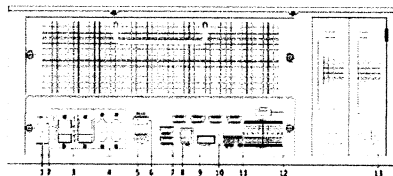
DS-96128/256NI-E16(-E24)/(H) Embedded NVR



Key features

- Third-party network cameras supported
- Up to 8 Megapixels resolution recording
- Support up to 6-ch HDMI, 1-ch VGA at up to 1920×1080P and 1 LCD touch screen simultaneous outputs
- Up to 128/256 IP cameras can be connected with 320M/640M incoming bandwidth
- Up to 24 SATA interfaces
- Support redundant power supply to improve the system stability
- Supports HDD hot swap with RAID0,1,5,10 storage scheme configurable

Rear Panel of DS-96256NI-E24/(H)



1. AUDIO OUT
2. AUDIO IN
3. 4 Fiber Optic Interfaces
4. 4 LAN Network Interfaces
5. VGA Interface
6. RS-232 Serial Interface
7. HDMI Interfaces
8. USB 3.0 Interfaces
9. miniSAS Interface
10. Termination Switch
11. RS-485 Serial Interface, Keyboard Interface,
12. eSATA Interface
13. 100~240VAC Power Input/Power switch

	DS-96128NI-E16 DS-96128NI-E16/H	DS-96256NI-E16 DS-96256NI-E16/H	DS-96128NI-E24 DS-96128NI-E24/H	DS-96256NI-E24 DS-96256NI-E24/H
Video/Audio input				
IP video input	128-ch	256-ch	128-ch	256-ch
Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1kΩ)			
Network				
Incoming bandwidth	400Mbps	640Mbps	400Mbps	640Mbps
Outgoing bandwidth	400Mbps	320Mbps	400Mbps	320Mbps
Remote Connection	256			
Video/Audio output				
Recording resolution	8MP/5MP/3MP/1080p/UXGA/720p/VGA/4CIF/DCIF/2CIF/CIF/QCIF			
LCD output (Optional)	7" LCD touch screen		N/A	
HDMI output	2-ch (/H models supports the HDMI outputs to be expanded to 6 channels), resolution: 1920 × 1080P /60Hz, 1920×1080P /50Hz, 1600 × 1200/60Hz, 1280 × 1024 /60Hz, 1280 × 720 /60Hz, 1024 × 768 /60Hz			
VGA output	1-ch, resolution: 1920 × 1080P /60Hz, 1600 × 1200 /60Hz, 1280 × 1024 /60Hz, 1280 × 720 /60Hz, 1024 × 768 /60Hz			
Audio output	1-ch, RCA (2.0Vp-p, 1KΩ)			
Decoding				
Live view / Playback resolution	8MP/5MP/3MP/1080p/UXGA/720p/VGA/4CIF/DCIF/2CIF/CIF/QCIF			
Capability	8-ch@1080P (/H models: 24-ch@1080P)			
Hard disk				
SATA	16 SATA interfaces for 16 HDDs		24 SATA interfaces for 24 HDDs	
eSATA	1 eSATA interface			
miniSAS (Optional)	1 miniSAS interface			
Capacity	Up to 4TB capacity for each HDD			
Disk array				
Array type	RAID0, RAID1, RAID5, RAID10			
External interface				
Network interface	4 RJ-45 10 /100 /1000 Mbps self-adaptive Ethernet interfaces			
Optic fiber interface	4 1000 Mbps optic fiber interfaces			
Serial interface	RS-232; RS-485 (reserved); Keyboard;			
Working humidity	Front panel: 2 × USB 2.0 Rear panel: 2 × USB 3.0		Rear panel: 2 × USB 3.0	
Alarm in/out	16/8			
Others				
Power supply	≤ 300 W		≤ 450 W	
Consumption (without hard disk)				
Working temperature	-10°C ~ +55°C (14°F ~ 131°F)			
Working humidity	10 % ~ 90 %			
Chassis	19-inch rack-mounted 3U chassis		19-inch rack-mounted 4U chassis	
Dimensions(W × D × H)	442 × 494 ×146 mm		447 × 528 ×172mm	
Weight	≤ 15.86 Kg (31.79 lb)(without hard disk)			

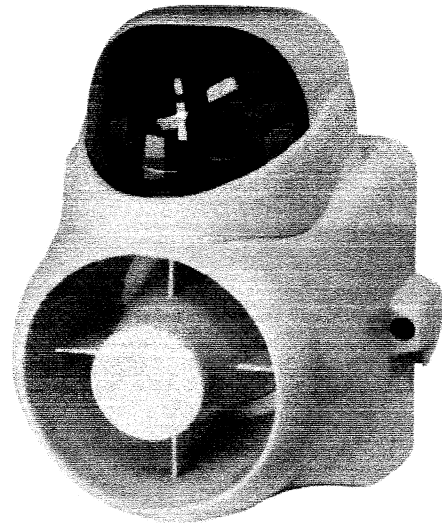
SPEC SHEET



SELF-CONTAINED SIREN/STROBE

0E-OUTDSIRSB

SELF-CONTAINED, HIGH POWER
TAMPER SWITCH PROTECTED



High output self-contained siren/strobe system. Loud 120dB warble tone siren in vandal and weather resistant polycarbonate housing. High intensity strobe synchronizes to siren. Sturdy aluminum back plate and tamper switch.

- WARBLE TONE SIREN, BLUE STROBE
- SOLID ALUMINUM BACK PLATE
- HIGH OUTPUT 120 DB (1W/1M)
- 6-14VDC
- VANDAL AND WEATHER RESISTANT
- INDOOR/OUTDOOR
- MOUNTS TO 4" ELECTRICAL BOX

PART #: 0E-OUTDSIRSB

UPC: 811914020776

LENGTH: 4.63"

WIDTH: 5.5"

HEIGHT: 7.25"

WEIGHT: 1 LB, 14 OUNCES

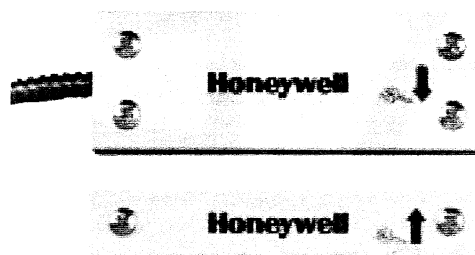
FOR MORE INFORMATION,
CONTACT YOUR ADI SALES PERSON.



wboxtech.com

968XTP

HIGH SECURITY SWITCH



The 968XTP High Security Magnetic Switch is intended to monitor the open or closed position of moveable assemblies such as doors, windows or machinery safety barriers, where an attempt to defeat the switch is a concern.

The 968XTP High Security Contact provides maximum security for protection of safes, vaults and other high security applications.

Utilizing balanced magnetic contacts, the 968XTP is highly defeat resistant. In addition, internal circuitry provides 2400VDC of surge protection.

FEATURES

- Defeat-resistant from external magnetic tampering
- Includes tamper switch to notify of removal
- Uses industry standard mounting dimensions
- Suitable for Indoor/Outdoor use
- Epoxy sealed for protection from moisture and corrosion
- 3 ft stainless steel armored cable
- UL/cULus Listed

SPECIFICATIONS

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| • Switch Type
Form C (SPDT) | • Tamper Rating
1 Amp @ 24VDC | • Surge Protection
Up to 2400VDC |
| • Contact Rating
25mA @ 24VDC
3 ft Stainless Steel Armored Cable | • Gap
7/16 inches (11mm) | |

ORDERING

968XTP High Security Switch

Honeywell Security & Custom Electronics

Honeywell
2 Corporate Drive
Melville, NY 11747
www.honeywell.com

Honeywell

L/968XTP/D
April 2007
© 2007 Honeywell International Inc.



An ADEMCO Group Company

Specifications:

Loop Voltage:	3VDC minimum to 20VDC maximum
Loop Current:	100mA maximum
Power Requirements:	Less than 1mA
Transient Suppression:	600 watts for 1mS
Alarm Output Type:	Normally-closed solid-state output, non-polarized
Alarm Output Resistance:	20 Ω maximum (closed/non-alarm condition) 1M Ω minimum (open/alarm condition)
Alarm Output Timing:	Open for 1 second minimum during an alarm condition
Operating Temperature:	0°F to +130°F (-18°C to +55°C)
Case Dimensions:	1.4" L x .95" W x .3" D (35.6mm L x 24.1mm W x 7.6mm D)
Wiring Leads:	22AWG, 2 conductor zip cord
Color:	White

Wiring

The ASC-SS1 shock sensor is a two wire electronic device which draws minimal current (< 1mA) from the protective loop. When glass is broken, the sensor provides a normally-closed solid-state output (circuit opens on alarm) which is not polarity sensitive. The sensor employs transient suppression devices to protect against lightning.

The ASC-SS1 shock sensor does not require a processor.

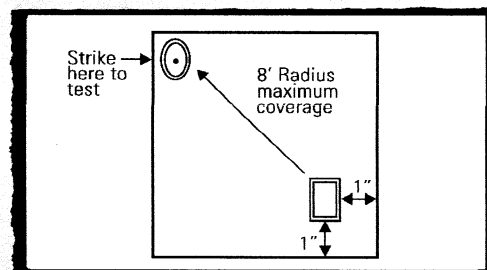
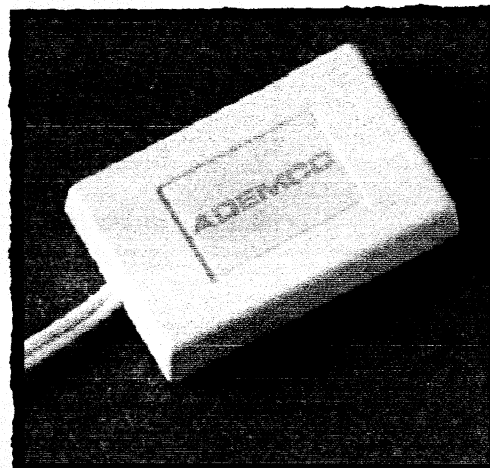
The ASC-SS1 shock sensor may be wired in series with multiple sensors. Care should be taken to ensure that the total resistance of the sensors in series does not exceed the capabilities of the alarm control panel.

Testing

To test the shock sensor, hit the protected glass on the corner furthest from the sensor (see diagram) using a blunt plastic or hard rubber object. This impact should create enough energy for the sensor to generate an alarm condition. Actually breaking the glass would create more energy than the test, so if the test impact causes the sensor to generate an alarm, protection is assured.

If the unit is tested in the alarm circuit, tripping the detector should trip the alarm panel. An alternate test method is to connect the sensor to an ohm meter and watch the resistance (less than 20 Ω when not in alarm) increase to greater than 1M Ω for at least 1 second during an alarm condition.

ASC-SS1 Glass Break Sensor



Installation

The ASC-SS1 shock sensor must be mounted in a corner of the glass. For best performance, do not mount the sensor closer than 1" from the window frame.

Shock sensors mount with double coated acrylic foam tape designed to resist the types of environmental stresses the shock sensor will experience after installation.

How to Order:

ASC-SS1	Shock sensor, 2 wire, in white
ASC-SS1T	Shock sensor, 4 wire, for tampered loop, in white

ADEMCO SIX YEAR OVER THE COUNTER LIMITED WARRANTY

See ASC Sensor Source Book for warranty details.

ASC 1-800-467-5875

1230 S. Hurstbourne Pkwy., Suite 100, Louisville, KY 40222
N8776 12/97

**ADEMCO
GROUP**

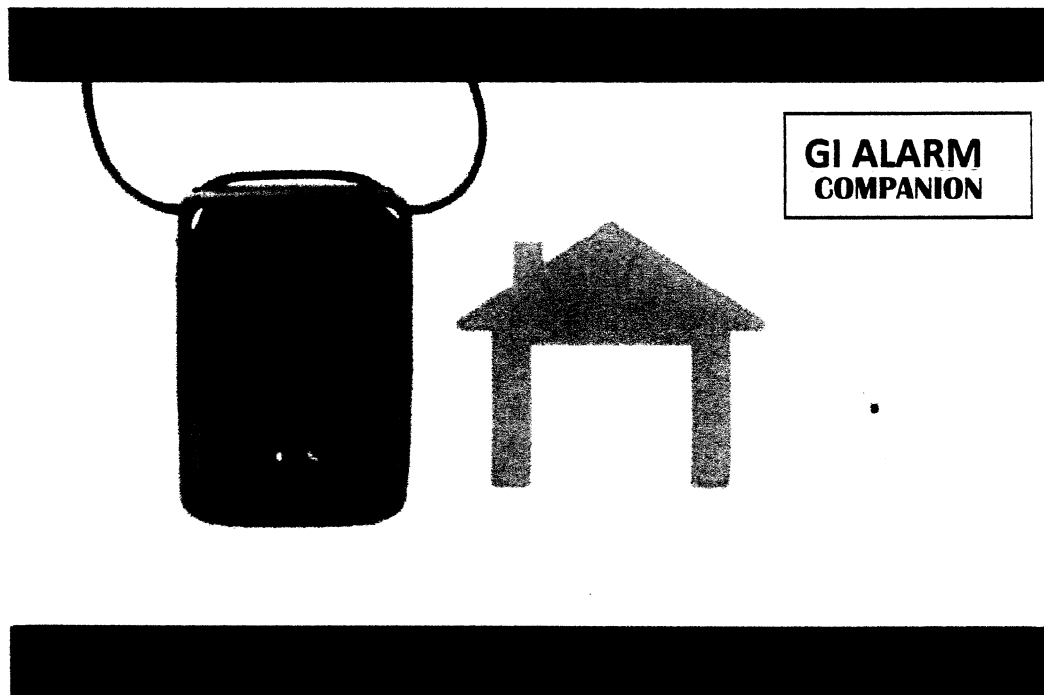
Copyright ©1997 Pittway Corporation

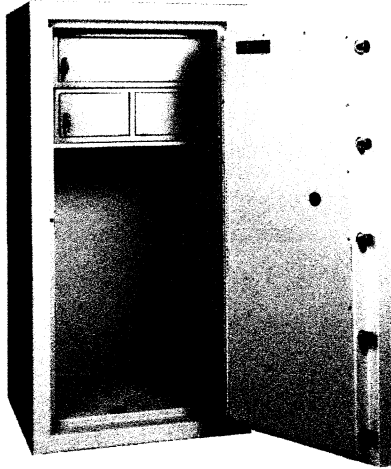
GI ALARM-COMPANION

This 3G MPERS device comes with Sim Card,
Necklace and
Drop in Charger.

The built-in speaker and microphone allows
two-way voice communication with
GI Alarm 24/7.

Up to 2 months on one, charge.
Trilateration technology to locate your location.





The Best in high security protection

- ✓ U.L. TL-30 burglary protection
- ✓ Various UL listed lock options
- ✓ Massive 6" door and 3-1/2" body
- ✓ 120 minute fire protection
- ✓ Proudly made in the USA

Description

25 POLICE COMMENDATIONS

COMMENDATION INFORMATION

RPT/BOARD DATE	MJR/MNR	COMMENDATION/AWARD NAME	AWARD DATE	INITIATED BY
05/12/98	MNR	BUREAU COMMENDATION COMMENDED FOR OUTSTANDING INV/INTERVIEW/INTERROGATION TECHNIQUES RESULTING IN THE ARREST OF 3 FEL SUSPS WANTED FOR THE SHOOTING OF A DEMONSTRATOR.		AREA
01/30/97	MNR	LETTER OF APPRECIATION FROM SENATOR RICHARD POLANCO'S OFFICE. CONGRATULATIONS ON A GREAT JOB. IE; ARR OF SUSP'S THAT SHOT DEMONSTRATOR INFRONT OF INDUSTRIAL STRIP.		BUSINESS
05/22/96	MNR	COMMENDATION FROM CAPT. MOSELLE. COMMENDATION TO ALL DETECTIVE PERSONNEL FOR ASSISTING P ATROL UNITS REPEATEDLY ON HIGH PRIORITY, TACTICAL INCIDENTS VOLUNTARILY.		AREA
05/17/96	MNR	COMMENDATION ON MAY 2 '96 A ROBBERY IN PROGRESS CALL WAS DISPATCHED. DET PERSONNEL RESPO NDED & ASSISTED INV. RESULTING IN ARREST OF SUSPS AND RECOVERY OF \$4,000.00		AREA
02/23/96	MNR	COMMENDATION FROM CAPT'N HAGERTY TO ALL HOLLENBECK AREA. END OF THE YEAR COMMENDATION TO ALL FOR OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE, DEDICATION & COMMITMENT DURING 1995.		AREA
02/22/96	MNR	COMMENDATION FROM ASST CHIEF B. LEWIS TO ALL OFFICE OF OPERATIONS PERSONNEL. COMMENDED FOR YOUR OUTSTANDING COMMITMENT & DEDICATION TO CTZN OF L.A. DURING 1995.		BUREAU
10/26/93	MNR	COMMENDATION L.A. COUNTY DEPUTY D.A. VICTORIA LEWIS. COMMENDED FOR THE OUTSTANDING INV. IE; PEOPLE V. KENNETH ROBERT HUSKEY. MOLESTATION OF BOYS IN WEST L.A. AREA		OTH DEPT
05/14/92	MNR	COMMENDATION COMMENDED FOR BRAVERY DURING 1992 L.A. RIOT CRISIS. AND APPRECIATION OF SUP PORT TO THIS ORGANIZATION & CITIZENS OF L.A.-.		AREA
10/08/91	MNR	COMMENDATION FROM CAPT. KALISH, HWD DIV. COMMENDED FOR ATTENTION TO DUTY & FINE EFFORTS D URING 4 MONTH HWD CRUISER TASK FORCE.		AREA

GA PREDATOR FROM THE STREETS. ANTONIO RUIZ "GODFATHER".

05/23/89 MNR COMMENDATION AREA
COMMENDED FOR DEMONSTRATING OUTSTANDING CHARACTER, HARD WORK & DEDICATION T
O DUTY DURING "OPERATION RESCUE" DEMONSTRATION IN RAMPART.

03/29/89 MNR COMMENDATION OTH DEPT
OUTSTANDING SERVICE AWARD IN RECOGNITION & APPRECIATION OF SERVICES GIVEN T
O EAGLE ROCK HIGH SCHOOL, FROM STUDENT BODY
PRESIDENT. COMMENDATION INFORMATION

10/04/88 MNR COMMENDATION AREA
COMMENDED FOR TEAMWORK, DEDICATION, ATTENTION TO DUTY & JOB WELL DONE DURIN
G DIVISIONAL TASK FORCE. (415 GROUP TASK FORCE).

07/26/88 MNR LETTER OF APPRECIATION AREA
BAKER TO LA VEGAS RELAY. APPRECIATION FROM CAPT'N CUNNINGHAM FOR BEING PART
OF THE BEHIND THE SCENES RUNNING TEAM.

03/10/88 MNR COMMENDATION AREA
COMMENDED FOR RESPONSE TIME, THOROUGH INV, TACTICS, ALERTNESS & ATTENTION TO
DUTY IN ARREST OF 2 GTA SUSPECTS. WOODRUFF/CASEY

05/13/87 MNR COMMENDATION AREA
COMMENDED FOR QUICK RESPONSE, DILIGENT FOLLOW-UP, POWERS OF OBS & INTERROG
ATION ABILITIES. RESULTING IN ARREST OF 2 459 SUSPS. RODRIGUEZ/ZELAYA.

10/27/86 MNR COMMENDATION OTH AREA
FROM CENTRAL AREA CAPT. BATSON. COMMENDED FOR DEDICATION, DISPLAY OF APPROP
RIATE FIELD TACTICS IN A DIFFICULT TACTICAL SITUATION. L.A. STREET SCENE.

09/09/86 MNR COMMENDATION AREA
COMMENDED FOR DEDICATION, WILLINGNESS TO DILIGENTLY PURSUE ALL POSSIBLE LEA
DS W/ FERVOR & DETERMINATION RESULTING IN ARREST OF 3 211/KIDNAP/RAPE SUSPS.

09/02/86 MNR COMMENDATION BUREAU
ANNUAL INSPECTION. EXCEPTIONAL IN UNIFORM APPEARANCE. THANK YOU FOR YOUR COM
MITMENT AND PRIDE....FROM C/O COMMANDER CHAMBERS.

04/14/86 MNR COMMENDATION AREA
COMMENDED FOR OBSERVATION SKILLS & QUICK REACTIONS THAT RESULTED IN ARREST
OF A KNOWN HIGHLAND PARK GANG MEMBER WITH GUN TAKEN FROM A RES 459

10/02/84 MNR COMMENDATION AREA
COMMENDED FOR KNOWLEDGE OF DIVISIONAL TROUBLE SPOTS, ATT TO DUTY, KEEN OBS
RESULTED IN SURGICAL REMOVAL OF 2 MARIJUANA DEALERS.

COMMENDED FOR ATTENTION TO DUTY, ASTUTE OBS, SUPERIOR PATROL TACTICS THAT R
ESULTED IN ARREST OF ARMED SUSPECT. IE; NARCO OBS POST 3560 COLISEUM ST.

07/13/84 MNR COMMENDATION AREA
COMMENDATORY PERFORMANCE DURING 1984 SUMMER OLYMPIC GAMES.

01/26/84 MNR COMMENDATION AREA
COMMENDATION AT MAJOR STRUCTURE FIRE, OFCRS ASSISTED FIRE DEPT. IN EVACUATI

05/31/91 MNR COMMENDATION AREA
COMMEDED FOR ATTENTION TO DUTY, TEAMWORK, SUREVEILLANCE TECHNIQUES & PERSE ·
RVERANCE RESULTING IN ARREST OF 5 MARIJUANA DEALERS & RECOVERY OF NARCO.

05/28/91 MNR COMMENDATION AREA
COMMEDED FOR THOROUGH INV, INITIATIVE, DETERMINATION & TEAMWORK IN
REMOVING RESIDENTS RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES.

08/11/82 MNR LETTER OF APPRECIATN BUSINESS
LAW OFFICE OF KADISON, PFAELZER, WOODARD, QUINN & ROSSI. THANK YOU FOR THE
EXCELLENT PRESENTATION YOU GAVE OUR OFFICE. IE; RAPE AWARENESS.

TM30001R
PAGE 1

TRAINING EVALUATION AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.
EMPLOYEE SUMMARY REPORT
TRAINING HISTORY

07/07/99
13.43.45
Z63LKB

SERIAL NO: 23515 NAME: PEREZ DANIEL RANK: DET 1 AREA: HOBK

POST CERT	COURSE DATE	COURSE TITLE	HRS
	04/13/99	1997 CLETS/NCIC RE-TRAINING	1
*	09/23/98	S&K #50 UPPER BODY CONTROL HOLDS	8
*	09/23/98	S&K #199 ARREST AND CONTROL TECHNIQUES	4
*	07/30/98	S&K #45 TACTICS - BUILDING SEARCHES FOR SUSPECTS	2
*	07/30/98	S&K #49 WEAPON RETENTION	8
*	07/30/98	S&K #98 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE	2
*	07/30/98	S&K #124 ELDER FIDUCIARY ABUSE	2
*	06/17/98	S&K #204 CCHRS (LANS)	4
	01/06/98	REVIEW OF TEAMS INFORMATION	0
*	11/04/97	S&K #95 HOBBLE RESTRAINT DEVICE	4
*	03/24/97	ARREST & CONTROL TECHNIQUES/BASIC	40
*	10/09/96	S&K #131 BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS	4
*	10/09/96	#94-09 SEXUAL HARASSMENT	2
*	01/17/96	SEARCH WARRANT ENTRY AND TACTICS	2
*	01/17/96	CULTURAL AWARENESS	8
*	12/15/95	COMMUNITY POLICE PROBLEM SOLVING	8
	12/11/95	1995 CLETS NCIC RE-TRAINING	1
*	12/06/95	LAN TRAINING	16
*	11/22/95	COLLAPSIBLE BATON	2
*	10/30/95	S&K #155 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ---	8
*	10/18/95	STANDARDIZED EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM TRAINING	4
*	03/26/93	24.004 - CIVIL UNREST RESPONSE TRAINING PHASE 2	8
*	03/25/93	24.003 - CIVIL UNREST RESPONSE TRAINING PHASE 1	8
*	10/02/92	CJIS/NCIC MANDATORY RE-TRAINING	1
*	06/04/92	NETWORK COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	8
*	06/03/92	DABIS TRAINING	4
*	05/18/92	JUVENILE JUSTICE UPDATE -	40
*	03/09/92	SIDS TRAINING	2
*	02/26/92	SEXUAL ASSAULT INVESTIGATION COURSE -	24
*	04/15/91	NARCOTICS INVESTIGATION COURSE -	40
*	11/19/90	REVOLVER TRAINING SCHOOL	9
*	11/08/90	CPR RECERTIFICATION	10
*	11/08/90	MNG CONTACT W/THE DEVEL. DISABLED OR MENT. ILL (TC)	2
*	08/29/90	PACMIS, PROMIS, MCI	8
*	11/14/89	MISSING PERSON TRAINING	2
*	10/20/89	WEIGHT TRAINING	2
*	10/17/89	CJIS/NCIC MANDATED TRAINING	2
*	05/08/89	DETECTIVE COURSE - BASIC	80
*	01/11/89	ADVANCED FIELD OFFICER COURSE - TACTICAL AWARENESS	24
*	05/25/88	S&K #155 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE	8
*	11/19/87	CPR RECERTIFICATION	10
*	11/18/87	FIRST AID RECERTIFICATION	10
*	09/23/87	JUVENILE Procedure's SCHOOL,	24
*	03/16/87	NARCOTICS INVESTIGATION COURSE	40

TRAINING EVALUATION AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
EMPLOYEE SUMMARYREPORT
TRAINING HISTORY

07/07/99
13.43.45
363LKB

SERIAL NO: 23515 NAME: PEREZ DANIEL RANK: DET 1 AREA: HOBK

POST CERT	COURSE DATE	COURSE TITLE	HRS
*	03/02/87	TACTICAL FIREARMS TRAINING -	8
*	11/06/86	GANG AWARENESS SCHOOL	8
*	07/15/86	STANDARDS & PROCEDURES REGARDING DOMESTIC VIOLENCE	0
*	08/22/83	NETWORK COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	16
*	07/17/83	ADVANCED OFFICER TRAINING	24
*	06/02/83	MDT SCHOOL	8

NOTE: *=POST CERTIFIED SCHOOLS

***END OFREPORT FOR 23515 * * *

RECEIVED

File **OHG**
Det. D.P.

VICTORIA LEWIS ADAMS
October 26, 1993

NOV - 2 1993

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF OF POLICE

Chief Willie Williams
Chief of Police
Los Angeles Police Department
Parker Center
150 N. Los Angeles Street
Los Angeles, CA 90012

HRB, COPY CO
Information Only
☒ Search, index, retain & file
☐ Reply to correspondent by you
☐ [unclear]
☐ [unclear] DCP
☐ [unclear] signature
☐ [unclear] DCP
☐ [unclear] DCP

RECEIVED

Re: Commendation for Det. Daniel Perez

NOV 05 1993

Dear Chief Williams:

JUVENILE DIVISION

I am writing this letter to commend Det. Daniel Perez of the Los Angeles Police Department Sexually Exploited Child Unit for exercising the greatest degree of professionalism and courtesy in investigating the molestation of several young boys in the West Los Angeles area, arresting the defendant, and cooperating with the prosecution in convicting the defendant in the cases of People v. Kenneth Robert Huskey, SA011998 and SA013925. As a Los Angeles County Deputy District Attorney assigned to Stuart House, I work with many different agencies, all which work tirelessly to protect children within the criminal justice system. However, I found the work of Det. Perez to be exceptional. Through the collective efforts of the victims, law enforcement and the prosecution, Mr. Huskey was convicted of sexual assault and drug charges and was sentenced on October 6, 1993 to 32 years in state prison.

Det. Perez doggedly pursued this case from its inception. He established a rapport with the adolescent boys. Although the children were reluctant to discuss the details of the abuse, Det. Perez utilized his interviewing expertise and his compassion to elicit statements from the children; those statements were the basis of 21 charges of sexual molestation against the defendant. Through his quick efforts in securing a search warrant, Det. Perez, with the aid of other detectives, seized over five pounds of marijuana from the defendant and tape recorded incriminating statements made by the defendant on tape. He was also able to collect and manage many pieces of evidence that were turned over to him from many different sources. Despite the delays in court, the recalcitrant witnesses, the media attention and the additional investigation which I constantly requested, Det. Perez was able to maintain his objectivity and composure and ensure that this case was successfully handled.

RECEIVED

NOV 05 1993

OPERATIONS
HEADQUARTERS BUREAU

COMMENDATION FOR DET. DANIEL PEREZ

Page Two

I had the good fortune of being with the families when the judge handed down the sentence. The families were extremely pleased by the joint efforts of LAPD and the District Attorney's Office. They wanted to thank Det. Perez in person, but he was off investigating, and probably solving, another case. They were thankful for his perseverance and expertise in handling exploited child cases.

Through my job, I am able to see the wonderful job that your officers do even when faced with dwindling resources and misguided public sentiment. Det. Perez is an excellent example of why the Los Angeles Police Department continues to be a premiere law enforcement agency.

Sincerely,

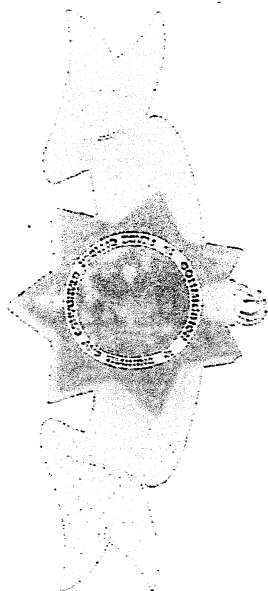
A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Victoria L. Adams". The signature is fluid and elegant, with the first letters of each word being capitalized and prominent.

VICTORIA LEWIS ADAMS

PETE WILSON
GOVERNOR

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DANIEL E. LUNGREN
ATTORNEY GENERAL



The
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training

Hereby awards the

Intermediate Certificate

to

DANIEL PEREZ

June 10, 1998

*For having fulfilled the requirements for character, education, training, and experience
as prescribed in Title 11, Division 2 of the California Code of Regulations.*

William Campbell
CHAIRMAN

Thomas J. O'Brien
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

I 60424

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

THE DELINQUENCY CONTROL INSTITUTE
OF THE
SCHOOL OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
HAS AWARDED THIS

Certificate of Completion

to

Daniel Perez

Who Has Satisfactorily Completed The Required Studies For The
Juvenile Justice Update Seminar
Presented At Los Angeles, California
May Eighteenth Through May Twenty Second The Year Of
Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred And Ninety-Two


Director, Delinquency Control Institute




Dean, School of Public Administration

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

THE DELINQUENCY CONTROL INSTITUTE
OF THE
SCHOOL OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
HAS AWARDED THIS

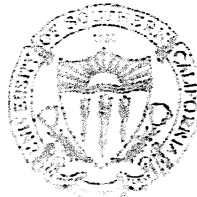
Certificate of Completion


to

Daniel Perez

Who Has Satisfactorily Completed The Required Studies For The
Child Abuse Seminar
Presented At Los Angeles, California
November Ninth Through November Thirteenth The Year Of Our Lord
One Thousand Nine Hundred And Ninety-two


Director, Delinquency Control Institute




Dean, School of Public Administration

Center for Domestic Preparedness



FEMA

This is to certify that

Daniel Perez

has reaffirmed a dedication to serve in times of crisis through continued professional development and completion of the:


Emergency Management Institute's ICS-400

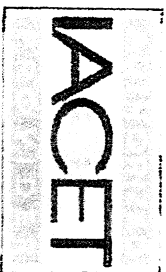
Advanced ICS Command and General Staff-Complex Incidents

(1.4 Continuing Education Units)

Anaheim, CA

Issued this 30th day of July, 2009


Dr. Christopher T. Jones,
Superintendent
Center for Domestic Preparedness



Emergency Management Institute



FEMA

This Certificate of Achievement is to acknowledge that

DANIEL PEREZ JR

has reaffirmed a dedication to serve in times of crisis through continued professional development and completion of the independent study course:

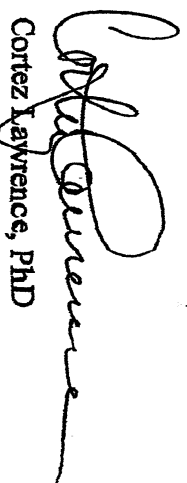
IS-00700.a

National Incident Management System (NIMS)

An Introduction

Issued this 26th Day of May, 2009




Cortez Lawrence, PhD
Superintendent

Emergency Management Institute

Bureau of Security and Investigative Services
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
dca P.O. Box 989002
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS West Sacramento, CA 95798-9002
(916) 322-4000

ALARM COMPANY OPERATOR

License No. ACO7733 Expiration 12/31/2019

CEO OF
GI ALARM
DAN PEREZ
11540 WASHINGTON BLVD STE C
WHITTIER, CA 90606-3151


Signature  Receipt No. 1996

Bureau of Security and Investigative Services
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
dca P.O. Box 989002
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS West Sacramento, CA 95798-9002
(916) 322-4000

PRIVATE PATROL OPERATOR

License No. PPO16601 Expiration 05/31/2018

QM, SEC OF
G I SECURITY INC
DAN PEREZ
525 MONDO DRIVE
LA HABRA CA 90631

Signature  Receipt No. 247

Bureau of Security and Investigative Services
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
dca P.O. Box 989002
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS West Sacramento, CA 95798-9002
(916) 322-4000

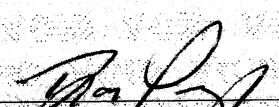
PERMIT FOR EXPOSED FIREARM

Bearer must possess a valid qualifying: ACE, ACQ, G, PI, or PPO License

Permit No. FQ247627 Expiration 09/30/2018

DAN PEREZ
525 MONDO DR
LA HABRA, CA 90631

Calibers: 9MM

Signature  Receipt No. 12403


Bureau of Security and Investigative Services
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
dca P.O. Box 989002
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS West Sacramento, CA 95798-9002
(916) 322-4000

GUARD REGISTRATION

Additional Permit Required to Carry Firearm

Registration No. G1285029 Expiration 09/30/2018

DAN PEREZ
525 MONDO DR
LA HABRA, CA 90631

Signature  Receipt No. 78347



PRIVATE PATROL OPERATOR

License No. PPO16601

Valid Until: 05/31/2020

Receipt No. 3265

G I SECURITY
11540 WASHINGTON BLVD STE C
WHITTIER, CA 90606-3151

In accordance with the provisions of
Division 3, Chapter 11.5 of the Business
and Professions Code, the company
named hereon is issued a Private Patrol
Operator License Renewal.

----- NON-TRANSFERABLE ----- POST IN PUBLIC VIEW -----

WPIPPPO 10/2015



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
1/4/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER The Mechanic Group Inc. One Blue Hill Plaza Suite 530 Pearl River NY 10965	CONTACT NAME: Lynn Linderman	
	PHONE (A/C No. Ext): (845) 735-0700	FAX (A/C No.): (845) 735-8383
INSURED G I Security Inc. 525 Mondo Drive La Habra Heights CA 90631	E-MAIL ADDRESS: llinderman@mechanicgroup.com	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	INSURER A: Allied World Surplus Lines	
	INSURER B: Hartford Underwriters Ins.	
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
INSURER E:		
INSURER F:		

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 2018-2019

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY			5200-0962-04	10/20/2017	10/20/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 100,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 10,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Errors & Omissions						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 3,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 3,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC							\$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS			PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$				
				\$				
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	\$
	EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$							\$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N			16WEQY5531	1/23/2018	1/23/2019	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATUTORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

****Proof of Coverage****

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Steve Mechanic/LYNN

State of California
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF STATUS

ENTITY NAME:

G I SECURITY INC

FILE NUMBER: C3265934
FORMATION DATE: 12/18/2009
TYPE: DOMESTIC CORPORATION
JURISDICTION: CALIFORNIA
STATUS: ACTIVE (GOOD STANDING)

I, ALEX PADILLA, Secretary of State of the State of California,
hereby certify:

The records of this office indicate the entity is authorized to
exercise all of its powers, rights and privileges in the State of
California.

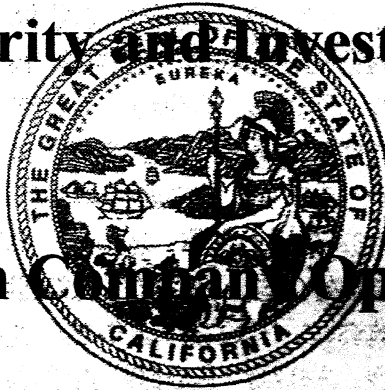
No information is available from this office regarding the financial
condition, business activities or practices of the entity.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I execute this certificate
and affix the Great Seal of the State of
California this day of February 14, 2018.

ALEX PADILLA
Secretary of State

Bureau of Security and Investigative Services



Alarm Company Operator

License No. ACO7733

Issue Date: 12/28/2017

Valid Until: 12/31/2019

GI ALARM
11540 WASHINGTON BLVD STE C
WHITTIER, CA 90606-3151

The above is licensed as a Corporation with the State of California Bureau of Security and Investigative Services.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
1/22/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER The Mechanic Group Inc. One Blue Hill Plaza Suite 530 Pearl River NY 10965	CONTACT NAME: Lynn Linderman PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (845) 735-0700 FAX (A/C, No): (845) 735-8383 E-MAIL ADDRESS: llinderman@mechanicgroup.com														
INSURED G I Alarm 11540 E. Washington BL #C Whittier CA 90606	<table border="1"><tr><th>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th><th>NAIC #</th></tr><tr><td>INSURER A: Allied World Surplus Lines</td><td>24319</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER B:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER C:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER D:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER E:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER F:</td><td></td></tr></table>	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #	INSURER A: Allied World Surplus Lines	24319	INSURER B:		INSURER C:		INSURER D:		INSURER E:		INSURER F:	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #														
INSURER A: Allied World Surplus Lines	24319														
INSURER B:															
INSURER C:															
INSURER D:															
INSURER E:															
INSURER F:															

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 2018-2019

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY			5200-2143-00	1/16/2018	1/16/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Errors & Omissions						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 3,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC						\$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS	<input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS					BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS	<input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
							\$
	UMBRELLA LIAB	<input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR					EACH OCCURRENCE \$
	EXCESS LIAB	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE					AGGREGATE \$
	DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$						\$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						WC STATUTORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER <input type="checkbox"/>
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N	N/A				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

***** ***** ****Proof of Coverage**** ***** *****	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE Steve Mechanic/LYNN

State of California
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF STATUS

ENTITY NAME:

G I ALARM, INC.

FILE NUMBER: C4066505
FORMATION DATE: 09/19/2017
TYPE: DOMESTIC CORPORATION
JURISDICTION: CALIFORNIA
STATUS: ACTIVE (GOOD STANDING)

I, ALEX PADILLA, Secretary of State of the State of California,
hereby certify:

The records of this office indicate the entity is authorized to
exercise all of its powers, rights and privileges in the State of
California.

No information is available from this office regarding the financial
condition, business activities or practices of the entity.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I execute this certificate
and affix the Great Seal of the State of
California this day of February 02, 2018.

ALEX PADILLA
Secretary of State

MNB, LLC
dba

Cannavine



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA

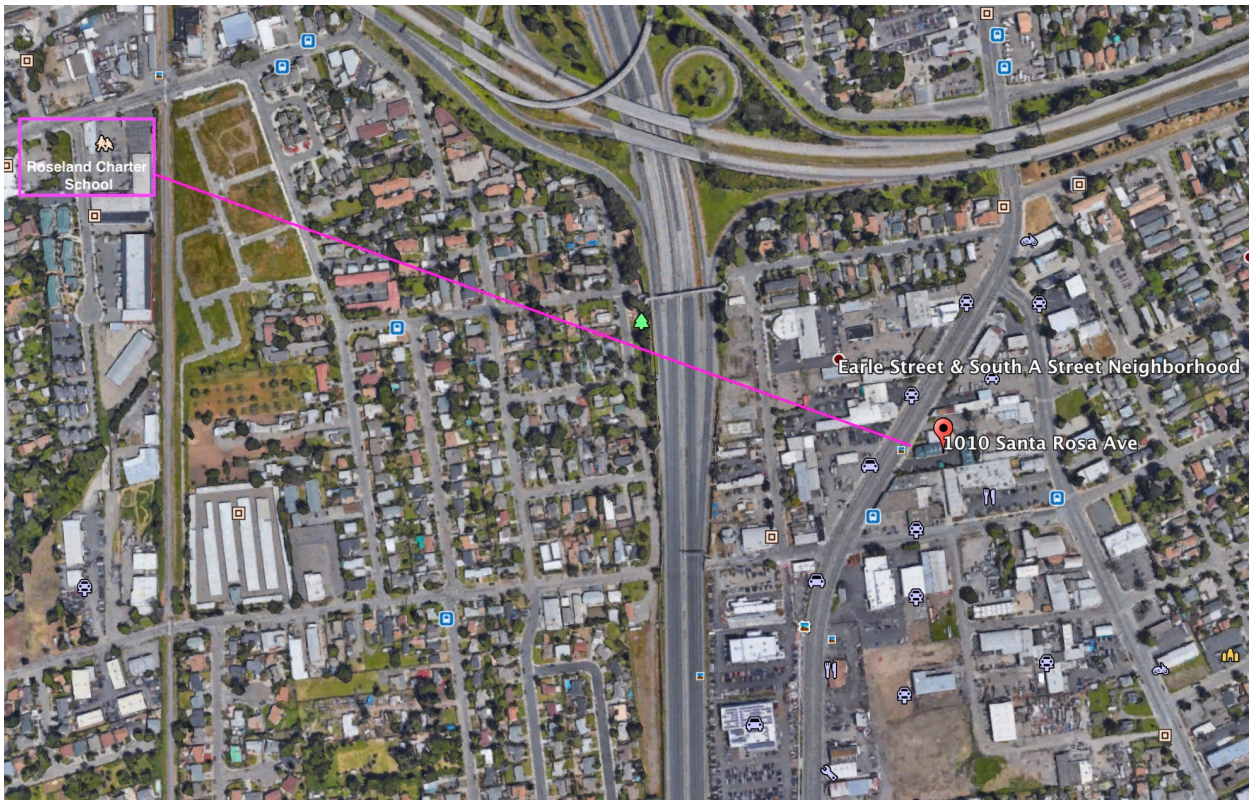
Neighborhood Compatibility

MNB, LLC dba Cannavine (the “Applicant”) has a proposed location for a medical and adult-use dispensary with delivery and an on-site consumption lounge located at:

1010 Santa Rosa Ave, Santa Rosa, CA 95404

**APN:
038-101-04**

Illustrated in the photograph below, our proposed facility meets and exceeds the required setback from K-12 schools. The closest school, Roseland Charter School, is approximately 2,700 feet from facility property line to school property line.



Additional Neighborhood Enhancement

Cannavine has engaged with a local Santa Rosa artist, Bryan Tedrick, to create an artisanal decorative bicycle rack for our facility. We believe that this addition will aid in mitigating traffic by encouraging non-vehicular transportation as well as improving the aesthetic of the Property with an eye-catching center piece for all to enjoy. Below are some examples of his impressive work:



MNB LLC

dba

Cannavine



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA

Environmental Benefits Plan

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS PLAN SUMMARY.....	2
2. GREEN ENERGY USE PRACTICES	2
2.1 Reducing Carbon Foot Print	2
2.2 Parking Practices.....	3
2.3 Outdoor Lighting.....	4
2.4 Power Sources	4
3. WATER CONSERVATION PRACTICES	5
3.1 Water Conservation via Low-Flow Plumbing Fixtures.....	5
3.2 Rainwater Capture/Collection	5
3.3 Drought-Resistant Landscaping	7
3.3 Irrigation System	8
4. GREEN CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS PRACTICES	8
4.1 Construction Management.....	9
4.2 Green Materials in Operation	11
5. GREEN WASTE MANAGEMENT PRACTICES.....	11
5.1 Water Waste.....	11
5.2 Hazmat Storage	11
5.3 Recycling and Waste Disposal Procedures.....	13
5.3.1 Recycling	13
5.3.2 Cannabis Procedures.....	14
5.3.3 Hazardous Waste Removal	14
6. GREEN BUSINESS PRACTICES	14
6.1 Clean Green Certified Cannabis Products	14

1. ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS PLAN SUMMARY

This document represents the Environmental Benefits Plan for MBN LLC dba Cannavine, a California limited liability company (the “Applicant”), for its proposed Cannabis Retail Storefront Dispensary with Delivery and On-Site Consumption located at 1010 Santa Rosa Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95404 (the “Facility”). The Applicant is committed to designing, constructing, and operating its Retail Storefront with Onsite Consumption and Delivery Project utilizing current best “Green” practice standards. These practices are derived from: (i) the 2016 California Green Building Standards Code; (ii) the design requirements in the Sonoma County (“County”) Zoning Regulations (including Chapter 11A of the County Municipal Code); (iii) the design requirements in the City Code (including Title 20 - Zoning); (iv) the City Cannabis Ordinance; (v) the County Cannabis Ordinance; and (vi) the design requirements of the Medicinal and Adult-Use Cannabis Regulation and Safety Act (“MAUCRSA”). The Facility will include three (3) distinct operations: a full-service brick and mortar retail dispensary, a separated and secured onsite consumption area to serve the Applicant’s patients and customers and home delivery operation. Upon approval of its Cannabis Business License and CUP the Applicant will implement the following sustainable practices into its construction and design plans to minimize any potential negative environmental impacts from its operations:

- Green energy;
- Water conservation;
- Green / sustainable materials;
- Green waste management; and
- Green business.

2. GREEN ENERGY USE PRACTICES

2.1 Reducing Carbon Foot Print

The Applicant will encourage alternative transportation options to minimize its carbon footprint, including human-powered transportation (i.e., walking or biking), public transit, rideshare options, compressed workweeks, carpools, and green vehicles (including, most importantly, a hybrid fleet for delivery services). The Applicant’s employees will be incentivized and encouraged to utilize public transportation or non-automotive transportation to reduce carbon emissions. Furthermore, information regarding public bus routes will be provided to the Applicant’s employees, and secured bike racks will be installed in the parking area to accommodate cyclists. The Applicant will offer reasonable reimbursement for the use of public transportation and incentives for carpooling, including reserved parking spots, and will potentially offer reserved spots for electric vehicles (“EVs”). In so doing, the Applicant will minimize its “carbon foot print,” while relieving the neighborhood of an additional parking burden.

2.2 Parking Practices

The Applicant's parking lot will be redesigned and restriped to provide adequate parking in compliance with City, County, and State requirements. The Applicant's parking strategy will include spaces for up to seventeen (17) passenger vehicles and will comply with all applicable sections of the City Code (including Chapter 20-36 – Parking and Loading Standards), and the Guide to the 2016 California Green Building Standards Code (including Chapter 5 – Nonresidential Mandatory Measures, Section 5.106.5.2 – Designated Parking for Clean Air Vehicles). In compliance with the City Cannabis Ordinance, the Applicant will include at least one vehicle parking space for each 250 square feet, and one bicycle parking space for each 5,000 square feet. In compliance with the County Code, Section 26-86-010, the Applicant will include at least 1 van-accessible space.

As part of its parking design, the Applicant will designate at least one (1) parking space for clean air vehicles and carpool/vanpool vehicles, and other spaces for motorcycles and bicycles. The reserved parking space(s) will be designated for any combination of low emitting, fuel-efficient, and/or carpool/van pool vehicles. The designated parking space(s) will be marked according to City, County, and State standards. When feasible, the Applicant will install charging stations for EVs and will utilize hybrid cars in connection with its retail delivery service.

The Applicant will install a safety pedestrian walkway for employees and customers between its lot and building to prevent pedestrians from crossing into driveway space. Furthermore, as part of its parking and repaving plans, as discussed more specifically below, the Applicant will integrate a site grading and drainage system to manage all surface water flows, prevent water from entering buildings, and re-route water to the Applicant's recycled water processing system.

The Applicant will install handicapped parking spaces at a ratio of 1 handicapped space per 25 total spaces at the Facility. Surface slopes of disabled parking spaces shall be the minimum possible and shall not exceed one unit vertical to 50 units horizontal (two percent slope) in any direction. Disabled parking spaces shall be located as near as practical to a primary entrance and shall be of the dimensions and design provided by the City's Building Official.

Each parking area shall be provided with a bumper or curb to prevent encroachment of cars over the required width of adjacent walkways. The space shall also be located such that persons with disabilities are not compelled to wheel or walk behind parked cars other than their own. Accessible pedestrian walkways shall be provided from each such parking space to related buildings and facilities. This shall include curb cuts or ramps as needed. Ramps shall not encroach into any parking space.

All proposed parking stalls are detailed on the attached construction drawings and will be drawn in accordance with the City's suggestions. Seventy percent (70%) of the parking spaces will be standard parking spaces, with the remaining thirty percent (30%) designated as "compact"

spaces. This design will enable more energy efficient cars to be parked at the Facility, thereby supporting the community's desire to reduce its carbon footprint.

2.3 Outdoor Lighting

Outdoor lighting systems shall be designed and installed to comply with the following:

- A. The minimum requirements in the California Energy Code for Lighting Zones 1-4 as defined in Chapter 10 of the California Administrative Code;
- B. Backlight, Uplight, and Glare (“BUG”) ratings as defined in IES TM-15-11; and
- C. Allowable BUG ratings not exceeding those listed in lawfully-enacted local ordinances.

The only exceptions to the above outdoor lighting system requirements will be the following:

- A. Luminaires that qualify as exceptions in Section 140.7 of the California Energy Code;
- B. Emergency lighting;
- C. Building façade lighting meeting the requirements in Table 140.7-B of the California Energy Code, Part 6; and
- D. Custom lighting features as allowed by the local enforcing agency.

For both interior and exterior lighting, the Applicant shall utilize best management practices and technologies for reducing glare, light pollution, and light trespass onto adjacent properties, and shall ensure compliance with the following standards:

- A. Exterior lighting systems shall be provided for security purposes in a manner sufficient to provide illumination and clear visibility to all outdoor areas of the premises, including all points of ingress and egress. Exterior lighting shall be stationary, fully shielded, directed away from adjacent properties and public rights of way, and of an intensity compatible with the neighborhood. All exterior lighting shall be Building Code compliant and comply with City Code, Section 20-30.080 (Outdoor Lighting).
- B. Outdoor lighting shall utilize energy-efficient fixtures/lamps, such as high-pressure sodium, hard-wired compact florescent, or other lighting technology that is of equal or greater energy efficiency.
- C. Interior light systems shall be fully shielded, including adequate coverings on windows, to confine light and glare to the interior of the structure.

2.4 Power Sources

If permitted, the Applicant intends to install alternative power sources in the form of solar panels. The Applicant is aware of the time constraints involved with the deployment of solar panels; thus, until its solar panel application is approved, the Applicant will utilize best

management practices for the responsible usage of electrical services.

These practices will include energy efficient light practices, the use of natural lighting when possible (including strategically-placed windows and potential skylights), the use of energy-efficient building materials and insulation to minimize drastic temperature changes, and sufficient deployment of equipment to ensure that there is no over burdening of the power supply. Natural gas as an alternative heat source is a possibility, which will be determined at the construction phase of the project.

Natural lighting will be a main feature to achieve energy efficiency. Although the design of the Facility (particularly, the retail dispensary) requires security protocols that limit the use of windows, the Applicant will seek to limit the Facility's daytime electricity use by utilizing frosted glass doors, glass inserts with protective film, and secure skylights to maximize natural daylight while maintaining the required cannabis security measures.

The Facility will include cameras and a security system that will be backed up by a 12-hour battery back-up system. A generator port installed at the building will provide back-up power to the security system and electronic records, in the event of an outage of a power outage that lasts 12 hours or longer. The generator port will allow a temporary generator to be brought to the Facility and removed once the generator is no longer needed. Before using an emergency generator, the Applicant or its agents will contact the City to notify it of the use and obtain any necessary temporary permits.

During the construction design phase of the project, the Applicant will make final determinations about back-up power needs. If the Applicant determines that a permanent power back-up system (i.e., a generator) is necessary, it will obtain separate permits for the generator through the County Building Permit process and the Bay Area Air Quality Management District ("BAAQMD"). In this event, the Applicant will opt to use a Whisper Generator, if viable. Further information regarding the Whisper Generator can be provided.

3. WATER CONSERVATION PRACTICES

The Applicant will do its part to help conserve California's precious water resources. To that end, its building remodel will ensure water conservation through the use of low-flow plumbing fixtures, rainwater collection practices, drought-resistant landscaping, proper irrigation systems, and Best Management Practices ("BMPs") for water use, as described further below.

3.1 Water Conservation via Low-Flow Plumbing Fixtures

The Applicant will use low-flow, water conserving plumbing fixtures and fittings. Plumbing fixtures (water closets and urinals) and fittings (faucets and showerheads) shall comply with the following non-residential mandatory water efficiency and conservation measures set forth in the California Green Building Standards Code ("Green Building Code"), Chapter 5, Division 5.3:

1. Water Closets (Green Building Code, Section 5.303.3.1).
 - A. The Applicant shall choose toilets with an effective flush volume not to exceed 1.28 gallons per flush.
 - B. Tank-type water closets shall be certified to the performance criteria of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) Water Sense Specification for Tank-Type Toilets. The effective flush volume of dual flush toilets is defined as the composite, average flush volume of two reduced flushes and one full flush.
2. Urinals (Green Building Code, Section 5.303.3.2).
 - A. Wall-mounted Urinals (Section 5.303.3.2.1). The effective flush volume of wall-mounted urinals shall not exceed 0.5 gallons per flush.
 - B. Floor-mounted Urinals (Section 5.303.3.2.2). The effective flush volume of floor-mounted urinals shall not exceed 0.5 gallons per flush.
3. Showerheads (Green Building Code, Section 5.303.3.3).
 - A. Single Showerheads (Section 5.303.3.3.1). Showerheads shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 2.0 gallons per minute at 80 pounds per square inch (psi). Showerheads shall be certified to the performance criteria of the U.S. EPA WaterSense Specification for Showerheads.
4. Faucets and Fountains (Green Building Code, Section 5.303.3.4).
 - A. Section 5.303.3.4.1: Lavatory faucets shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 0.5 gallons per minute at 60 psi.
 - B. Section 5.303.3.4.2: Kitchen faucets shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 1.8 gallons per minute at 60 psi. Kitchen faucets may temporarily increase the flow above the maximum rate, but not to exceed 2.2 gallons per minute at 60 psi, and must default to a maximum flow rate of 1.8 gallons per minute at 60 psi.
 - C. Section 5.303.3.4.3: Wash fountains shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 1.8 gallons per minute/20 [rim space (inches) at 60 psi].

In accordance with Green Building Code, Section 5.303.6, plumbing fixtures and fittings shall be installed in accordance with the California Plumbing Code, and shall meet the applicable standards referenced in Table 1701.1 and Chapter 6 of the 2016 California Plumbing Code. The intent of this code requirement is to provide specifications for plumbing fixtures and fittings by referencing the 2016 California Plumbing Code. AB 715 (Stats. 2007, c. 499) modified the Health and Safety Code to specify standards for high-efficiency toilets and urinals. AB 1953 (Stats. 2006, c. 853) changed the code to redefine “lead-free plumbing” to reduce the amount of

lead allowed in potable water fittings and fixtures effective January 1, 2010. (AB 1953 is referenced in Section 604.10 of the California Plumbing Code.) Subsequent legislation in SB 1334 (Stats. 2008, c. 580) and SB 1395 (Stats. 2008, c. 581) required that products be certified as to lead levels by an ANSI-accredited third party.

All plumbing upgrades will meet the standards in the current California Plumbing Code and will be lead-free. Where appropriate, current plumbing in the building that can be upgraded will be upgraded during the tenant improvement. If necessary, the Applicant shall perform a preliminary water budget analysis before the completion of the schematic design; the analysis will explore ways to reduce potable water loads and accomplish related sustainability goals.

The Applicant will also implement the following indoor water conservation best practices, as appropriate specifically with regard to the Retail Operation:

1. Repairing all water leaks immediately and being especially alert for leaks in toilets, faucets, and irrigation systems for parking lot landscaping (if used).
2. While waiting for running water to warm or cool for use on landscaping or in cleaning, capturing the flow for other uses.

3.2 Rainwater Capture/Collection

Since the Applicant's building is designed with a large flat surface, it provides many options for rainwater capture and collection that can be used to help reuse water for landscaping needs. Once construction is completed on all project elements, the Applicant will evaluate all such options for cost and feasibility, and then a rainwater capture/collection program will be implemented.

3.3 Drought-Resistant Landscaping

Landscaping for the Facility will be increased to cover at least five percent (5%) of the developed area. To meet this goal, the Applicant will install raised landscaping beds in the parking lot and around the building, where appropriate. All areas of the project site not intended for a specific use, including pad sites intended for future development, shall be landscaped, unless the City determines that landscaping is not necessary to fulfill the purposes of the City Code.

In an effort to create a more aesthetic feel for the building and an oasis in an area that is lacking green vegetation, the Applicant will plant drought-tolerant vegetation, which shall be selected for the following qualities: energy efficiency and drought tolerance; adaptability and relationship to the Santa Rosa environment; color, form, and pattern; ability to provide shade; soil retention, and fire resistance. The overall landscape plan shall be integrated with all elements of the project (e.g., buildings, parking lots, and streets) to achieve a desirable microclimate and minimize

energy demand. All landscaping elements will be irrigated and maintained in good condition.

The Applicant's landscape plans will comply with the Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (Ordinance No. 5872) in Section 7D3 of the County Building Regulations, requirements and guidelines of the County Water Agency for water efficient landscapes, the City's Water Efficient Landscape Policy (codified at City Code, Chapter 14-30), and all other applicable sections of the City Code (including Chapter 20-34 – Landscaping Standards). If required by the City and/or the County, the Applicant will obtain a Landscape Plan Check from the County Permit and Resource Management Department ("PRMD") and/or the City, as appropriate. All final landscape plans will be approved by the PRMD and the City.

The Applicant's landscaping design may incorporate evergreen and deciduous trees, shrubs, and ground cover. Trees shall be provided within the parking area at a minimum ratio of one tree for each five parking spaces. Of the total vegetation used, no more than ten percent (10%) will be of the non-drought-tolerant variety, and these plants will be equally dispersed with the drought-tolerant vegetation. At minimum, one-third (1/3) of the landscaping will be placed in what is determined to be the "front" or entrance of the building. The Applicant's selected trees will shade hard surfaces to mitigate heat absorption and reduce the urban heat island effect. The trees will be planted in areas that do not interfere with any proposed Facility solar panels. In addition to the low-flow irrigation system, the Applicant will also use a rainwater collection method to supplement the Facility's non-potable water supply.

3.3 Irrigation System

If vegetation is used it will be supported by a system of underground, rain-sensing automatic irrigation systems that will minimize water waste and ensure plant viability. The Applicant will utilize a low-flow, partially non-potable water irrigation system designed to avoid runoff and water flows onto adjacent properties, to reduce overall water use. In compliance with City Code, Section 20-34.060, the irrigation system will be an approved system that shall include an automatic master control with multi-calendar, timer, and multi-station capabilities. Irrigation controls will have multiple-cycle capacities and will operate during non-peak hours. The Applicant will maintain irrigation in a manner that will prevent water intrusion into or onto the adjacent building, and will utilize non-potable water whenever possible.

4. GREEN CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS PRACTICES

The Applicant is committed to using "green" construction procedures and using recycled materials during construction and in its day-to-day operations whenever feasible. Development and build-out will include reclaimed materials and practices that reduce construction waste. The Applicant's proposed construction will target waste diversion above the City's required targets. All remodeling undertaken at the Facility will seek LEED certification in order to maximize sustainability. During its tenant improvements, the Applicant will manage construction to

incorporate the County Stormwater Quality Ordinance (“County Stormwater Ordinance”), all erosion control measures mandated by the County Code (including those contained in Chapter 11), and County-recommended Storm Water Quality and Pollutant BMPs for Construction Sites, as described more fully below.

4.1 Construction Management

The Applicant’s project will include a remodel of the Facility building. The tenant improvements (“TIs”) will focus on the creation of a retail space with secured delivery ingress/egress and the creation of a separated and secured onsite consumption area. The TIs will not disturb any of the permeable surfaces on the property, although the Applicant may choose to reseal the parking lot during construction. Since there will be no disturbance of the permeable surfaces, the Applicant expects little to no erosion, soil disturbance, or sediment migration. Nevertheless, the following protocols will be followed to prevent run-off into the existing storm drains of the County:

- A. The Applicant will fully comply with the storm water management and/or erosion control ordinances established by the County, including the County Stormwater Ordinance and all erosion control measures mandated by the County Code (including those contained in Chapter 11);
- B. The Applicant will implement an effective combination of erosion and sediment control and good housekeeping BMPs to prevent the loss of soil through wind or water erosion, incorporating the requirements of the County-recommended Stormwater Quality and Pollutant BMPs for Construction Sites. The Applicant will strictly adhere to erosion and sediment control and construction BMPs to ensure that its project complies with the following:
 - 1. Properly scheduling construction activity during dry weather and keeping grading operations to a minimum during the rainy season (October 15 through April 15);
 - 2. Preserving natural features, vegetation, and soil, when possible;
 - 3. Creating drainage swales or lined ditches to control storm water flow;
 - 4. Protecting storm drain inlets with gravel bags or catch basin inserts to prevent contaminants from entering the water supply;
 - 5. Creating a sediment control perimeter utilizing perimeter silt fence, fiber rolls, and/or a sediment trap or sediment basin to retain sediment on site;
 - 6. Protecting drainage inlets from receiving polluted stormwater through the use of filters such as fabrics, gravel bags or straw wattles;
 - 7. Avoiding storage of industrial materials outdoors where they may be exposed to stormwater, when feasible, and covering or moving such materials indoors when storm events are forecast;

8. Incorporating adequate wind erosion control measures during the construction period; and
 9. Inspecting all BMPs before and after a storm event, maintaining BMPs on a regular basis, and replacing BMPs as necessary.
- C. Good housekeeping BMPs shall be employed to manage construction equipment, materials, and wastes as appropriate for each aspect of the project, including, but not limited to, the following:
1. Materials handling and waste management;
 2. Spill prevention and control measures;
 3. Building materials stockpile management;
 4. Control of vehicle/equipment fueling to contractor's staging area;
 5. Off-site performance of vehicle and equipment cleaning;
 6. Cleaning construction vehicles leaving the site on a daily basis to prevent tracking offsite;
 7. Designation of a washout area (for concrete, paints, stucco, etc.) to prevent wash water from tools or trucks from entering gutters, inlets, or storm drains;
 8. Management of the washout area and disposal of concrete waste on a regular basis;
 9. Stabilization of construction entrances and exits to prevent tracking onto roadways;
 10. Use of brooms and shovels when feasible to maintain a clean site instead of a hose; and
 11. Regular cleaning of onsite parking lots, paved areas, and sidewalks in a manner that does not result in the discharge of pollutants to the stormwater system.
- D. The Applicant anticipates resealing or repaving the parking lot following the completion of TIs and building construction. The Applicant will work with its neighbors to ensure that any paving is performed in a manner that does not interfere with the operations of any business. During the parking lot work, the Applicant will take the opportunity to include landscape islands for trees and other vegetation. The construction plans will ultimately dictate the manner of site grading and drainage system controls that will manage all surface water flows to ensure water does not enter the buildings, but the Applicant is likely to utilize a combination of the following methods:
1. Swales;
 2. Water collection and disposal systems;
 3. French drains;
 4. Water retention gardens; and/or

5. Other water measures to keep surface water away from buildings and aid in groundwater recharge.

The Applicant shall train personnel to assure that all BMPs are being fully and correctly implemented and that all releases of any non-stormwater discharge or of any pollutant that threatens to enter the county's stormwater system are immediately recognized and that an appropriate response is taken in the event of such a release, including, as appropriate, notifications to the County administrative authority and/or "911" emergency response system.

4.2 Green Materials in Operation

Whenever feasible, the Applicant is committed to using green and recycled materials in its operations. This will include the use of recycled paper; reduction of print waste by encouraging email communications; encouraging employees to use reusable glass water bottles, instead of bottled water and/or plastic cups; reuse of planting trays; and other methods to promote reuse instead of increasing waste. During construction, the Applicant is committed to using repurposed wood for shelving and decorative art, where available.

5. GREEN WASTE MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Proper waste management is key to ensuring a thriving environment and community. To that end, the Applicant will use the following practices to handle its water waste, hazardous materials storage, and waste disposal.

5.1 Water Waste

Gray water, or water waste, that is generated from watering landscaping elements will be filtered and treated and re-circulated for irrigation when possible. The overall watering system will use a zero-waste process that includes filtration, reuse, and chemical filtering of unusable water. The water that is stored will be used to water landscaping on the property and will not be directly released back into the sewer system.

5.2 Hazmat Storage

The Applicant does not intend to house or use hazardous materials at the Facility. However, in the event the Applicant's needs change and hazardous materials are necessary at the Facility, the Applicant shall first notify the City and adhere at minimum to the following hazardous materials best management practices.

All hazardous materials onsite shall comply with the requirements of the California Health and Safety Code, California Fire Code ("CFC") and California Building Code ("CBC") Section 414.

The provisions of the CFC Sections 407.2 through 407.7 shall be applicable where hazardous materials are subject to permits under the CFC Sections 105.6 and 105.7 and are located on the premises or where required by the Fire Code.

Flammable and combustible liquids can catch fire easily and may cause a fire to grow rapidly in an already fire-compromised building. Therefore, the amount of flammable and combustible liquids that can be stored in a building and the purposes for which they can be stored is extremely limited. Whenever flammable and combustible liquids stored in the Facility building exceed 10 gallons, the Applicant will comply with CFC Sections 5704.3.4.4 and 5704.3.2 (liquids for maintenance and operation of equipment) and ensure that the liquids are stored in an approved locked flammable liquid storage cabinet. This cabinet shall contain the liquids, keep them away from ignition sources, and protect them from igniting should a fire occur. In limited instances, the Applicant may store such liquids in volumes not to exceed ten (10) gallons outside of a liquid storage cabinet, but only in approved containers located in approved, secured locations.

In the unlikely event that hazardous materials will be stored at the Facility, the Applicant will strictly adhere to these protocols. When needed, the Applicant will also utilize a Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement to track the following for each hazardous material kept at the Facility:

- A. Product name;
- B. Component;
- C. Chemical Abstract Service number;
- D. Location where stored or used;
- E. Container size;
- F. Hazard classification;
- G. Amount in storage;
- H. Amount in use-closed systems; and
- I. Amount in use-open systems.

In addition, the Applicant will implement industry-standard Safety Data Sheets for all chemicals and hazardous materials that may be kept at the Facility. As necessary, the Applicant will obtain all required Certified Unified Program Agency (“CUPA”) permits, including completing a California Environmental Reporting System (“CERS”) submission for hazardous materials inventory that meet or exceed State thresholds and any waste generation for accountability.

All hazardous materials will be kept in a clean and orderly storage area, separate from cannabis and/or food products. This area will be equipped with temperature controls and a ventilation system and/or hazardous exhaust system. All hazardous waste generated at the Facility will be disposed of according to County and State regulations, and all cannabis waste will be neutralized

prior to disposal. All hazardous waste will be removed by the Applicant's contracted hazardous waste company, PegEx.

5.3 Recycling and Waste Disposal Procedures

5.3.1 Recycling

In an effort to reduce greenhouse gas (“GHG”) emissions, the Applicant will fully comply with State requirements mandating commercial recycling in accordance with Assembly Bill 341 (Chapter 476, Statutes of 2011) and Senate Bill 1018. Since the Applicant anticipates that seventy-five percent (75%) of all Facility waste will be recyclable, it will initially maintain a 95-gallon blue recycling cart on site and request larger or additional bins from the County as demand requires. The Applicant will post a list of recyclable products near each waste bin to encourage its employees to implement BMPs and comply with the Applicant's zero-waste policy. A co-benefit of increased recycling is reduced methane emissions at landfills from the decomposition of organic materials. Use of composted organic materials also provides environmental benefits such as carbon storage in soils and reduced use of fertilizers, pesticides, and water. The Mandatory Commercial Recycling Measure focuses on increased commercial waste diversion as a method to reduce GHG emissions.

5.3.2 Non-Cannabis Food Products Procedures

The Applicant will manage its non-cannabis food waste with the following procedures to maximize sustainability and best practices.

- A. Kitchen food scraps shall be collected in dedicated receptacles such as bowls, buckets and barrels in the same area as trash is currently collected.
- B. Containers shall be leak proof (impervious) and covered when not in continuous use, or when full. They must be intended only for the purpose of food scraps collection and clearly marked.
- C. Food scraps will be collected and removed from the kitchen/dish room at the same frequency as trash is removed from these areas.

Collection of waste will match the frequency in which trash is produced, taking in to account known spikes in processing. Food waste should be collected as often as necessary to keep the area sanitary and to prevent odor, vermin and vector harborage. At a minimum, collection should be every shift. Once collected, food scraps will be brought to a storage area near the trash dumpster/compactor where the hauler will pick up the material.

5.3.3 Cannabis Procedures

The Applicant's disposal procedures regarding cannabis and cannabis-infused products is contained in the Applicant's Standard Operating Procedures. The plan will include methods for handling returned products, products used for display purposes, and expired products.

Cannabis products and associated waste will be stored in a manner that prevents diversion, loss, theft, hazards, and nuisance.

5.3.4 Hazardous Waste Removal

As mentioned above, the Applicant will contract with PegEx, certified hazardous waste removal experts, to remove all final hazardous waste from the Facility. Wastes that will be removed include neutralized cannabis product and any and all other material classified as hazardous under City, County, and/or State law.

6. GREEN BUSINESS PRACTICES

As part of its mission to ensure green business practices throughout its Facility operations, the Applicant will have a strong preference towards working with and obtaining cannabis products from Clean Green Certified cannabis operators to the extent possible. The Applicant will continually update its sustainability practices and cannabis operation methods to meet or exceed then-current requirements.

6.1 Clean Green Certified Cannabis Products

The Clean Green Certified program, modeled after the USDA National Organic Program, provides a means of ensuring environmentally clean and sustainable practices within the cannabis industry. The Clean Green Certified program is comprised of four parts:

- A. Legal Compliance Review;
- B. Review of Grow Practices;
- C. Agricultural Crop Inspection; and
- D. Environmentally Clean and Sustainable Methods.

The program helps to allow qualified patients and licensed supply chain operators to distinguish the high quality of the product from others in the industry. The Applicant desires to distinguish itself from its competition by going beyond the minimum levels required by law in ensuring the best and most environmentally friendly products and processes.

Clean Green sends agents to physically inspect all cannabis and cannabis facilities, ensuring environmentally clean and sustainable methods. Clean Green inspects all inputs, including:

- A. Seed or clone selection;
- B. Soil;
- C. Nutrients;
- D. Pesticides;
- E. Mold treatments;
- F. Dust control;
- G. Sources of electricity; and
- H. Harvest methods.

The comprehensiveness of the Clean Green program reduces any negative environmental impacts of growing cannabis crops, ensures legality and safety, and regulates which chemicals are used in cannabis processing to ensure clean medicine. The Applicant will aim to obtain Clean Green certified products to the extent possible.

[rest of the page intentionally left blank]

MNB, LLC
DBA
CANNAVINE



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA

COMMUNITY BENEFITS PLAN

MNB, LLC dba Cannavine (the “Applicant”, “Cannavine” or “Company”) Community Benefits Plan (“CBP”) is designed to establish a process by which the community, including its residents and businesses, can express themselves regarding our Cannabis Retail Storefront Dispensary with Delivery and On-Site Consumption operations (the “Project”), provide the City of Santa Rosa (the “City”) and its residents with benefits, and mitigate any nuisances or negative impacts. Our CBP will be self-funded by the profits generated from the operation of the Project.

The CBP is formalized as a material term in the Company’s bylaws. This mandatory provision will require Cannavine management to appoint a Community Liaison (hereinafter referred to as the “Liaison”) to oversee the development and implementation of the CBP. The Liaison will be responsible for the day-to-day management of the plan and its activities, working with Cannavine management to create the CBP’s operating budget and establish a system for tracking and reporting on its performance.

The Applicant will ensure regular involvement with the community by working together to identify and visit with troubled youth and offering drug counseling through a substance abuse education program. Additionally, via community meetings scheduled to disseminate information regarding our mission and vision, Cannavine will be a purveyor of top quality safe and tested cannabis for meaningful customer and patient-care. To ensure the Applicant’s team is community-focused, we will incentivize our employees to volunteer locally and set a yearly Company goal of 200 community service hours.

The Applicant will expand our outreach efforts through follow-up correspondence to community stakeholders, to confirm management has received their concerns and to ensure we are continuing to inform the community of the procedures and/or programs the Company plans to employ and/or develop in response to the concerns raised.

Part of Cannavine’s mission is to promote a diversified economic base in order to ensure the future financial stability for the City and its citizens. Cannavine intends to support this mission by stimulating the local economy by prioritizing local and military veterans practices and providing job training for internal promotion. Our goal is twofold: to create new jobs for local residents, who in turn will reinvest their earnings with such other local businesses and thereby increase the growth of the local economic base.

1. Community Liaison

The appointed Liaison will be tasked to educate, actively engage with the community, and coordinate donations to the organizations identified below and be the original point of contact for any concerns that may arise from the community. The Liaison’s contact information shall be made readily available both via Cannavine’s website and on file with the City and law enforcement.

Examples of benefits could include, but are not limited to, supporting or funding community programs, employment and job training programs, contributing to local substance abuse programs, funding foreclosure prevention programs, or other activities that benefit the local neighborhood as well as the City.

Cannavine is committed to financial donations of no less than a half a million dollars over the next 10 years in the following areas:

A. Education & Abuse Support

➤ Local Substance Abuse Programs

Cannavine understands the need for responsible cannabis use and assisting those who are struggling with substance abuse issues. To that end, Cannavine will be engaging with the West County Health Centers substance abuse programs and affiliates to provide educational, financial, and volunteering assistance with their efforts to provide mental health and substance abuse prevention and treatment services to their patients in the City who may be experiencing homelessness, drug and alcohol addictions, frequent hospitalizations, incarcerations, legal troubles, family issues, and/or job loss. Cannavine will provide incentives to employees to spend a portion of their two hundred (200) annual community service hours at these facilities that directly impact the local community. Additionally, Cannavine management will pledge at least Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) in monetary donations to City counseling centers over the next five years to support programs specifically aimed at assisting adolescents with substance abuse issues.

Through our research in the local community, we have become aware of the lack of available options for substance abuse counseling within Santa Rosa-proper and would like to spearhead an initiative to attract such groups or facilities within our community borders to directly assist any youth struggling with substance abuse issues.

As a Company, Cannavine takes the responsibility of supporting those in need seriously. To this end, we have also committed to supporting non-profit drug rehabilitation centers in the City, such as the Azure Acres Recovery Center and Campobello Chemical Dependency Treatment Services both specialize in assisting patients with opioid and alcohol dependencies.

➤ Cannabis Education

Cannavine will create a public awareness campaign for responsible cannabis consumption by sponsoring free on-site workshops and seminars to the general public on topics related to responsible cannabis use as well as legal and policy updates regarding commercial cannabis. The Facility will include an on-site educational area where trained staff will answer questions and reading materials will be provided to those interested in learning more about responsible cannabis use and its palliative uses. By becoming embedded into the fabric of the community, Cannavine will emerge as a touchstone for reliable information and a trusted partner to the community's residents. Our on-site budtenders will counsel and instruct customers on how to best utilize cannabis responsibly and will ensure that on-site consumption is managed appropriately.

The Applicant intends on disseminating the following educational materials to its patients and customers:

- Factsheets utilizing photographic examples and written descriptions, charts, and graphs that discuss topics pertaining to medical cannabis qualifying conditions and other information relevant to the consumption of cannabis and cannabis-infused products.
- Management and employee-budtenders will work with cannabis-knowledgeable medical professionals to compose and update instructional guidance on test dosing; distinguishing by the type and method of medication to be consumed by our patients. The instructional guide/educational materials will include directions on how to keep a medical cannabis journal allowing the patient to generate anecdotal evidence on what type and strain works best for their condition. This will be made available to our trained retail employees to dispense directly to patient and retail consumers in addition to being available on our website. (*See, Patient Education Materials*).

➤ **Thriving & Healthy Populations**

Acting as a facilitator, Cannavine will build strategic partnerships with ancillary local business owners and organizations. A key component of this outreach initiative will be educating partners on the palliative benefits of high quality cultivated, manufactured, and tested medical and adult-use cannabis and cannabis products.

The Applicant will work with local knowledgeable professionals to sponsor educational lunch-n-learn workshops for other healthcare practitioners in order to inform and answer questions regarding how cannabis, specifically infused products, can be integrated into a comprehensive regimen for their consumers.

B. Mutually Beneficial Supplemental Partnerships - Economic Development

➤ *Wildfire Disaster Recovery*

The October 2017 wildfires were an unprecedented tragedy both in terms of the number of homeowners and neighborhoods that were affected, but also for the devastating impact on the local businesses and City government utilities. Cannavine is committed to helping the City rebuild and will pledge its time and financial resources to help the Santa Rosa community recover with annual donations in the amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) to Santa Rosa Fire Fighters, Local 1401.

Moreover, Cannavine plans to partner with *sonomacountyrecovers.org* to facilitate the rebuilding of City parks; damaged water, electric, and gas utilities; damaged personal and community property; and assist with debris removal.

➤ ***Local Hire & Continuing Education / Job Training***

Cannavine's Project will help the City greatly expand its tax revenues through our diversified business that will also seek to positively influence our surrounding community economy and environment with local hiring and training.

The Applicant desires to give the citizens of Santa Rosa the first opportunity to gain employment at Cannavine and to further provide the community with improved career opportunities by assisting in job training, hiring, and retention of Santa Rosa citizens.

To ensure local residents are given an advantage with new opportunities, Cannavine's hiring advertisements will be first made available through the local job boards, newspaper, and other local venues and only opening up the search to beyond the local community if positions cannot be properly filled with local talent. The internal training and education program will allow us to hire less experienced local candidates who can be trained through Cannavine's on-the-job training programs designed to improve their technical skills. Cannavine will also utilize its educational job training and enhancement seeking to promote from within instead of seeking applicants from outside the Company. Cannavine will encourage, and at times subsidize, the costs for employees to attend workshops and conferences aimed at improving employees' understanding of the industry and/or enhance their overall managerial skills. Cannavine commits to a living wage that will have a far-reaching impact on the economy within Santa Rosa.

➤ **Safe and Livable Community**

In an effort to ensure a pleasant, safe, and supportive community environment, Cannavine will provide cultural and educational opportunities that will result in overall safe and affordable access to those customers we serve and to the larger community. Through these programs we will create an environment that facilitates community empowerment and public safety with strong community participation.

As further detailed in our Security Plan, our Security Manager will establish an ongoing dialogue with City law enforcement to ensure that there are no instances of concern and to develop an anti-abuse campaign. Local police and fire personnel will be invited to the Facility for regular updates and tours in order to ensure that the Facility is not vulnerable to break in and that community residents are secure. The Facility will perform regular outreach to community watch groups to apprise them of activities taking place.

Local law enforcement is the backbone of a safe and thriving community as a commitment to our good neighbor best practices Cannavine's Principals will make annual contributions of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) to the Santa Rosa Police Officers' Association.

➤ **Charitable Giving**

Cannavine and its Principals have a long-standing track record of charitable giving within their local communities. They intend on continuing this compassionate and important tradition by targeting the following areas for engagement and charitable donation:

1. Youth Drug Counseling: Attracting organizations like Azure Acres Recovery Center and Campobello Chemical Dependency Treatment Services that treat substance abuse and provide counseling to the area for treatment of local residents, specifically the youth of the City;

2. Community Gardens: Donating financially with a commitment of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) to supporting community gardens such as the ***West End Community Garden***. The Applicant's Principals with a background in organic and biodynamic farming will also donate of their time and expertise; and

3. Youth Services: The Boys and Girls Club and Social Advocates for Youth – are youth non-profit organization focused on improving the lives of children and building character and skills. Through team sports such as basketball and volleyball, children learn communication and teamwork skills that are vital to thrive as they mature into adulthood. Additionally, the after-school educational programs provided are important to provide the academic support necessary for success. Cannavine understands the importance of these programs and will offer our financial and community service support to help the children of Santa Rosa. The Applicant also plans to invest in the recreational opportunities for the City's children and families with a commitment of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) to park improvements and sponsorship of local basketball/baseball/soccer teams.

Overall, we are confident in the integrated nature of our CBP that it will enrich the lives of the local residents while also providing good paying local jobs and education.

➤ **Environment / Sustainability**

Cannavine will work to integrate its business into the existing City ecosystem and prioritize sustainable practices. With regard to further details on the green development see below and referenced the proposed Environmental Benefits Plan.

The Applicant also seeks to encourage its staff and customers to bike to the facility while support the arts. The Applicant has engaged local sculptor artist Bryan Tedrick to commission a visually stunning bike rack and associated mural, which embraces and captures the uniqueness of the City of Santa Rosa and the Applicant's vision. Examples of Mr. Tedrick's work and a letter evidencing his commitment to the Project are attached.

➤ **Recycling**

The state of California requires mandatory commercial recycling in accordance with Assembly Bill 341 (Chapter 476, Statutes of 2011 and SB 1018). In general seventy-five percent (75%) of waste is recyclable. We will initially have a 95-gallon blue recycling cart and request larger or multiple bins from the City as the demand increases. A list of recyclable products will be hung near all waste bins to ensure best practices and compliance with our zero-waste policy.

Employees are instructed to utilize the following to reduce waste and enhance sustainability:

- Communication through computer networks with e-mail
- Two-sided photocopying
- Reusing paper clips, folders, binders, and packaging materials
- Utilizing Public Transportation and/or Carpooling

➤ ***Mitigation of Potential Environmental Impacts***

The Mitigation Plan (*see*, attached) will identify and address the following impact areas:

- Visual;
- Noise;
- Odor;
- Traffic;
- Waste;
- Water; and
- Safety.

MNB, LLC

dba

Cannavine



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA

Staff, Patient, & Customer
Educational Materials

This is the written Staff, Patient & Customer and Educational Materials for MNB, LLC dba Cannavine, a California limited liability company (the “Company”). These educational materials serve to advance the Company’s mission to educate and improve the health and safety needs of its patients and adult-use customers. Company’s staff will be periodically updating this document with the most up-to-date information related to our cannabis and cannabis products as well as with general industry information to ensure paramount customer service.

Executive Summary

The Company will be a leader in educating its staff and thereby its patients and adult-use customers about the different strains of cannabis currently available, methods of ingestion and the treatment/effects of each strain.

We will coordinate with medical professionals knowledgeable with cannabis and cannabinoid therapies to train staff and create educational materials. By employing this strategy our staff will have the tools to provide customers with the most up-to-date information about our cannabis strains and the growing list of ailments cannabis can benefit.

Our policy will be to provide new patients and adult-users with a package of information containing an introductory set of educational materials. These educational materials will include information on the following topics, which will be covered more in-depth therein:

- Limitations on qualified patients' and adult-use customers' rights to possess and use medical and adult-use cannabis;
- Information to make all dispensary patients and customers aware of the quality and strains of the cannabis and cannabis products available for sale;
- A warning not to consume cannabis or cannabis products in public places;
- A warning that ONLY on-site consumption of edible or topical cannabis is allowed and that smoking cannabis anywhere on the premises shall be strictly prohibited, including parking areas, or other surroundings within a minimum of 25 feet of the dispensary's entrance;
- Explaining different types of cannabis (Indicia, sativa, hybrids);
- Providing a copy of the Cannabis Bill of Rights;
- How to use cannabis safely – test-dosing flower, concentrates, topical, and edibles;
- How to properly keep a cannabis experience/treatment log;
- A description of potential side-effects and how to educate qualified patients and adult-use consumers regarding potential side-effects;
- A description of how patients and adult-use consumers can report adverse events related to cannabis use;
- Methods of using cannabis, including:
 - A description of ingestion options; and
 - A description of inhalation techniques; and
- Patients will also be provided with a host of links and other outside resources relating to medical cannabis.

Our Company will maintain an inventory of brochures and information sheets in our dispensary that are made available to all staff, and can be sent via our website, email or through hand-delivery to patients and adult-use customers upon request to one of our trained budtenders. This information is created by medical professionals specifically for the Company and its patients and adult-use customers and is regularly updated and posted on our website. All staff (particularly our budtenders) will be trained on dissemination of

information via attending Company provided educational tutorial(s).

I. What is Cannabis?

Cannabis is a greenish-gray mixture of the dried, shredded leaves and flowers of cannabis sativa—the hemp plant. Some users smoke cannabis in hand-rolled cigarettes; many use pipes, water pipes, or cannabis cigars.

Cannabis can also be used to brew tea and, particularly when it is sold or consumed for medicinal purposes, is frequently mixed into foods ("edibles") such as brownies, cookies, or candies. In addition, concentrated resins containing high doses of cannabis's active ingredients, including honey-like "hash oil," waxy "butter," and hard amber-like "shatter," are increasingly popular among medical users.

Cannabinoids

Cannabinoids are the active components in cannabis that affect the brain and body to provide a number of medical benefits, ranging from pain relief, to feelings of calm and well-being. Each strain of cannabis contains varying levels of individual cannabinoids, causing effects that can be manipulated to properly impact the physiology of the patient. Company management will work with knowledgeable medical professionals so that patients have a wide selection of medication to ensure the best cannabis treatment plans/protocols will be available for all of our patients.

In terms of measurable effects on the body, the two main cannabinoids are THC (tetrahydrocannabinol) and CBD (cannabidiol). In most cannabis strains, THC is the significantly higher, and results in the "high" users feel due to the psychoactive effects THC provides. Strains high in CBD, on the other hand, can have a significantly different effect, as CBD primarily affects the body rather than mind. While CBD is not considered psychoactive in itself, it can impart many of the medicinal benefits of cannabis and can also moderate the effects of THC. To keep this in context, a CBD content of around one-percent (1.0%) could be considered comparatively high, while a strain with low cannabidiol content would contain six-tenths of a percent (0.6%) CBD or less. Some users prefer strains with low THC content to avoid the psychoactive effects of cannabis, but it is imperative to note that CBD and THC work synergistically in their effects and benefits.

Below is a list of common cannabinoids:

CBD (cannabidiol) is one of the most sought after of the nearly sixty (60) active cannabinoids that make up the cannabis plant. It is a major component of the plant, accounting for up to forty percent (40%) of the plant's extract, as a non-psychoactive component. CBD produces many of the medicinal benefits of cannabis, while also balancing the psychoactive effects of the cannabinoid THC.

Recently, there has been an increased focus on the therapeutic benefits of CBD, especially in its treatment of cancer, seizure disorders, pain management, and neurological disorders. Further uses for other ailments are being realized every day.

Many patients seek out CBD-only medications in an effort to remain functional throughout the day, avoiding the psychoactive effects of THC and therefore we are sure to have this option available to our patients. Although CBD has found to inhibit the “high” effects of the THC, THC works synergistically with CBD, increasing the positive effects of the cannabinoid.

Cannabinol (CBN) is mildly psychoactive, decreases intra-ocular pressure, and seizure occurrence.

Cannabichromene (CBC) promotes the analgesic effects (pain relief) of THC and has sedative (calming) effects.

Cannabigerol (CBG) has sedative effects and antimicrobial properties, as well as lowers intra-ocular pressure.

Tetrahydrocannabivarin (THCV) is showing initial promise for treatment of type 2 diabetes and related metabolic disorders.

II. Description of Strains and Products

Choosing the right cannabis strain for each patient’s or adult-user’s desires can be a daunting challenge. It is our Company’s goal to educate our patients and adult-users about the best possible strain options to suit their specific needs, as well as the best method of administering their cannabis. Our Company inventory offers a wide variety of flower, edibles, concentrates, and topicals. This provides our patients and customers with the ability to make the best selection for their individual needs and ailments. Within this section we will provide further information regarding the differences between Indica, Sativa and Hybrid strains, as well as the different cannabinoids present in cannabis, the effects they have on a patient’s or adult-user’s mind and body and their medicinal benefits.

a. Strains

We will provide a rotating variety of medical and adult-use cannabis strains with a specific focus on providing a large variety of those strains, which are organically and locally grown. The availability of different strains at the dispensary will be listed on the dispensary’s website and is available by phone and via online discussions to our customers with our Budtenders.

Sativa

Mature sativa plants are trees over twelve (12) feet, occasionally reaching twenty (20) feet or more. The primary effects of Sativa-dominant strains are on thoughts and feelings. Sativas tend to produce stimulating feelings, and many prefer it for daytime use. Sativa strains normally have medium to high THC potency and a relatively low CBD content. Below are some noted therapeutic effects felt by customers who utilize sativas.

- Stimulating / energizing
- Increased sense of well-being, focus, creativity
- Reduced depression and elevated mood
- Relief of headaches/migraines
- Anti-nausea

Indicia

Indicia plants are densely vegetated bushes maturing more quickly but at heights typically less than eight (8) feet. The primary effects of using Indicia are on the body. Indicias tend to produce sedated feelings, and many patients and adult-use customers prefer it for nighttime use. Indicia strains of cannabis generally have medium to high THC content as well as comparatively high CBD content. Some individuals experience the following therapeutic effects:

- Relaxation / reduced stress
- Relaxed muscles spasms
- Restful night sleep
- Reduced anxiety
- Reduced nausea and stimulated appetite
- Reduced intra-ocular pressure
- Reduced seizure frequency / anticonvulsant

Hybrids

Hybrid strains provide the best of both worlds. Hybrids can be broken down into the following categories:

- Sativa-dominant: often associated with a cerebral high with a relaxing body effect. These hybrids can provide physical and mental relief. Some examples of strains that are sativa-dominant hybrids include: Mars OG, Neptune OG, Headband, Juicy Fruit, J1, Sour Diesel, and Purple Trainwreck.
- Indicia-dominant: These strains provide full-body pain relief, with a relaxing head high. Often recommended for nighttime use to go to sleep or daytime relief from minor pain. These strains are ideal for patients who suffer from all types of autoimmune diseases as well as insomnia or depression. Some examples of indica-dominant hybrids include: Tahoe OG, Kosher Kush, Skywalker OG, Purple Urkle, Girl Scout Cookies, Blackberry Kush.

- Even Hybrids (50/50): Ideal strains for people seeking a balance of head and body. Some examples of strains that are Even Hybrids include: White Widow, Blue Dream, Blue Widow, XJ-13, Purple Diesel, and Super Silver Haze.

Below is a list of strains and the conditions they can benefit prepared by our hired medical professional to guide our dispensary staff when assisting our customer's select the medication that is best to treat their ailment(s). This list will be updated based on our customer's feedback from anecdotal evidence and new medical developments.

Afghanica	Nausea, pain
Afghanie x Haze	PMS
AK-47	Pain, nausea, depression, insomnia, headache
Alien Train Wreck	Asthma
Apollo 13	Back pain
Auntie Em	Crohn's Disease, MS
Aurora B	Nausea, joint pain, arthritis
Berry-Bolt	Insomnia, joint pain
Big Bang	Used to sedate and relieve stress & anxiety amongst sufferers of severe anxiety, etc.
Big Kahuna	Herniated disc pain, arthritis
Black on Blue Widow	HIV, back pain
Black Vietnamese	Nausea, muscle spasms, pain
Blue Fruit	Crohn's Disease, muscle spasms
Blue Moonshine	Anxiety, depression, insomnia
Blue Satellite x Jack Herer	Depression, nausea
Blue Satellite	Pain, nausea, insomnia, anxiety, muscle tension
Blueberry	Nausea, insomnia, pain
Bog Sour Bubble	Pain, anxiety
Bonzo Bud	Body pain, migraine
Budacolumbi a	Nausea
Burmaberry	Migraine, depression
Burmese kush	Anxiety, depression
C99 x Great White Shark	Anxiety
Cali-O	Nausea
Catalyst	PMS
Cinderella 99	Nausea

CIT	Pain, nausea, insomnia
Citral	Insomnia
Cripple Creek	Ankylosing Spondylitis, Hepatitis C, Degenerative Disc Disease, IBS, Interstitial Cystitis, Chronic Rotator Cuff Disease
Deep Chunk	Joint pain, insomnia
Dynamite	Asthma, Crohn's Disease, Hepatitis C
NYC Sour Diesel	Edema, epilepsy, fibromyalgia, radiculopathy
El Nino	Nausea, insomnia
Fieldale Haze	Anxiety, back pain
Fig Widow	Back pain, psychosis
Firecracker	Anxiety, depression, nausea
G13 x HP	Nausea, joint pain, insomnia
G-13	Depression, pain, ADD, ADHD
Grapefruit	Arthritis, Hepatitis C, pain, nausea
Green Queen	Epilepsy, neck/spine pain
Green Spirit x Timewarp x Herijuana	RLS, insomnia, migraine, joint pain
Green Spirit	Nausea, headache, body pain
Herijuana x Trainwreck	Diabetic neuropathy, joint pain, insomnia, MS
Herijuana	Pain, nausea, insomnia
Ice Princess x Bubblegum	Migraine
Jack Herer	Anxiety, fibromyalgia
Juicy Fruit	Insomnia, joint pain, anxiety
Kali Mist	Nausea, depression
Kal-X	Body pain
Killer Queen	Depression, back pain
Krinkle x Kush x Freezeland	MS muscle spasms
Leda Uno	Insomnia
Legends Ultimate Indicia x Herijuana	Muscle spasms, pain
Legends Ultimate Indicia	Insomnia, IBS
Lemon Chemo	Insomnia, back pain, migraine
Lemon Haze	RLS, chronic fatigue

Lifesaver	Nausea, headache, pain, insomnia
Lollipop	Cachexia, degenerative bone/disc disease, edema, general pain, general seizures, glaucoma, migraine, MS, nausea, Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder
Lowryder	Nausea, pain, headache
LSD	Nausea, anxiety, depression, headache
M-39	Depression
Magic Crystal	Migraine, PMS, depression, SADS, mania, nausea
Mango x Northern Lights # 5	Pain, nausea, insomnia, anxiety
Mango	Back pain, nausea
Masterkush	Nausea
Medicine Woman	Diabetic neuropathy, general pain, general seizures, glaucoma, Hepatitis C, muscle spasms, nausea, radiculopathy
Misty	Hepatitis C, back pain, insomnia, nausea
Motarebel Oguana Kush	Nerve Pain, muscle spasms, back pain, headache, insomnia
Mountainberry	Insomnia, migraine, pain
Northern Lights # 1	Arthritis
Northern Lights # 2	Nausea, insomnia
Northern Lights x Jamaican	Arthritis
Northern Lights x Cinderella 99	Depression
Northern Lights x Shiva	Body pain, back pain, toothache
Northern Lights	Anxiety, radiculopathy, insomnia
Northernberry	Pain
Oregon 90	Insomnia, joint pain, RLS, pain, nausea
Original Mystic	Epilepsy
Phaght Betty	Cachexia, degenerative bone/disc disease, Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder
Queen Bee	Neck/spine pain
Sensi Star	Migraine
Shiskaberry x Dutch Treat	Migraine, anxiety, insomnia, nausea

Shiskaberry x Hash Plant	Anxiety, nausea
Skunk # 1	Nausea
Snow White	PMS
Sour cream	Insomnia, joint pain, nausea
Stardust 13	Pain, nausea, insomnia
Strawberry Cough	Back pain, depression
Super Impact x AK-47	Pain, insomnia
Super Impact	Nausea, insomnia, muscle pain, depression, anxiety, SADS, mania
Super Silver Haze	Nausea, depression
Trainwreck	Anxiety, arthritis, diabetic neuropathy, depression
TW x LUI	Arthritis, nausea
TX	Arthritis, asthma, general pain, general seizures, glaucoma, MS
Wakeford	Anxiety, nausea, insomnia
White Rhino - aka Medicine Man	Body pain, back pain, joint pain, insomnia
White Russian	Pain, nausea
White Widow x Big Bud	Depression
White Widow	Cachexia, Hepatitis C, Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder

b. Test Dosing

Each user will experience the effects of cannabis differently. For example, a strain that makes some sleepy may not have a sedative effect on others. One person may get pain relief from a strain while another does not.

In general, however, the strength of the effects (both medical and side-effects) is dependent upon the amount of THC (the primary active ingredient) and other cannabinoids as described above. The amount of THC varies with strain and the methods used in cultivation. There can be a great variation in potency of different strains. The key is to use just enough to get the desired medical effect, while minimizing the negative side-effects.

We recommend our patients and customers start with a low dose of 2.5 to 5 milligrams of THC and wait two (2) hours before consuming any more cannabis. A user's digestive system processes THC slowly, especially if you have already eaten a substantial meal. Once inside your liver, THC is converted into another chemical, which is actually more potent, explaining the intensity and significant palliative benefit of an edible.

c. Paraphernalia and Methods of Ingestion

There are many ways for individuals to ingest cannabis and our staff educates our patients and customers about these different methods both with handouts, included with deliveries and information dispensed by our Budtenders via online exchanges, which have been prepared by our outside medical consultants. The information below is provided in brochure form (updated quarterly or when new information becomes available) and distributed to all new patients and customers. Additional copies are available upon customers request and online via our website portal.

The following are the most common ingestion options of cannabis and cannabis-derived products:

Inhalation – Smoking and Vaporizing

Smoking is a quick and efficient way to deliver an optimum therapeutic dose of cannabinoids because the patient/user is able to feel the effects almost immediately and can stop as soon as the desired relief is achieved. The trade-off is an increased risk of bronchitis or other respiratory irritation. Vaporization is an effective way to deliver the therapeutic components of cannabis without the toxic by-products of combustion.

Methods to smoke and vaporize cannabis include using a pipe, a water pipe or a cannabis cigarette often referred to as a joint or pre-roll. A pipe is lit directly and can cause irritation because of the heat of the smoke. A water pipe can be useful because it cools down the cannabis smoke and all but eliminates second hand smoke. A cannabis cigarette is consumed like a normal cigarette. Each of these options will be talked about with customers to determine the desired result and which method best suits the patient's/customer's needs.

Oral – Edibles (infused baked goods & tinctures)

Eating cannabis is an option that avoids the risks of bronchitis or lung irritations associated with inhaling smoke and it also provides a more long lasting and concentrated result. The active ingredients in cannabis are fat and alcohol soluble, so they can be extracted and added to food entering the system through the digestive tract rather than through the lungs. This type of consumption of cannabis tends to be metabolized slower and more efficient than smoking. Further, the noxious effects of consuming heated smoke are eliminated. For these reasons, this is the favored method of cannabis consumption by many patients and adult-users. The following are some further alternatives to consuming cannabis-derived edibles.

Topicals (lotions, saves, patches)

Topicals are cannabis-infused lotions, balms, and oils that are absorbed through the skin for localized relief of pain, soreness and inflammation and anecdotal evidence is emerging to show a widening spectrum of potential benefits, ranging from psoriasis, dermatitis and itching to headaches and cramping. Because topicals are non-psychoactive, individuals who want the therapeutic benefits of cannabis without the cerebral euphoria associated with

other ingestion methods often choose topicals. Topicals can also be strain-specific meaning they attempt to harness certain terpenes and cannabinoids and can also be mixed with essential oils like cayenne, wintergreen and clove for additional relief.

For example, a THC infused rub with some cooling menthol and peppermint is a proven way address sore, achy muscles. Additionally, to handle localized pain a warming balm that combines the deep painkilling properties of cannabinoids with a tingling soothing sensation may be the best treatment protocol.

Concentrates (wax, shatter, dabbing)

Concentrates are designed to have a skillet or nail made from glass, quartz or titanium that is heated with a handheld torch that the user/patient then 'dabs' a small amount of the extract onto the hot nail or skillet causing the concentrate to flash into a vapor that you inhale through a glass pipe.

The following ingestion handout is kept on file and available for reference for staff and patients/adult-use customers:

Methods of Using Cannabis

Listed below (in order of prevalence) are several options on how to use your medical cannabis. Please read the above information on how to use cannabis safely and be sure that medical cannabis is right for you before trying any of the techniques listed below.



Smoking

Onset: 1-5 min. Duration: 1-5 hrs.

Is fast and effective, with the medicinal effect being fully felt in a short time, usually less than five minutes, but some strains may take longer. This delivery method is good for those needing fast relief.

- Cannabis may be ground/cut and then rolled into a "joint". Recommendation: rice or hemp paper for health reasons and the conservation of trees
- Glass pipes can be used to avoid smoking paper and are useful for small quantities. Water pipes can be used to cool the temperature of the inhaled plant matter.
- Vaporizers can be used for a smoke free alternative.



Edibles

Onset: 1-2 hrs. Duration: 1-6 hrs.

The active ingredients of the cannabis plant can be extracting into fats (butters and oils) which can be used for making baked goods to provide relief to those who are unable to smoke, prefer ingesting or to complement smoking.

Note: Edible products (cookies, suckers, brownies, etc.) are available for purchase at many dispensaries throughout AZ. For those with strict diets, healthier options can be prepared in your home kitchen.



Tinctures/Teas

Onset: 5-30 min. Duration: 1-6 hrs.

Another technique used to extract cannabinoids from cannabis, tinctures can be added to drinks (hot and cold) and to a variety of food. Unlike edibles, tinctures are alcohol and glycerin based which can allow them to be easily mixed in a variety of beverages such as tea or coffee. A tincture proves another non-smoking alternative.



Topicals

Onset and Duration: Variable

Topical preparations are made through extracting cannabis into handmade creations that can be applied to the skin such as ointments, lotions, lip balms, soap, to name a few. Topical delivery can be effective for arthritis, muscle spasms, rashes, etc. The majority of patients who use topical preparations do not feel the internal medicating effects that come with smoking and ingestion delivery methods.



Waxes

Onset: 1-5 min. Duration: 1-5 hrs.

Solvent-based extracts are quickly becoming popular due to their ease-of-use and dosing consistency. This class of extracts often comes in varying wax-like forms. Typically, these extracts are vaporized by consumers and used in commercial edibles. Butane is the most common solvent used, but CO2 is gaining in popularity due to its safety.

III. Information on Possible Side Effects and Contraindications for Medical Cannabis

Side-Effects

In spite of its many benefits there are some potential side-effects that cannabis might produce in its users. We will work hard not only to identify these potential side-effects, but also provide information on how to limit these side effects if they occur.

1. “Dry Mouth and Increased Appetite”

The use of cannabis may result in increased thirst and/or hunger. Often thirst is associated with the initial stage of cannabis use if it is inhaled. As time passes the thirsty feeling often gives way to hunger. Thirst and hunger are sensations our body is likely to confuse. We often feel hungry when our bodies are actually slightly dehydrated or thirsty. If a patient is using medical cannabis to stimulate appetite or reduce nausea so they can now eat properly, then they are taking take advantage of this ‘side-effect’.

However, if an individual is concerned about possible weight gain from overeating our medical consultants recommend drinking plenty of water. Drinking water will not only reduce thirst, it will reduce the feeling of hunger. In general, it is unlikely that one would ever drink too much water. However, if an individual were taking medication to regulate blood pressure, particularly a diuretic, we would instruct them to speak with their personal physician and monitor their blood pressure to be sure that the increased water consumption is not increasing blood volume.

2. “Anxiety and Paranoia”

Consumers have reported getting a feeling of uneasiness or a general, unfocused distress when using cannabis. Some experience feelings of guilt or that people are watching, criticizing or plotting against them.

If an individual experiences these symptoms, they should try to relax, breathe deeply and slowly and try to avoid stressful environments. The feeling will subside. The most important thing is not to panic.

However, if an individual is experiencing these symptoms they may be over-consuming cannabis. Typically, cannabis has a gentle soothing effect. If the individual lowers the dosage and still has feelings of anxiety and/or paranoia they should consult with their recommending physician or another healthcare professional.

3. “Red Eyes”

Consumers frequently report bloodshot eyes which is usually temporary and harmless. This is a side-effect of many medications and controlled substances and can often be treated with over-the-counter eyedrops.

4. “Sleepiness”

Cannabis can affect each person differently. Some people experience drowsiness, while others experience insomnia. Like the thirst to hunger pattern. Drowsiness versus insomnia is often associated with how much time has elapsed since the cannabis was consumed.

In the first few minutes to a couple of hours following consumption, one is more likely to feel energetic, or even restless and unable to sleep. As the effects of the cannabis begin to wear off, one is more likely to feel drowsy.

5. “Loss of Short Term Memory”

This is a rather common side-effect. Consumers should try to avoid cannabis usage when doing complicated mental tasks or reduce the dosage if it becomes hard to concentrate on everyday tasks.

6. “Heart Palpitations”

Unexpected changes in blood pressure and weak or unsteady heartbeat may be a sign of over-consumption. If reducing the dose does not eliminate the side-effect, consult your recommending physician or another healthcare professional.

Possible Drug Interactions

If an individual consumes alcohol on a regular basis, uses prescription medications, supplements, or other non-prescription drugs there may be the potential for drug-drug interactions. Some of those will be discussed herein. It is the position of our Company that all individuals should consult their recommending physician before consuming cannabis with any other drugs.

In light of the fact that the THC molecule is alcohol soluble, using cannabis with alcohol will magnify the effect of the cannabis. Common contraindications are:

- Cannabis is contraindicated with barbiturate and CNS depressant sedatives. The combined effect may create too much sleepiness
- Prozac interaction may cause irritability, nervousness and excitability
- There is a small risk that marijuana may increase the effects of Warfarin, including the risk of bruising or bleeding
- Some birth control pills contain estrogen. Cannabis may have effects that counteract estrogen. Taking cannabis along with birth control pills might decrease the effectiveness of birth control pills

Company Policy to Refuse Cannabis to Persons who Appear Impaired or to be Abusing Cannabis

All employees who greet customers/patients and dispense cannabis will be trained to recognize signs that someone is abusing cannabis and/or has signs of impairment.

Persons who exhibit slurred speech, confusion, and/or lack of coordination may be suspected of impairment. However, we recognize that these may also be symptoms of prescription medicine taken according to a doctor's recommendation or of certain medical conditions themselves.

In general, the dispensary employees will dispense cannabis to those who exhibit a clear understanding of what they are receiving from the dispensary.

Cannabis will always be refused to those exhibiting signs of impairment as well as abusive or other inappropriate behavior to our employees.

IV. Prohibition Against On-Site Smoking

Customers and patients are strictly prohibited under any circumstances from using cannabis or cannabis products in public places and anywhere on Company property, including parking lots of the facility with the exception of the consumption room where they may consume only edibles or topicals. Absolutely no smoking or vaping will be allowed. All other consumption must be done on the patient's/adult-user's own property or where otherwise permitted by law.

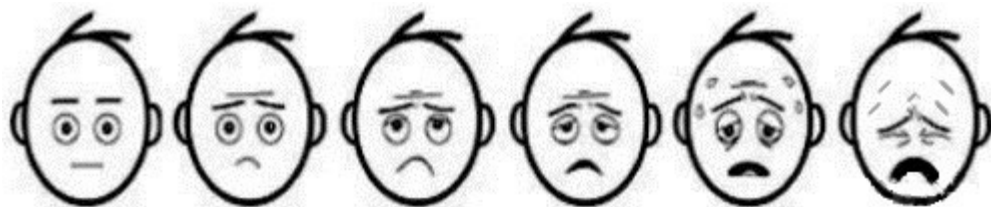
We also will inform consumers the dangers and illegality of driving or operating heavy machinery while under the influence of cannabis.

V. Guidelines for Self-Assessment / Treatment Log

This section is used to assist an individual's response to treatment with cannabis and cannabis products.

Each new individual that purchases or orders from the dispensary will receive our Treatment Log Book in addition to other educational materials to record:

1. Date and time of use.
2. Cannabis strain, method of delivery, dosage.
3. Symptom(s) as the reason for medicating, i.e. pain, nausea, lack of appetite, muscle spasms, seizures, agitation, or other.
4. Rating their symptoms **before** consuming using the Rating Scale of 0-10, 0 being mild – 10 being the most severe.
5. Rating their symptoms **after** consuming using the Rating Scale of 0-10 being mild – 10 being the most severe.



Rating Scale for severity of symptoms

(pain, nausea, cachexia, lack of appetite, muscle spasm, agitation, seizures)

6. From the list below enter any general mental or physical effects experienced.
7. From the list below enter any negative effects experienced.

Mental

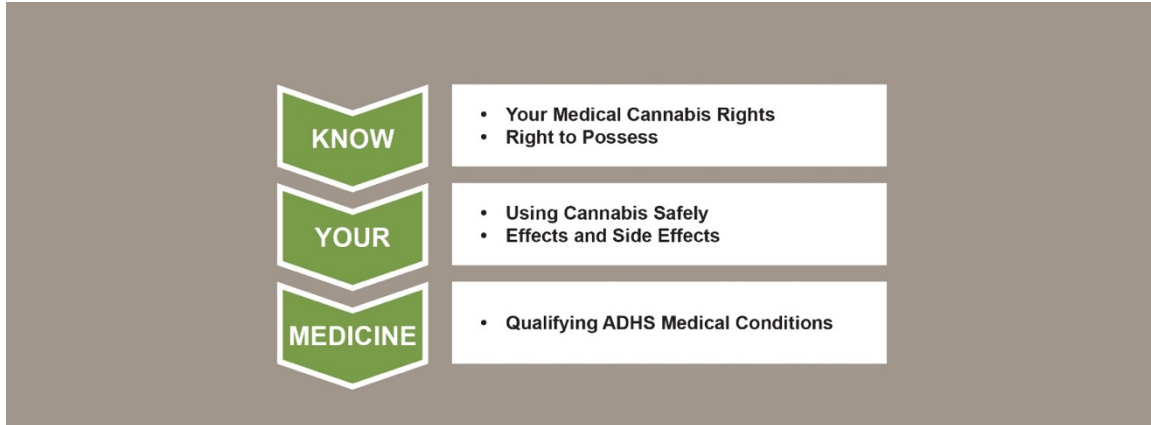
Alert	Flight of	Paranoid
Anxious	Ideas Focused	Psychedelic
Calmed	Fuzzy	Race of
Cerebral	Giggly	thoughts
Cheerful	Happy	Social
Clarity	Head high	Spacey
Confused	Introspective	Stoney
Creative	Introverted	Talkative
Distracted	Lazy	Trippy
Euphoric	Lethargy	Uplifted
		Wandering mind

Physical

Acid	Fatigued	Narcotic
reflux	Headache	like
Anorexia	Heightened-	Numbness
Arousal	sense Hungry	Munchie
Chest pain	Insomnia	Mellow
Cough	Lightheaded	Pain relief
lock	Nausea	Racing
Dizziness	Nausea relief	Heart
Dry eyes		Relaxed
Dry mouth		Sleepy
Energetic		

DATE	TIME	(I) Indica, (S) Sativa, (H) Hybrid	STRAIN Name, %THC, %CBD	COMMENTS
	AM PM	(I) (S) (H)	% THC &CBD	
	AM PM	(I) (S) (H)	% THC &CBD	
	AM PM	(I) (S) (H)	% THC &CBD	
	AM PM	(I) (S) (H)	% THC &CBD	
	AM PM	(I) (S) (H)	% THC &CBD	
	AM PM	(I) (S) (H)	% THC &CBD	
	AM PM	(I) (S) (H)	% THC &CBD	
	AM PM	(I) (S) (H)	% THC &CBD	
	AM PM	(I) (S) (H)	% THC &CBD	

VI. Educational Resources



The Medical Cannabis Patient's Bill of Rights

The Medical Cannabis Patients' Bill of Rights is designed to outline the basic rights of individuals who use cannabis pursuant to a recommendation from a physician to control symptoms of a serious or chronic medical condition. These rights can help those who provide medical cannabis to patients to ensure that they are upholding the highest possible standards. *Credit: Americans for Safe Access

Respect and Nondiscrimination: You have a right to considerate, respectful and nondiscriminatory care from your physician, designated caregiver(s), and dispensary.

Access to Physicians: You have the right to see a physician, discuss the use of cannabis as a medical treatment, and expect that your physician is in compliance with established standards of practice to ensure the validity of your recommendation.

Confidentiality of Health Information: You have the right to talk in confidence with providers and to have your health care information protected under the law.

Information Disclosure: You have the right to accurate and easily understood information about the local, state and federal laws and regulations.

Self-Sufficiency: You have the right to produce your own medicine if you are willing and able to do so. If a caregiver(s) produces cannabis for you, then you have the right to claim, move, or inspect those plants.

Quality Control: You have the right to cannabis and cannabis products that are free of mold, mildew, pesticide, adulterants, and pests. Moreover, you have the right to know how your cannabis was produced.

Choice of Providers: You have the right to a choice of dispensaries sufficient enough to give you safe access to a variety of quality cannabis and non-smoking alternatives.

Safety: You have the right to obtain your medication in a safe environment, which includes but is not limited to adequate security, health and safety protocols, and legal business practices.

Input: You have the right to make a complaint at your dispensary, without the fear of losing access. This includes complaints about waiting times, operating hours, the conduct of personnel, the adequacy of the facilities, and the product.

Accuracy: You have the right to medication that has been labeled and weighed accurately. No dispensary should deliberately mislead a patient about the quantity or variety of medication being provided.

Fair Price: You have the right to pay a fair and reasonable price for your cannabis or cannabis-based products.

Representation: You have the right to weigh in on laws and regulations that affect your life.



What is Cannabis?

- Two basic types
- Active Ingredients



Cannabis Indica

cannabis Indica

Indica plants are known for their smaller stockier stature. When full grown they look more like a small wide shrub.

Effects of indicas are mostly physical and feelings are often characterized as relaxing, sedating and pain reducing. Indicas are generally used when there is ample down time, like in the evening or before bed.

Benefits include:

- Pain Reduction
- Muscle relaxation
- Spasm relief
- Reduction in inflammation
- Sleep aid
- Reduces anxiety and stress
- Reduces nausea
- Increases appetite
- Relieves headaches and/or migraines
- Reduces eye (intra-ocular) pressure
- Reduces seizure frequency/anti-convulsant



Cannabis Sativa

cannabis Sativa

Sativa plants are tall and thin. Their leaves appear narrow and serrated, leaving lots of space between leaves. Clusters of flowers appear pointy and can be extremely viscous (sticky).

Sativas effects are mostly on the mind and emotions, which can be of great benefit for many psychological illnesses. They are generally better for daytime use.

Benefits include:

- Stimulates energy
- Increases focus and creativity
- Reduces depression
- Decreases awareness of pain
- Relieves headaches and/or migraines
- Reduces nausea
- Supports the immune system



cannabis crosses/Hybrids

Hybrids are the result of cross-pollination of various strains. Characteristics and effects of one strain (indica or sativa) will usually be dominant. Sativa-dominant crosses, for example, are good for stimulating appetite, with the minor indica component helping to reduce body and increase relaxation.

Active Ingredients

Each strain contains different ratios of cannabinoids, the primary active and natural ingredients found in cannabis, which work to provide therapeutic effects. Listed below are some of the most common cannabinoids; there are actually 100s!

Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC)
Cannabinol (CBN)

Tetrahydrocannabivarin (THCV)
Cannabigerol (CBG)

Cannabidiol (CBD)
Cannabichromene (CBC)

Stay Safe While Using Your Medicine

Do NOT drive or operate heavy machinery while utilizing medical cannabis.

Do NOT mix with alcohol or other drugs. Consult your medical provider if you have questions about other medications you may be taking before mixing with cannabis. See contraindication below.

Heavy smokers should use caution when using cannabis, particularly when using an inhalation delivery technique; combined usage may lead to further respiratory irritation.

Avoid sharing joints and other shared smoking devices; shared devices can carry disease in saliva.

It is unlawful to smoke or ingest medical cannabis in public places.

All medication should be locked in a secure place and kept away from children.

Consult your employer's HR Department for policies regarding using and/or being under the influence of medicinal cannabis while working.

Know your rights as a patient in the ADHS Medical Cannabis Program, along with other federal laws to avoid arrest, seizure, imprisonment, and a criminal record.

Choose organic cannabis whenever possible to minimize exposure to toxic pesticides, chemicals, and radioactivity. This is especially important for people with compromised immune systems.

Qualifying Medical Conditions

1. Severe chronic pain
2. Painful peripheral neuropathy
3. Intractable nausea/vomiting
4. Severe anorexia/cachexia
5. Hepatitis C – patients taking antivirals
6. Crohn's disease
7. Post-traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD)
8. Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (Lou Gehrig's disease)
9. Cancer
10. Glaucoma
11. Multiple Sclerosis (MS)
12. Damage to nervous tissue of the spinal cord with intractable spasticity
13. Epilepsy (seizures)
14. HIV/AIDS
15. Inflammatory Autoimmunemediated arthritis
16. Hospice patients
17. Huntington's Disease
18. Parkinson's Disease
19. Ulcerative Colitis
20. Cervical Dystonia

*Condition not listed? Ask us how to submit a request for a new condition to the Medical Advisory Board.

MNB, LLC

dba



C A N N A V I N E

SANTA ROSA, CA

Neighborhood Enhancement

I. Quality Building Improvements and Project Integration

MNB, LLC, dba Cannavine, a California limited liability company (“Company” or the “Applicant”) has proposed to establish a Cannabis (Medical and Adult-Use) Storefront Retail Dispensary with Home Delivery and On-Site Consumption (the “Project”) to be located at 1010 Santa Rosa Avenue, Santa Rosa, CA 95404 (the “Property”). The Property meets and exceeds all appropriate setbacks to schools and will have a storefront with an unobstructed view from the nearby public right-of-way. The Applicant not only has working knowledge with of how to operate a legally compliant cannabis business (specifically, a Retail Dispensary), but how to thrive while establishing the gold standard of operating procedures. It is the Applicant’s mission to dispense high quality, lab-tested, organically grown and to the extent possible, locally-sourced cannabis and cannabis products which can be consumed safely on-site with fellow patients and customers.

The Applicant retained the reputable architectural firm of Ruff & Associates Inc., for architectural and planning work to ensure all building modifications comply with all City of Santa Rosa (“City”) and State codes and laws. The Property was previously used as a retail lighting store, but the Applicant is taking this opportunity to improve the building significantly and ensure it satisfied the requirements of a “A Occupancy” building.

First and foremost, the Applicant will ensure all 2016 ADA requirements are met, by installing ADA-compliant handicap parking space and a ramp leading to the front entrance, in addition to reconfiguring the customer and employee bathrooms to ensure they meet most recent ADA regulations. The parking lot shall be relined and repaved as necessary and shall meet the City’s Parking Requirements of one (1) spot per 250 square feet of retail cannabis space. The Facility is approximately 3,872 square feet which per City requirements requires 15.4 parking spaces. The Property will accommodate sixteen (16) parking spaces at least nine (9) feet wide, plus an additional handicap-accessible space for a total of seventeen (17) parking spots. By ensuring proper size of spots and angular parking alongside of Property makes parking, ingress and egress flow very easily for staff and customers.

Secondly, the Company will be installing a state-of-the-art HVAC system with low noise decibels (<70) and built in carbon filtration system to contain all odors from creating a nuisance for neighbors. These systems use pellets of charcoal to trap terpenes as air passes through the filter and utilize additional fans to push air through filters. The building currently does not have an HVAC system so this will allow the Applicant the opportunity to significantly upgrade the building for staff and customer enjoyment during warm summer days as well as taking the initiative to install air purification and odor control systems.

Prior tenants (and current owners) kept the exterior of the building and Property in a clean and professional appearance therefore, the Applicant will be limiting exterior improvements to installation of downward-facing LED, energy-efficient lights and installation of commercial-grade doors and locks meeting with all general building and fire codes, as well as regulations for commercial cannabis operations. Landscaping is also well maintained, and Applicant will be hiring local landscapers to weekly maintain the pleasing aesthetic look that fits effortlessly into

the local area. Further, the Applicant will ensure that the façade is regularly upkeep with painting as necessary and ensuring any trash or graffiti is immediately cleaned and repainted within twenty-four (24) hours, in compliance with City regulations.

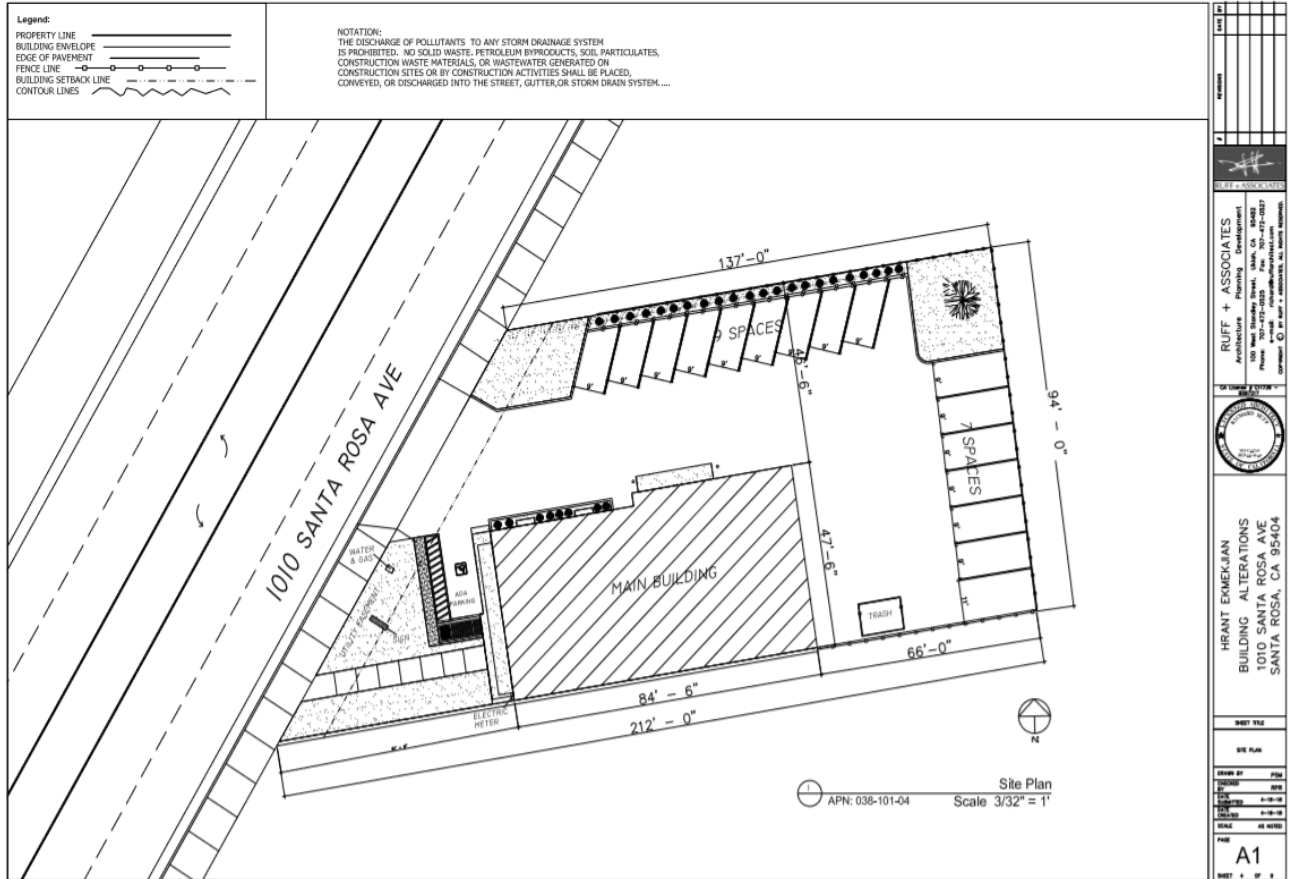
The interior of the building will be completely reconfigured, as depicted on the attached floor plan with all new commercial-grade doors and locks and interior doors separating front of house from back of house with limited access key cards (issued only to security-vetted 21-year-old and older employees) to improve internal security and deter criminal activities. As further detailed in the confidential Security Plan, included as part of the Application submission package, over twenty-five (25) recording security cameras will be installed around the outside of the building and throughout the interior of the Facility. Such security upgrades, protects not only the business and Property but neighbors from the threat of any negative activity. Additionally, full security alarm services will be installed that will work in combination to on-site security and a full-time security consultant working with local law enforcement to create a positive, crime-free environment.

The Applicant is also planning on building upgrades with regards to fire codes and sprinkler systems that will be brought up to current code. Additionally, lockboxes will be made available for the City Fire Department to access the Property in case of emergency.

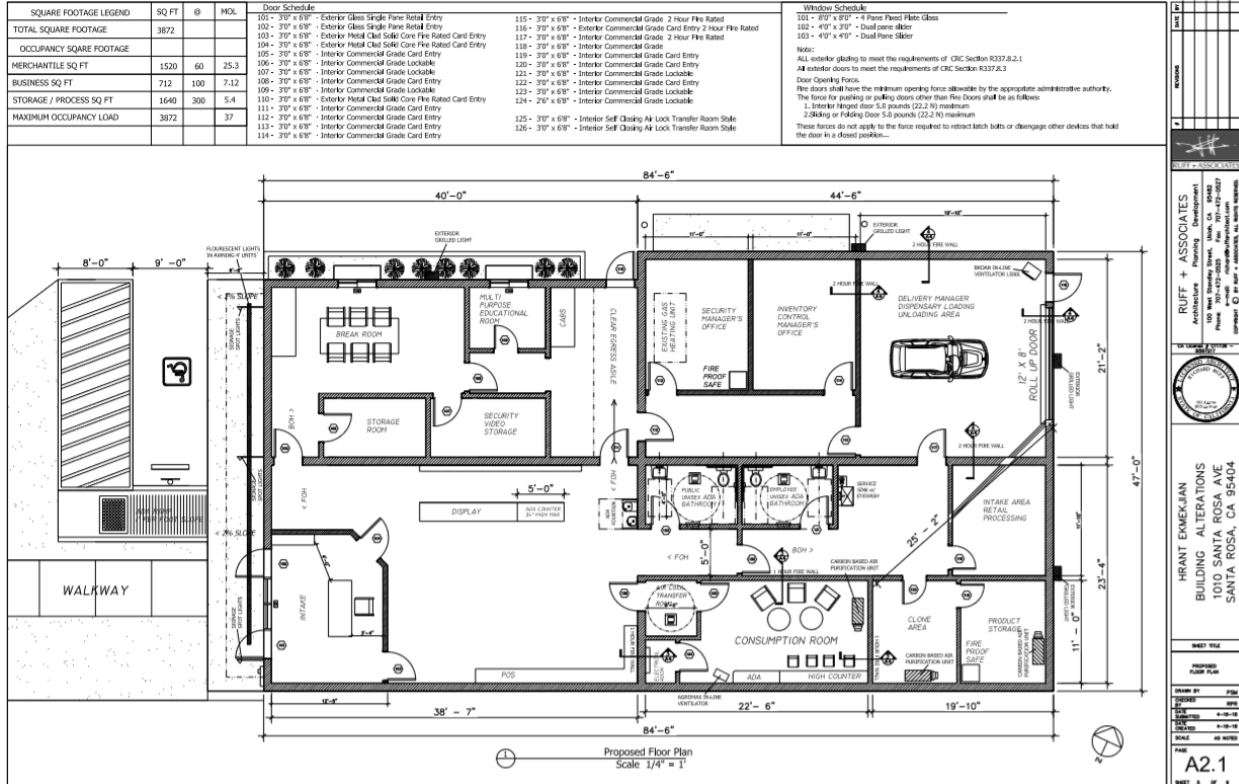
As mentioned above and attached, a site plan, floor plan and vicinity map have been prepared for the proposed building on the Property as part of the Application package. The Property has been fully vetted, taking into consideration of all the potential nearby sensitive uses and zoning requirements. Our proposed facility will be designed to be aesthetically pleasing while fitting seamlessly into the profile of the neighborhood. The Applicant's Project will serve to enhance the area while remaining compatible with neighboring retail uses. The Applicant is committed to using "green" construction procedures whenever feasible for construction. Development and build-out would include low flow toilets, reclaimed materials, LED energy-efficient lighting and practices that reduce construction waste. Finally, once received our State license will be conspicuously posted at the entrance of the Facility.

[Rest of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Site Plan



Proposed Floor Plan



Vicinity Map

